EXHIBIT D

CIVIL ACTION NO. 06-029-SLR UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE

RIMMAX WHEELS, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company

PLAINTIFF

VS.

(VIDEO DEPOSITION FOR PLAINTIFF)

RC COMPONENTS, INC., a Kentucky corporation

DEFENDANT

DEPONENT:

RICK BALL

DATE:

OCTOBER 2, 2006

APRIL KAUFMAN PEARSON,

REPORTER

PEARSON COURT REPORTING P. O. BOX 5 BOWLING GREEN, KY 42102-0005 FAX (270)746-0848 (270)781-7730

Case 1:06-@#-00029-SLR Document 8815 Filed 12/01/2006 Page 3 of 33 INDEX MR. MILLER: This is Curtis Miller. At 3 this time, Mr. Ball would like to make a request to review and EXAMINATION sign the transcript after it's been transcribed. Y MS. SULTON: 4 - 119 MS. SULTON: This is Ms. Sulton. No 6 objection. RICK BALL, called on behalf of the Plaintiff, being first duly sworn, was examined and deposed as follows: 10 EXAMINATION 11 BY MS. SULTON: 12 Will you state your name and 0. 13 spell your first and last name for the record, please? 14 Full name is Fredric Richard 15 Ball, F-R-E-D-R-I-C, Richard, R-I-C-H-A-R-D, Ball, B-A-L-L. 16 And how are you employed, sir? 17 A. President of RC Components. 18 0. What is RC Components? 19 We are a wheel manufacturer for 20 the after-market motorcycle industry. 21 0. What does that mean? 22 We manufacture motorcycle wheels 23 for after-market companies, American IronHorse and different 24 companies, and we have a dealer and retail base world-wide. 25 How long has RC Components been 4 The video deposition of RICK BALL, taken in business?

22

23

24

pursuant to Notice, in the law offices of Wyatt, Tarrant and Combs, 918 State Street, Bowling Green, Warren County,

Kentucky, on Monday, October 2, 2006, at 2:05 p.m. (Central Time), upon oral examination and to be used in accordance with the Kentucky Rules of Civil Procedure.

APPEARANCES

For the Plaintiff: (Via Telephone)

Ms. Anne T. Sulton Sulton Law Offices Attorneys at Law P. O. Box 2763 Olympia, WA 98507

For the Defendant: (Via Telephone)

Mr. Curtis Miller Attorney at Law 1201 North Market Street P. O. Box 1347 Wilmington, DE 19899-1347

Also Present:

Mr. Mark Mathis Ms. Betty Stone, Videographer

ne. Beat, bea

3

2 À. Since April of 1989. 3 0. Who are the incorporators? 4 A Richard Ball, myself, and my wife, Barbara Ball. 6 0. Any other incorporators? 7 A. No. 8 Who has served as a member of 9 the board of directors of RC Components? 10 Richard Ball, myself, and my 11 wife, Barbara Ball. 12 And what is your title as a 13 member of the board? 14 I believe that would be 15 president, also. 16 And do you hold any other 17 titles? 18 A. No. 19 And what is your wife's title as 20 a member of the board? 21 I do not know her specific title

on her business card. Internal operations, I'd say.

No.

members of the board of directors?

Å.

Have any other persons served as

1	Case 1:06-cv-00029-SLR Document	3 8-5	Filed 12/01/2006 Page 4 of 33
7	who are the officers of RC		understood your testimony correctly, that you have a person
1 2	Components?	2	that serves or a position identified as director of
13	A. The same.	3	sales/marketing and human resources. Is that all one position?
4	Q. Who serves as the vice	4	A. No, two different two
	president?	5	different positions.
7	A. No one. It's just us two.	6	Q. Okay. So there's a director of
0	Q. Who serves as the treasurer?	1 7	sales and marketing, and then another director of human
0	A. I'm not sure.	8	resources?
10	Q. And who serves as the secretary?	9	A. No, just a a manager of human
11	A. Not sure how it's written.	10	resources.
12	Q. Have your corporate statements		Q. Okay. So director of sales and
13	been timely filed with the state in which the business is	12	marketing and manager of human resources; is that correct?
14	incorporated?	13	A. Correct.
15	A. Yes.	14	Q. Who currently serves as the vice
16	Q. And you're incorporated in Kentucky?	15	president of operations?
17	·	16	A. Eric Morton.
18	A. Yes.	17	Q. And how long has Mr. Morton been
19	Q. And you're incorporated as a	18	with the company?
20	as a as a corporation or some other business form?	19	A. About two-and-a-half, three
21	A. Corporation.	20	months.
22	Q. And in the documents that you	21	Q. Who was your vice president of
23	filed with the State of Kentucky, have you identified any other persons as officers or board of director members?	22	operations before Mr. Morton?
24	A. I do not believe so.	23	A. I did not have.
25	Q. Can you tell me what the	24	Q. Who currently serves as your
4,7	y. can you terr me what the	25	manager of purchasing?
	. •	11	8
		J L	V
Ţ	organizational chart of RC Component looks like?	<u> </u>	A. Gene Grinstead.
1 2	MR. MILLER: Objection. Vague.	1 2	
1 2 3	MR. MILLER: Objection. Vague. Q. Can you tell me what the	1 2 3	A. Gene Grinstead.
2 3 4	MR. MILLER: Objection. Vague. Q. Can you tell me what the structure of the company is in terms of how duties are outlined	1 2 3 4	A. Gene Grinstead. Q. And how long has Mr. Grinstead
1 2 3 4 5	MR. MILLER: Objection. Vague. Q. Can you tell me what the structure of the company is in terms of how duties are outlined and and the lines of responsibility of the various people	1 2 3 4 5	A. Gene Grinstead. Q. And how long has Mr. Grinstead served in that capacity? A. I believe five-plus years. Q. Who serves as your director of
1 2 3 4 5 6	MR. MILLER: Objection. Vague. Q. Can you tell me what the structure of the company is in terms of how duties are outlined and and the lines of responsibility of the various people associated with the company?	1 2 3 4 5 6	A. Gene Grinstead. Q. And how long has Mr. Grinstead served in that capacity? A. I believe five-plus years.
6 7	MR. MILLER: Objection. Vague. Q. Can you tell me what the structure of the company is in terms of how duties are outlined and and the lines of responsibility of the various people associated with the company? A. Are we talking 2002 or today?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	A. Gene Grinstead. Q. And how long has Mr. Grinstead served in that capacity? A. I believe five-plus years. Q. Who serves as your director of
6 7 8	MR. MILLER: Objection. Vague. Q. Can you tell me what the structure of the company is in terms of how duties are outlined and and the lines of responsibility of the various people associated with the company? A. Are we talking 2002 or today? Q. Today.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Gene Grinstead. Q. And how long has Mr. Grinstead served in that capacity? A. I believe five-plus years. Q. Who serves as your director of sales and marketing currently? A. Jason Spillers. Q. How long has Mr. Spillers been
6 7 8 9	MR. MILLER: Objection. Vague. Q. Can you tell me what the structure of the company is in terms of how duties are outlined and and the lines of responsibility of the various people associated with the company? A. Are we talking 2002 or today? Q. Today. A. Today would be myself as	7 8 9	A. Gene Grinstead. Q. And how long has Mr. Grinstead served in that capacity? A. I believe five-plus years. Q. Who serves as your director of sales and marketing currently? A. Jason Spillers.
6 7 8 9	MR. MILLER: Objection. Vague. Q. Can you tell me what the structure of the company is in terms of how duties are outlined and and the lines of responsibility of the various people associated with the company? A. Are we talking 2002 or today? Q. Today. A. Today would be myself as president. Coming down would be to my wife, internal	7 8 9	A. Gene Grinstead. Q. And how long has Mr. Grinstead served in that capacity? A. I believe five-plus years. Q. Who serves as your director of sales and marketing currently? A. Jason Spillers. Q. How long has Mr. Spillers been in that capacity? A. In that capacity, about one
6 7 8 9 10	MR. MILLER: Objection. Vague. Q. Can you tell me what the structure of the company is in terms of how duties are outlined and and the lines of responsibility of the various people associated with the company? A. Are we talking 2002 or today? Q. Today. A. Today would be myself as president. Coming down would be to my wife, internal operations, and then down to vice president of operations, and	7 8 9 10 11	A. Gene Grinstead. Q. And how long has Mr. Grinstead served in that capacity? A. I believe five-plus years. Q. Who serves as your director of sales and marketing currently? A. Jason Spillers. Q. How long has Mr. Spillers been in that capacity? A. In that capacity, about one year.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. MILLER: Objection. Vague. Q. Can you tell me what the structure of the company is in terms of how duties are outlined and and the lines of responsibility of the various people associated with the company? A. Are we talking 2002 or today? Q. Today. A. Today would be myself as president. Coming down would be to my wife, internal operations, and then down to vice president of operations, and then coming over to director of sales and marketing, human	7 8 9 10 11 12	A. Gene Grinstead. Q. And how long has Mr. Grinstead served in that capacity? A. I believe five-plus years. Q. Who serves as your director of sales and marketing currently? A. Jason Spillers. Q. How long has Mr. Spillers been in that capacity? A. In that capacity, about one year. Q. And who served in that capacity
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. MILLER: Objection. Vague. Q. Can you tell me what the structure of the company is in terms of how duties are outlined and and the lines of responsibility of the various people associated with the company? A. Are we talking 2002 or today? Q. Today. A. Today would be myself as president. Coming down would be to my wife, internal operations, and then down to vice president of operations, and then coming over to director of sales and marketing, human resources, and finance financials, excuse me.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Gene Grinstead. Q. And how long has Mr. Grinstead served in that capacity? A. I believe five-plus years. Q. Who serves as your director of sales and marketing currently? A. Jason Spillers. Q. How long has Mr. Spillers been in that capacity? A. In that capacity, about one year. Q. And who served in that capacity before then?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. MILLER: Objection. Vague. Q. Can you tell me what the structure of the company is in terms of how duties are outlined and and the lines of responsibility of the various people associated with the company? A. Are we talking 2002 or today? Q. Today. A. Today would be myself as president. Coming down would be to my wife, internal operations, and then down to vice president of operations, and then coming over to director of sales and marketing, human resources, and finance financials, excuse me. Q. Any anything else?	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Gene Grinstead. Q. And how long has Mr. Grinstead served in that capacity? A. I believe five-plus years. Q. Who serves as your director of sales and marketing currently? A. Jason Spillers. Q. How long has Mr. Spillers been in that capacity? A. In that capacity, about one year. Q. And who served in that capacity before then? A. Did not have.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. MILLER: Objection. Vague. Q. Can you tell me what the structure of the company is in terms of how duties are outlined and and the lines of responsibility of the various people associated with the company? A. Are we talking 2002 or today? Q. Today. A. Today would be myself as president. Coming down would be to my wife, internal operations, and then down to vice president of operations, and then coming over to director of sales and marketing, human resources, and finance financials, excuse me. Q. Any anything else? A. Oh, from there it would break	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Gene Grinstead. Q. And how long has Mr. Grinstead served in that capacity? A. I believe five-plus years. Q. Who serves as your director of sales and marketing currently? A. Jason Spillers. Q. How long has Mr. Spillers been in that capacity? A. In that capacity, about one year. Q. And who served in that capacity before then? A. Did not have. Q. Who serves as your director of
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. MILLER: Objection. Vague. Q. Can you tell me what the structure of the company is in terms of how duties are outlined and and the lines of responsibility of the various people associated with the company? A. Are we talking 2002 or today? Q. Today. A. Today would be myself as president. Coming down would be to my wife, internal operations, and then down to vice president of operations, and then coming over to director of sales and marketing, human resources, and finance financials, excuse me. Q. Any anything else? A. Oh, from there it would break down to each machine shop manager, chrome manager, polishing	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Gene Grinstead. Q. And how long has Mr. Grinstead served in that capacity? A. I believe five-plus years. Q. Who serves as your director of sales and marketing currently? A. Jason Spillers. Q. How long has Mr. Spillers been in that capacity? A. In that capacity, about one year. Q. And who served in that capacity before then? A. Did not have. Q. Who serves as your director of human resources?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. MILLER: Objection. Vague. Q. Can you tell me what the structure of the company is in terms of how duties are outlined and and the lines of responsibility of the various people associated with the company? A. Are we talking 2002 or today? Q. Today. A. Today would be myself as president. Coming down would be to my wife, internal operations, and then down to vice president of operations, and then coming over to director of sales and marketing, human resources, and finance financials, excuse me. Q. Any anything else? A. Oh, from there it would break down to each machine shop manager, chrome manager, polishing manager, shipping manager. I believe that's it. We would have	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Gene Grinstead. Q. And how long has Mr. Grinstead served in that capacity? A. I believe five-plus years. Q. Who serves as your director of sales and marketing currently? A. Jason Spillers. Q. How long has Mr. Spillers been in that capacity? A. In that capacity, about one year. Q. And who served in that capacity before then? A. Did not have. Q. Who serves as your director of human resources? A. No no director. Stan
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. MILLER: Objection. Vague. Q. Can you tell me what the structure of the company is in terms of how duties are outlined and and the lines of responsibility of the various people associated with the company? A. Are we talking 2002 or today? Q. Today. A. Today would be myself as president. Coming down would be to my wife, internal operations, and then down to vice president of operations, and then coming over to director of sales and marketing, human resources, and finance financials, excuse me. Q. Any anything else? A. Oh, from there it would break down to each machine shop manager, chrome manager, polishing manager, shipping manager. I believe that's it. We would have a research and development person, but they're not no one in	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Gene Grinstead. Q. And how long has Mr. Grinstead served in that capacity? A. I believe five-plus years. Q. Who serves as your director of sales and marketing currently? A. Jason Spillers. Q. How long has Mr. Spillers been in that capacity? A. In that capacity, about one year. Q. And who served in that capacity before then? A. Did not have. Q. Who serves as your director of human resources of human resources? A. No no director. Stan Creekmore.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. MILLER: Objection. Vague. Q. Can you tell me what the structure of the company is in terms of how duties are outlined and and the lines of responsibility of the various people associated with the company? A. Are we talking 2002 or today? Q. Today. A. Today would be myself as president. Coming down would be to my wife, internal operations, and then down to vice president of operations, and then coming over to director of sales and marketing, human resources, and finance financials, excuse me. Q. Any anything else? A. Oh, from there it would break down to each machine shop manager, chrome manager, polishing manager, shipping manager. I believe that's it. We would have a research and development person, but they're not no one in that position right at this second.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Gene Grinstead. Q. And how long has Mr. Grinstead served in that capacity? A. I believe five-plus years. Q. Who serves as your director of sales and marketing currently? A. Jason Spillers. Q. How long has Mr. Spillers been in that capacity? A. In that capacity, about one year. Q. And who served in that capacity before then? A. Did not have. Q. Who serves as your director of human resources? A. No no director. Stan Creekmore. Q. And how long has Mr. Creekmore
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. MILLER: Objection. Vague. Q. Can you tell me what the structure of the company is in terms of how duties are outlined and and the lines of responsibility of the various people associated with the company? A. Are we talking 2002 or today? Q. Today. A. Today would be myself as president. Coming down would be to my wife, internal operations, and then down to vice president of operations, and then coming over to director of sales and marketing, human resources, and finance financials, excuse me. Q. Any anything else? A. Oh, from there it would break down to each machine shop manager, chrome manager, polishing manager, shipping manager. I believe that's it. We would have a research and development person, but they're not no one in that position right at this second. Q. Any others?	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Gene Grinstead. Q. And how long has Mr. Grinstead served in that capacity? A. I believe five-plus years. Q. Who serves as your director of sales and marketing currently? A. Jason Spillers. Q. How long has Mr. Spillers been in that capacity? A. In that capacity, about one year. Q. And who served in that capacity before then? A. Did not have. Q. Who serves as your director of human resources of human resources? A. No no director. Stan Creekmore. Q. And how long has Mr. Creekmore been the manager of human resources?
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. MILLER: Objection. Vague. Q. Can you tell me what the structure of the company is in terms of how duties are outlined and and the lines of responsibility of the various people associated with the company? A. Are we talking 2002 or today? Q. Today. A. Today would be myself as president. Coming down would be to my wife, internal operations, and then down to vice president of operations, and then coming over to director of sales and marketing, human resources, and finance financials, excuse me. Q. Any anything else? A. Oh, from there it would break down to each machine shop manager, chrome manager, polishing manager, shipping manager. I believe that's it. We would have a research and development person, but they're not no one in that position right at this second. Q. Any others? A. Well, I I guess from there,	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Gene Grinstead. Q. And how long has Mr. Grinstead served in that capacity? A. I believe five-plus years. Q. Who serves as your director of sales and marketing currently? A. Jason Spillers. Q. How long has Mr. Spillers been in that capacity? A. In that capacity, about one year. Q. And who served in that capacity before then? A. Did not have. Q. Who serves as your director of human resources? A. No no director. Stan Creekmore. Q. And how long has Mr. Creekmore been the manager of human resources? A. Two months.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. MILLER: Objection. Vague. Q. Can you tell me what the structure of the company is in terms of how duties are outlined and and the lines of responsibility of the various people associated with the company? A. Are we talking 2002 or today? Q. Today. A. Today would be myself as president. Coming down would be to my wife, internal operations, and then down to vice president of operations, and then coming over to director of sales and marketing, human resources, and finance financials, excuse me. Q. Any anything else? A. Oh, from there it would break down to each machine shop manager, chrome manager, polishing manager, shipping manager. I believe that's it. We would have a research and development person, but they're not no one in that position right at this second. Q. Any others? A. Well, I I guess from there, you would break down to lead people of each department. And we	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Gene Grinstead. Q. And how long has Mr. Grinstead served in that capacity? A. I believe five-plus years. Q. Who serves as your director of sales and marketing currently? A. Jason Spillers. Q. How long has Mr. Spillers been in that capacity? A. In that capacity, about one year. Q. And who served in that capacity before then? A. Did not have. Q. Who serves as your director of human resources? A. No no director. Stan Creekmore. Q. And how long has Mr. Creekmore been the manager of human resources? A. Two months. Q. And who served in that capacity
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. MILLER: Objection. Vague. Q. Can you tell me what the structure of the company is in terms of how duties are outlined and and the lines of responsibility of the various people associated with the company? A. Are we talking 2002 or today? Q. Today. A. Today would be myself as president. Coming down would be to my wife, internal operations, and then down to vice president of operations, and then coming over to director of sales and marketing, human resources, and finance financials, excuse me. Q. Any anything else? A. Oh, from there it would break down to each machine shop manager, chrome manager, polishing manager, shipping manager. I believe that's it. We would have a research and development person, but they're not no one in that position right at this second. Q. Any others? A. Well, I I guess from there, you would break down to lead people of each department. And we would have a lead person in sales and well, we'd also have a	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Gene Grinstead. Q. And how long has Mr. Grinstead served in that capacity? A. I believe five-plus years. Q. Who serves as your director of sales and marketing currently? A. Jason Spillers. Q. How long has Mr. Spillers been in that capacity? A. In that capacity, about one year. Q. And who served in that capacity before then? A. Did not have. Q. Who serves as your director of human resources? A. No no director. Stan Creekmore. Q. And how long has Mr. Creekmore been the manager of human resources? A. Two months. Q. And who served in that capacity before Mr. Creekmore?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. MILLER: Objection. Vague. Q. Can you tell me what the structure of the company is in terms of how duties are outlined and and the lines of responsibility of the various people associated with the company? A. Are we talking 2002 or today? Q. Today. A. Today would be myself as president. Coming down would be to my wife, internal operations, and then down to vice president of operations, and then coming over to director of sales and marketing, human resources, and finance financials, excuse me. Q. Any anything else? A. Oh, from there it would break down to each machine shop manager, chrome manager, polishing manager, shipping manager. I believe that's it. We would have a research and development person, but they're not no one in that position right at this second. Q. Any others? A. Well, I I guess from there, you would break down to lead people of each department. And we would have a lead person in sales and well, we'd also have a purchasing manager, also, that would be in charge of inventory.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A. Gene Grinstead. Q. And how long has Mr. Grinstead served in that capacity? A. I believe five-plus years. Q. Who serves as your director of sales and marketing currently? A. Jason Spillers. Q. How long has Mr. Spillers been in that capacity? A. In that capacity, about one year. Q. And who served in that capacity before then? A. Did not have. Q. Who serves as your director of human resources? A. No no director. Stan Creekmore. Q. And how long has Mr. Creekmore been the manager of human resources? A. Two months. Q. And who served in that capacity before Mr. Creekmore? A. Kelly Taylor.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. MILLER: Objection. Vague. Q. Can you tell me what the structure of the company is in terms of how duties are outlined and and the lines of responsibility of the various people associated with the company? A. Are we talking 2002 or today? Q. Today. A. Today would be myself as president. Coming down would be to my wife, internal operations, and then down to vice president of operations, and then coming over to director of sales and marketing, human resources, and finance financials, excuse me. Q. Any anything else? A. Oh, from there it would break down to each machine shop manager, chrome manager, polishing manager, shipping manager. I believe that's it. We would have a research and development person, but they're not no one in that position right at this second. Q. Any others? A. Well, I I guess from there, you would break down to lead people of each department. And we would have a lead person in sales and well, we'd also have a	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Gene Grinstead. Q. And how long has Mr. Grinstead served in that capacity? A. I believe five-plus years. Q. Who serves as your director of sales and marketing currently? A. Jason Spillers. Q. How long has Mr. Spillers been in that capacity? A. In that capacity, about one year. Q. And who served in that capacity before then? A. Did not have. Q. Who serves as your director of human resources? A. No no director. Stan Creekmore. Q. And how long has Mr. Creekmore been the manager of human resources? A. Two months. Q. And who served in that capacity before Mr. Creekmore?

	Case 1	:06-cv-00029-SLR Documen	t 38-	5 Filed 12/01/200	06 Page 5 of 33
1	serve in that capacity?		1		er than one year. Maybe even two-plus
2	Α.	I believe just just over two	2	years.	
3	years.	Jezo c.e. c.e	3	Q.	And before him was Dennis Babbs?
1 4	Q.	Who serves as your manager or		A.	Babbs.
	director of financials?	and serves as your manager or		Q.	And how long did Mr. Babbs serve
		Opil Harmon	6		And now long are mr. babbs serve
7	A.	Gail Harney.		in that capacity?	Cin mantha
/	Q.	And how long has Harney served		A.	Six months.
8	in that capacity?		8	Q.	And before Mr. Babbs?
9	A.	Five-plus years.	9	À.	Did not have a chrome shop.
10	Q.	Who serves as manager of your	10	Q.	Who serves as your manager of
11	machine shop department?		11	polishing?	
12	A,	Currently, Rick Brenell.	12	A.	Darrell Keene.
13	Q.	And how long has Mr. Brenell	13	Q.	King, K-I-N-G?
14	served in that capacity?	•	14	A.	No, Keene, K-E-E-N-E, I believe.
15	Α.	Probably two months.	15	Q.	And how long has Mr. Keene
16	0,	Who served in that capacity	16	served in that capacity	•
17	before Mr. Brenell?	mo berved in time capacity	17	· A.	Three-plus years.
18	Delute Mi. Dieneti;	Edna Harnice.	18	· Q.	Who is the manager of shipping?
19	 -		19	ν.	Edna Harnice.
1	Q.	And how long did Harnice serve	11		
20	in that capacity?		20	Q.	She has two she previously is
21	Α,	Three to six months.	21		ho was your machine shop manager?
22	. Q.	And who served in that capacity	22	A.	Yes. We moved her from machine
23	before Harnice?		23	shop and promoted her to	
24	A.	Chuck Skarsaune.	24	Q.	Is the department called
25	Q.	How long did Mr. Skarsaune is	25	shipping and assembly o	r just shipping?
		10			12
	that the correct way to	pronounce it?	7 11	Α.	Shipping, slash, receiving,
1 2	that the correct way to		$\frac{1}{2}$	A. slash, building or a	Shipping, slash, receiving, ssembly.
2 2	A.	Skarsaune. It's tough.	1 2 3	slash, building or a	ssembly.
2 3	A. Q.	Skarsaune. It's tough. Okay. So how long did Mr.	1 2 3	slash, building or a Q.	
3		Skarsaune. It's tough. Okay. So how long did Mr. capacity?	1 2 3 4	<pre>slash, building or a</pre>	ssembly. And how long has she served in
3 4 5	$ \begin{array}{c} \text{A.} \\ \text{Q.} \\ \text{Skarsaune serve in that} \\ \text{A.} \end{array} $	Skarsaune. It's tough. Okay. So how long did Mr. capacity? I believe almost three years.	1 2 3 4 5	<pre>slash, building or a</pre>	ssembly. And how long has she served in It may be two months now.
3 4 5 6	$\begin{array}{c} \text{A.} \\ \text{Q.} \\ \text{Skarsaune serve in that} \\ \text{A.} \\ \text{Q.} \end{array}$	Skarsaune. It's tough. Okay. So how long did Mr. capacity? I believe almost three years. Who served before Mr. Skarsaune?	11 "	slash, building or a Q. that capacity? A. Q.	And how long has she served in It may be two months now. And before that, who served in
3 4 5 6 7	A. Q. Skarsaune serve in that A. Q. A.	Skarsaune. It's tough. Okay. So how long did Mr. capacity? I believe almost three years.	11 "	slash, building or a Q. that capacity? A. Q. the capacity of manager	And how long has she served in It may be two months now. And before that, who served in of shipping, receiving and assembly?
3 4 5 6 7 8	$\begin{array}{c} \text{A.} \\ \text{Q.} \\ \text{Skarsaune serve in that} \\ \text{A.} \\ \text{Q.} \end{array}$	Skarsaune. It's tough. Okay. So how long did Mr. capacity? I believe almost three years. Who served before Mr. Skarsaune? I don't remember his name right	11 "	slash, building or a Q. that capacity? A. Q. the capacity of manager A.	ssembly. And how long has she served in It may be two months now. And before that, who served in of shipping, receiving and assembly? Did not have.
3 4 5 6 7	A. Q. Skarsaune serve in that A. Q. A.	Skarsaune. It's tough. Okay. So how long did Mr. capacity? I believe almost three years. Who served before Mr. Skarsaune?	11 "	slash, building or a Q. that capacity? A. Q. the capacity of manager A. Q.	And how long has she served in It may be two months now. And before that, who served in of shipping, receiving and assembly? Did not have. Does anyone currently serve in
3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Q. Skarsaune serve in that A. Q. A. this second.	Skarsaune. It's tough. Okay. So how long did Mr. capacity? I believe almost three years. Who served before Mr. Skarsaune? I don't remember his name right	5 6 7 8 9	slash, building or a Q. that capacity? A. Q. the capacity of manager A. Q.	ssembly. And how long has she served in It may be two months now. And before that, who served in of shipping, receiving and assembly? Did not have.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Q. Skarsaune serve in that A. Q. A. this second.	Skarsaune. It's tough. Okay. So how long did Mr. capacity? I believe almost three years. Who served before Mr. Skarsaune? I don't remember his name right	5 6 7 8 9 10	slash, building or a Q. that capacity? A. Q. the capacity of manager A. Q.	And how long has she served in It may be two months now. And before that, who served in of shipping, receiving and assembly? Did not have. Does anyone currently serve in of research and development? No.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Q. Skarsaune serve in that A. Q. A. this second. Q. your chrome department?	Skarsaune. It's tough. Okay. So how long did Mr. capacity? I believe almost three years. Who served before Mr. Skarsaune? I don't remember his name right Who serves as the manager of	5 6 7 8 9	slash, building or a Q. that capacity? A. Q. the capacity of manager A. Q. the position of manager	It may be two months now. And before that, who served in of shipping, receiving and assembly? Did not have. Does anyone currently serve in of research and development?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. Q. Skarsaune serve in that A. Q. A. this second. Q. your chrome department? A. Q.	Skarsaune. It's tough. Okay. So how long did Mr. capacity? I believe almost three years. Who served before Mr. Skarsaune? I don't remember his name right Who serves as the manager of Michael Daugherty. And how long has Mr. Daugherty	5 6 7 8 9 10	slash, building or a Q. that capacity? A. Q. the capacity of manager A. Q. the position of manager A.	And how long has she served in It may be two months now. And before that, who served in of shipping, receiving and assembly? Did not have. Does anyone currently serve in of research and development? No.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Q. Skarsaune serve in that A. Q. A. this second. Q. your chrome department? A. Q. served in that capacity	Skarsaune. It's tough. Okay. So how long did Mr. capacity? I believe almost three years. Who served before Mr. Skarsaune? I don't remember his name right Who serves as the manager of Michael Daugherty. And how long has Mr. Daugherty?	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	slash, building or a Q. that capacity? A. Q. the capacity of manager A. Q. the position of manager A. Q.	And how long has she served in It may be two months now. And before that, who served in of shipping, receiving and assembly? Did not have. Does anyone currently serve in of research and development? No. Who previously served in that
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Q. Skarsaune serve in that A. Q. A. this second. Q. your chrome department? A. Q. served in that capacity A.	Skarsaune. It's tough. Okay. So how long did Mr. capacity? I believe almost three years. Who served before Mr. Skarsaune? I don't remember his name right Who serves as the manager of Michael Daugherty. And how long has Mr. Daugherty? Two years-plus.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	slash, building or a Q. that capacity? A. Q. the capacity of manager A. Q. the position of manager A. Q. capacity? A.	And how long has she served in It may be two months now. And before that, who served in of shipping, receiving and assembly? Did not have. Does anyone currently serve in of research and development? No.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Q. Skarsaune serve in that A. Q. A. this second. Q. your chrome department? A. Q. served in that capacity A. Q.	Skarsaune. It's tough. Okay. So how long did Mr. capacity? I believe almost three years. Who served before Mr. Skarsaune? I don't remember his name right Who serves as the manager of Michael Daugherty. And how long has Mr. Daugherty ? Two years-plus. And before him who?	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	slash, building or a Q. that capacity? A. Q. the capacity of manager A. Q. the position of manager A. Q. capacity? A. Q.	And how long has she served in It may be two months now. And before that, who served in of shipping, receiving and assembly? Did not have. Does anyone currently serve in of research and development? No. Who previously served in that Bobby Cataldo. And when did he leave?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Q. Skarsaune serve in that A. Q. A. this second. Q. your chrome department? A. Q. served in that capacity A. Q. A.	Skarsaune. It's tough. Okay. So how long did Mr. capacity? I believe almost three years. Who served before Mr. Skarsaune? I don't remember his name right Who serves as the manager of Michael Daugherty. And how long has Mr. Daugherty? Two years-plus. And before him who? Michael Hoke, Mike Hoke.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	slash, building or a Q. that capacity? A. Q. the capacity of manager A. Q. the position of manager A. Q. capacity? A. Q. capacity?	And how long has she served in It may be two months now. And before that, who served in of shipping, receiving and assembly? Did not have. Does anyone currently serve in of research and development? No. Who previously served in that Bobby Cataldo. And when did he leave? Two weeks ago, I believe.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Q. Skarsaune serve in that A. Q. A. this second. Q. your chrome department? A. Q. served in that capacity A. Q. A. Q.	Skarsaune. It's tough. Okay. So how long did Mr. capacity? I believe almost three years. Who served before Mr. Skarsaune? I don't remember his name right Who serves as the manager of Michael Daugherty. And how long has Mr. Daugherty ? Two years-plus. And before him who?	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	slash, building or a Q. that capacity? A. Q. the capacity of manager A. Q. the position of manager A. Q. capacity? A. Q. capacity? A. Q.	And how long has she served in It may be two months now. And before that, who served in of shipping, receiving and assembly? Did not have. Does anyone currently serve in of research and development? No. Who previously served in that Bobby Cataldo. And when did he leave? Two weeks ago, I believe. How long did Mr. Cataldo serve
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Q. Skarsaune serve in that A. Q. A. this second. Q. your chrome department? A. Q. served in that capacity A. Q. A. Q. me?	Skarsaune. It's tough. Okay. So how long did Mr. capacity? I believe almost three years. Who served before Mr. Skarsaune? I don't remember his name right Who serves as the manager of Michael Daugherty. And how long has Mr. Daugherty? Two years-plus. And before him who? Michael Hoke, Mike Hoke. Can you spell the last name for	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	slash, building or a Q. that capacity? A. Q. the capacity of manager A. Q. the position of manager A. Q. capacity? A. Q. capacity? A. Q. as your manager of rese	And how long has she served in It may be two months now. And before that, who served in of shipping, receiving and assembly? Did not have. Does anyone currently serve in of research and development? No. Who previously served in that Bobby Cataldo. And when did he leave? Two weeks ago, I believe. How long did Mr. Cataldo serve earch and development?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. Q. Skarsaune serve in that A. Q. A. this second. Q. your chrome department? A. Q. served in that capacity A. Q. A. Q. me? A.	Skarsaune. It's tough. Okay. So how long did Mr. capacity? I believe almost three years. Who served before Mr. Skarsaune? I don't remember his name right Who serves as the manager of Michael Daugherty. And how long has Mr. Daugherty? Two years-plus. And before him who? Michael Hoke, Mike Hoke. Can you spell the last name for H-O-K-E.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	slash, building or a Q. that capacity? A. Q. the capacity of manager A. Q. the position of manager A. Q. capacity? A. Q. capacity? A. Q. as your manager of rese	It may be two months now. And before that, who served in of shipping, receiving and assembly? Did not have. Does anyone currently serve in of research and development? No. Who previously served in that Bobby Cataldo. And when did he leave? Two weeks ago, I believe. How long did Mr. Cataldo serve arch and development? Five-plus years.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Q. Skarsaune serve in that A. Q. A. this second. Q. your chrome department? A. Q. served in that capacity A. Q. A. Q. me? A. Q.	Skarsaune. It's tough. Okay. So how long did Mr. capacity? I believe almost three years. Who served before Mr. Skarsaune? I don't remember his name right Who serves as the manager of Michael Daugherty. And how long has Mr. Daugherty? Two years-plus. And before him who? Michael Hoke, Mike Hoke. Can you spell the last name for	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	slash, building or a Q. that capacity? A. Q. the capacity of manager A. Q. the position of manager A. Q. capacity? A. Q. capacity? A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q.	And how long has she served in It may be two months now. And before that, who served in of shipping, receiving and assembly? Did not have. Does anyone currently serve in of research and development? No. Who previously served in that Bobby Cataldo. And when did he leave? Two weeks ago, I believe. How long did Mr. Cataldo serve earch and development?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. Q. Skarsaune serve in that A. Q. A. this second. Q. your chrome department? A. Q. served in that capacity A. Q. A. Q. me? A.	Skarsaune. It's tough. Okay. So how long did Mr. capacity? I believe almost three years. Who served before Mr. Skarsaune? I don't remember his name right Who serves as the manager of Michael Daugherty. And how long has Mr. Daugherty? Two years-plus. And before him who? Michael Hoke, Mike Hoke. Can you spell the last name for H-O-K-E. And how long did Mr. Hoke serve	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	slash, building or a Q. that capacity? A. Q. the capacity of manager A. Q. the position of manager A. Q. capacity? A. Q. as your manager of rese A. Q. each department?	And how long has she served in It may be two months now. And before that, who served in of shipping, receiving and assembly? Did not have. Does anyone currently serve in of research and development? No. Who previously served in that Bobby Cataldo. And when did he leave? Two weeks ago, I believe. How long did Mr. Cataldo serve arch and development? Five-plus years. You said you have lead people of
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. Q. Skarsaune serve in that A. Q. A. this second. Q. your chrome department? A. Q. served in that capacity A. Q. A. Q. me? A. Q.	Skarsaune. It's tough. Okay. So how long did Mr. capacity? I believe almost three years. Who served before Mr. Skarsaune? I don't remember his name right Who serves as the manager of Michael Daugherty. And how long has Mr. Daugherty? Two years-plus. And before him who? Michael Hoke, Mike Hoke. Can you spell the last name for H-O-K-E.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	slash, building or a Q. that capacity? A. Q. the capacity of manager A. Q. the position of manager A. Q. capacity? A. Q. A. Q. as your manager of rese A. Q. each department? A.	It may be two months now. And before that, who served in of shipping, receiving and assembly? Did not have. Does anyone currently serve in of research and development? No. Who previously served in that Bobby Cataldo. And when did he leave? Two weeks ago, I believe. How long did Mr. Cataldo serve arch and development? Five-plus years. You said you have lead people of
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. Q. Skarsaune serve in that A. Q. A. this second. Q. your chrome department? A. Q. served in that capacity A. Q. me? A. Q. in that capacity?	Skarsaune. It's tough. Okay. So how long did Mr. capacity? I believe almost three years. Who served before Mr. Skarsaune? I don't remember his name right Who serves as the manager of Michael Daugherty. And how long has Mr. Daugherty? Two years-plus. And before him who? Michael Hoke, Mike Hoke. Can you spell the last name for H-O-K-E. And how long did Mr. Hoke serve	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	slash, building or a Q. that capacity? A. Q. the capacity of manager A. Q. the position of manager A. Q. capacity? A. Q. as your manager of rese A. Q. each department?	And how long has she served in It may be two months now. And before that, who served in of shipping, receiving and assembly? Did not have. Does anyone currently serve in of research and development? No. Who previously served in that Bobby Cataldo. And when did he leave? Two weeks ago, I believe. How long did Mr. Cataldo serve arch and development? Five-plus years. You said you have lead people of
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Q. Skarsaune serve in that A. Q. A. this second. Q. your chrome department? A. Q. served in that capacity A. Q. A. Q. me? A. Q. in that capacity? A.	Skarsaune. It's tough. Okay. So how long did Mr. capacity? I believe almost three years. Who served before Mr. Skarsaune? I don't remember his name right Who serves as the manager of Michael Daugherty. And how long has Mr. Daugherty? Two years-plus. And before him who? Michael Hoke, Mike Hoke. Can you spell the last name for H-O-K-E. And how long did Mr. Hoke serve	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	slash, building or a Q. that capacity? A. Q. the capacity of manager A. Q. the position of manager A. Q. capacity? A. Q. A. Q. as your manager of rese A. Q. each department? A.	It may be two months now. And before that, who served in of shipping, receiving and assembly? Did not have. Does anyone currently serve in of research and development? No. Who previously served in that Bobby Cataldo. And when did he leave? Two weeks ago, I believe. How long did Mr. Cataldo serve arch and development? Five-plus years. You said you have lead people of Yes. Who serves as a lead person in
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 23 24	A. Q. Skarsaune serve in that A. Q. A. this second. Q. your chrome department? A. Q. served in that capacity A. Q. a. Q. me? A. Q. in that capacity? A. exact.	Skarsaune. It's tough. Okay. So how long did Mr. capacity? I believe almost three years. Who served before Mr. Skarsaune? I don't remember his name right Who serves as the manager of Michael Daugherty. And how long has Mr. Daugherty? Two years-plus. And before him who? Michael Hoke, Mike Hoke. Can you spell the last name for H-O-K-E. And how long did Mr. Hoke serve A year-plus. I'm not sure	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	slash, building or a Q. that capacity? A. Q. the capacity of manager A. Q. the position of manager A. Q. capacity? A. Q. as your manager of rese A. Q. each department? A. Q.	It may be two months now. And before that, who served in of shipping, receiving and assembly? Did not have. Does anyone currently serve in of research and development? No. Who previously served in that Bobby Cataldo. And when did he leave? Two weeks ago, I believe. How long did Mr. Cataldo serve arch and development? Five-plus years. You said you have lead people of Yes. Who serves as a lead person in
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 23	A. Q. Skarsaune serve in that A. Q. A. this second. Q. your chrome department? A. Q. served in that capacity A. Q. me? A. Q. in that capacity? A. exact.	Skarsaune. It's tough. Okay. So how long did Mr. capacity? I believe almost three years. Who served before Mr. Skarsaune? I don't remember his name right Who serves as the manager of Michael Daugherty. And how long has Mr. Daugherty? Two years-plus. And before him who? Michael Hoke, Mike Hoke. Can you spell the last name for H-O-K-E. And how long did Mr. Hoke serve A year-plus. I'm not sure Who before Mr. Hoke?	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	slash, building or a Q. that capacity? A. Q. the capacity of manager A. Q. the position of manager A. Q. capacity? A. Q. as your manager of rese A. Q. the sales and marketing	And how long has she served in It may be two months now. And before that, who served in of shipping, receiving and assembly? Did not have. Does anyone currently serve in of research and development? No. Who previously served in that Bobby Cataldo. And when did he leave? Two weeks ago, I believe. How long did Mr. Cataldo serve march and development? Five-plus years. You said you have lead people of Yes. Who serves as a lead person in department?

1	Caşe 1:06 TV-09029 SLR Milton cument	38-5	Filed 12/01/2006 Page 6 of 33 served in that capacity?
2	served as the lead for your sales and marketing?	, T	
3	A. I don't exactly know when we	1 2	A. I believe one to two years.
4	started. Less than six months, I believe.	3	Q. And before Richey, do you know
		4	who served in that capacity?
	Q. And who was serving in that capacity before Mr. Milton?	ا ا	A. Do not remember.
7	A. No one.	þ	Q. You would have records that will
8	Q. Who serves as the lead person in	/	identify the names of those persons, but you don't remember?
9	your human resources department?	ŏ	A. We should be able to get the
10	A. Human resource is just one	9	names, just don't know if their titles would be there.
11	person,	10	Q. Would you be able to tell what
12	Q. Who serves as your lead person	11	their titles are if you look at a name?
13	in financial?	12	A. Possible.
14	A. Do not have a lead person in	13	Q. How many people does RC
15	financial,	14	currently employ?
16	Q. Who is your lead person in the	15	A. I believe we're right at eighty.
17	machine shop?	16 17	Q. And how many people did RC
18	A. I'm not sure who it actually is.	11	employ in 2005?
19	Q. Who is the lead person in your	18	A. Somewhere between a one
20	chrome shop?	19 20	hundred and a hundred and fifteen.
21	A. Not sure right at the present	21	Q. And what about in 2004?
22	time.	22	A. Probably about the same.
23	Q. Who is the lead person in your	23	Q. A hundred to a hundred and fifteen?
24	polishing department?	24	A. Yes.
25	A. Not sure of last name. Quin	25	Q. And what about in 2003?
	14	"	2. And what about in 2003?
		I L	10
I	Davenport, I believe.	1	A. Probably in the seventy to as
2	Q. And how long has Davenport	1 2	A. Probably in the seventy to as high as one hundred.
1	Q. And how long has Davenport served as a lead person for the polishing department?	1 2 3	
2 3 4	Q. And how long has Davenport served as a lead person for the polishing department? A. It would be a couple of years.	1 2 3 4	high as one hundred.
2345	Q. And how long has Davenport served as a lead person for the polishing department? A. It would be a couple of years. Excuse me, his name is Quinton, not Quin, I'm sorry.	1 2 3 4 5	high as one hundred. Q. And what about in 2002?
2 3 4	Q. And how long has Davenport served as a lead person for the polishing department? A. It would be a couple of years. Excuse me, his name is Quinton, not Quin, I'm sorry. Q. And before Quinton, who served	123456	high as one hundred. Q. And what about in 2002? A. In the fifty to seventy.
234567	Q. And how long has Davenport served as a lead person for the polishing department? A. It would be a couple of years. Excuse me, his name is Quinton, not Quin, I'm sorry. Q. And before Quinton, who served as the lead person in the polishing department?		high as one hundred. Q. And what about in 2002? A. In the fifty to seventy. Q. And what about in 2001? A. Probably in the forty to fifty. Q. You testified that last year you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. And how long has Davenport served as a lead person for the polishing department? A. It would be a couple of years. Excuse me, his name is Quinton, not Quin, I'm sorry. Q. And before Quinton, who served as the lead person in the polishing department? A. I'm not sure if we had that		high as one hundred. Q. And what about in 2002? A. In the fifty to seventy. Q. And what about in 2001? A. Probably in the forty to fifty. Q. You testified that last year you had about a hundred to a hundred and fifteen people working for
23456789	Q. And how long has Davenport served as a lead person for the polishing department? A. It would be a couple of years. Excuse me, his name is Quinton, not Quin, I'm sorry. Q. And before Quinton, who served as the lead person in the polishing department? A. I'm not sure if we had that position before him.	6 7 8 9	high as one hundred. Q. And what about in 2002? A. In the fifty to seventy. Q. And what about in 2001? A. Probably in the forty to fifty. Q. You testified that last year you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. And how long has Davenport served as a lead person for the polishing department? A. It would be a couple of years. Excuse me, his name is Quinton, not Quin, I'm sorry. Q. And before Quinton, who served as the lead person in the polishing department? A. I'm not sure if we had that position before him. Q. Who serves as the lead person in	6 7 8 9 10	high as one hundred. Q. And what about in 2002? A. In the fifty to seventy. Q. And what about in 2001? A. Probably in the forty to fifty. Q. You testified that last year you had about a hundred to a hundred and fifteen people working for you A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. And how long has Davenport served as a lead person for the polishing department? A. It would be a couple of years. Excuse me, his name is Quinton, not Quin, I'm sorry. Q. And before Quinton, who served as the lead person in the polishing department? A. I'm not sure if we had that position before him. Q. Who serves as the lead person in the shipping, receiving, and assembly department?	6 7 8 9 10 11	high as one hundred. Q. And what about in 2002? A. In the fifty to seventy. Q. And what about in 2001? A. Probably in the forty to fifty. Q. You testified that last year you had about a hundred to a hundred and fifteen people working for you A. Yes. Q or working at RC?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. And how long has Davenport served as a lead person for the polishing department? A. It would be a couple of years. Excuse me, his name is Quinton, not Quin, I'm sorry. Q. And before Quinton, who served as the lead person in the polishing department? A. I'm not sure if we had that position before him. Q. Who serves as the lead person in the shipping, receiving, and assembly department? A. We have I can't think of	6 7 8 9 10 11 12	high as one hundred. Q. And what about in 2002? A. In the fifty to seventy. Q. And what about in 2001? A. Probably in the forty to fifty. Q. You testified that last year you had about a hundred to a hundred and fifteen people working for you A. Yes. Q or working at RC? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. And how long has Davenport served as a lead person for the polishing department? A. It would be a couple of years. Excuse me, his name is Quinton, not Quin, I'm sorry. Q. And before Quinton, who served as the lead person in the polishing department? A. I'm not sure if we had that position before him. Q. Who serves as the lead person in the shipping, receiving, and assembly department? A. We have I can't think of their names right now.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	high as one hundred. Q. And what about in 2002? A. In the fifty to seventy. Q. And what about in 2001? A. Probably in the forty to fifty. Q. You testified that last year you had about a hundred to a hundred and fifteen people working for you A. Yes. Q or working at RC? A. Yes. Q. Why did RC drop from a hundred
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. And how long has Davenport served as a lead person for the polishing department? A. It would be a couple of years. Excuse me, his name is Quinton, not Quin, I'm sorry. Q. And before Quinton, who served as the lead person in the polishing department? A. I'm not sure if we had that position before him. Q. Who serves as the lead person in the shipping, receiving, and assembly department? A. We have I can't think of their names right now. Q. Do you have more than one?	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	high as one hundred. Q. And what about in 2002? A. In the fifty to seventy. Q. And what about in 2001? A. Probably in the forty to fifty. Q. You testified that last year you had about a hundred to a hundred and fifteen people working for you A. Yes. Q or working at RC? A. Yes. Q. Why did RC drop from a hundred or a hundred and fifteen to eighty persons in the last year?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. And how long has Davenport served as a lead person for the polishing department? A. It would be a couple of years. Excuse me, his name is Quinton, not Quin, I'm sorry. Q. And before Quinton, who served as the lead person in the polishing department? A. I'm not sure if we had that position before him. Q. Who serves as the lead person in the shipping, receiving, and assembly department? A. We have I can't think of their names right now. Q. Do you have more than one? A. Yes. It's a two-part two	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	high as one hundred. Q. And what about in 2002? A. In the fifty to seventy. Q. And what about in 2001? A. Probably in the forty to fifty. Q. You testified that last year you had about a hundred to a hundred and fifteen people working for you A. Yes. Q or working at RC? A. Yes. Q. Why did RC drop from a hundred or a hundred and fifteen to eighty persons in the last year? A. Sales are down is one of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. And how long has Davenport served as a lead person for the polishing department? A. It would be a couple of years. Excuse me, his name is Quinton, not Quin, I'm sorry. Q. And before Quinton, who served as the lead person in the polishing department? A. I'm not sure if we had that position before him. Q. Who serves as the lead person in the shipping, receiving, and assembly department? A. We have I can't think of their names right now. Q. Do you have more than one? A. Yes. It's a two-part two people.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	high as one hundred. Q. And what about in 2002? A. In the fifty to seventy. Q. And what about in 2001? A. Probably in the forty to fifty. Q. You testified that last year you had about a hundred to a hundred and fifteen people working for you A. Yes. Q or working at RC? A. Yes. Q. Why did RC drop from a hundred or a hundred and fifteen to eighty persons in the last year? A. Sales are down is one of the reasons.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. And how long has Davenport served as a lead person for the polishing department? A. It would be a couple of years. Excuse me, his name is Quinton, not Quin, I'm sorry. Q. And before Quinton, who served as the lead person in the polishing department? A. I'm not sure if we had that position before him. Q. Who serves as the lead person in the shipping, receiving, and assembly department? A. We have I can't think of their names right now. Q. Do you have more than one? A. Yes. It's a two-part two people. Q. And do you know how long they've	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	high as one hundred. Q. And what about in 2002? A. In the fifty to seventy. Q. And what about in 2001? A. Probably in the forty to fifty. Q. You testified that last year you had about a hundred to a hundred and fifteen people working for you A. Yes. Q or working at RC? A. Yes. Q. Why did RC drop from a hundred or a hundred and fifteen to eighty persons in the last year? A. Sales are down is one of the reasons. Q. Do you know why the sales are
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. And how long has Davenport served as a lead person for the polishing department? A. It would be a couple of years. Excuse me, his name is Quinton, not Quin, I'm sorry. Q. And before Quinton, who served as the lead person in the polishing department? A. I'm not sure if we had that position before him. Q. Who serves as the lead person in the shipping, receiving, and assembly department? A. We have I can't think of their names right now. Q. Do you have more than one? A. Yes. It's a two-part two people. Q. And do you know how long they've served in their capacity as lead person in your shipping,	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	high as one hundred. Q. And what about in 2002? A. In the fifty to seventy. Q. And what about in 2001? A. Probably in the forty to fifty. Q. You testified that last year you had about a hundred to a hundred and fifteen people working for you A. Yes. Q or working at RC? A. Yes. Q. Why did RC drop from a hundred or a hundred and fifteen to eighty persons in the last year? A. Sales are down is one of the reasons. Q. Do you know why the sales are down?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. And how long has Davenport served as a lead person for the polishing department? A. It would be a couple of years. Excuse me, his name is Quinton, not Quin, I'm sorry. Q. And before Quinton, who served as the lead person in the polishing department? A. I'm not sure if we had that position before him. Q. Who serves as the lead person in the shipping, receiving, and assembly department? A. We have I can't think of their names right now. Q. Do you have more than one? A. Yes. It's a two-part two people. Q. And do you know how long they've served in their capacity as lead person in your shipping, receiving and assembly department?	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	And what about in 2002? A. In the fifty to seventy. Q. And what about in 2001? A. Probably in the forty to fifty. Q. You testified that last year you had about a hundred to a hundred and fifteen people working for you A. Yes. Q or working at RC? A. Yes. Q. Why did RC drop from a hundred or a hundred and fifteen to eighty persons in the last year? A. Sales are down is one of the reasons. Q. Do you know why the sales are down? A. Our after-market industry is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. And how long has Davenport served as a lead person for the polishing department? A. It would be a couple of years. Excuse me, his name is Quinton, not Quin, I'm sorry. Q. And before Quinton, who served as the lead person in the polishing department? A. I'm not sure if we had that position before him. Q. Who serves as the lead person in the shipping, receiving, and assembly department? A. We have I can't think of their names right now. Q. Do you have more than one? A. Yes. It's a two-part two people. Q. And do you know how long they've served in their capacity as lead person in your shipping, receiving and assembly department? A. Roughly one-year neighborhood.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	And what about in 2002? A. In the fifty to seventy. Q. And what about in 2001? A. Probably in the forty to fifty. Q. You testified that last year you had about a hundred to a hundred and fifteen people working for you A. Yes. Q or working at RC? A. Yes. Q. Why did RC drop from a hundred or a hundred and fifteen to eighty persons in the last year? A. Sales are down is one of the reasons. Q. Do you know why the sales are down? A. Our after-market industry is is flooded and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 20	Q. And how long has Davenport served as a lead person for the polishing department? A. It would be a couple of years. Excuse me, his name is Quinton, not Quin, I'm sorry. Q. And before Quinton, who served as the lead person in the polishing department? A. I'm not sure if we had that position before him. Q. Who serves as the lead person in the shipping, receiving, and assembly department? A. We have I can't think of their names right now. Q. Do you have more than one? A. Yes. It's a two-part two people. Q. And do you know how long they've served in their capacity as lead person in your shipping, receiving and assembly department? A. Roughly one-year neighborhood. Q. And before them, do you know who	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	And what about in 2002? A. In the fifty to seventy. Q. And what about in 2001? A. Probably in the forty to fifty. Q. You testified that last year you had about a hundred to a hundred and fifteen people working for you A. Yes. Q or working at RC? A. Yes. Q. Why did RC drop from a hundred or a hundred and fifteen to eighty persons in the last year? A. Sales are down is one of the reasons. Q. Do you know why the sales are down? A. Our after-market industry is in my opinion, the after-market industry is is flooded and it's making its own shift.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 3	Q. And how long has Davenport served as a lead person for the polishing department? A. It would be a couple of years. Excuse me, his name is Quinton, not Quin, I'm sorry. Q. And before Quinton, who served as the lead person in the polishing department? A. I'm not sure if we had that position before him. Q. Who serves as the lead person in the shipping, receiving, and assembly department? A. We have I can't think of their names right now. Q. Do you have more than one? A. Yes. It's a two-part two people. Q. And do you know how long they've served in their capacity as lead person in your shipping, receiving and assembly department? A. Roughly one-year neighborhood. Q. And before them, do you know who served in that capacity?	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	And what about in 2002? A. In the fifty to seventy. Q. And what about in 2001? A. Probably in the forty to fifty. Q. You testified that last year you had about a hundred to a hundred and fifteen people working for you A. Yes. Q or working at RC? A. Yes. Q. Why did RC drop from a hundred or a hundred and fifteen to eighty persons in the last year? A. Sales are down is one of the reasons. Q. Do you know why the sales are down? A. Our after-market industry is in my opinion, the after-market industry is is flooded and it's making its own shift. Q. Is RC Components a publically
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 23	Q. And how long has Davenport served as a lead person for the polishing department? A. It would be a couple of years. Excuse me, his name is Quinton, not Quin, I'm sorry. Q. And before Quinton, who served as the lead person in the polishing department? A. I'm not sure if we had that position before him. Q. Who serves as the lead person in the shipping, receiving, and assembly department? A. We have I can't think of their names right now. Q. Do you have more than one? A. Yes. It's a two-part two people. Q. And do you know how long they've served in their capacity as lead person in your shipping, receiving and assembly department? A. Roughly one-year neighborhood. Q. And before them, do you know who	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. In the fifty to seventy. Q. And what about in 2002? A. In the fifty to seventy. Q. And what about in 2001? A. Probably in the forty to fifty. Q. You testified that last year you had about a hundred to a hundred and fifteen people working for you A. Yes. Q or working at RC? A. Yes. Q. Why did RC drop from a hundred or a hundred and fifteen to eighty persons in the last year? A. Sales are down is one of the reasons. Q. Do you know why the sales are down? A. Our after-market industry is in my opinion, the after-market industry is is flooded and it's making its own shift. Q. Is RC Components a publically traded company?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 23	Q. And how long has Davenport served as a lead person for the polishing department? A. It would be a couple of years. Excuse me, his name is Quinton, not Quin, I'm sorry. Q. And before Quinton, who served as the lead person in the polishing department? A. I'm not sure if we had that position before him. Q. Who serves as the lead person in the shipping, receiving, and assembly department? A. We have I can't think of their names right now. Q. Do you have more than one? A. Yes. It's a two-part two people. Q. And do you know how long they've served in their capacity as lead person in your shipping, receiving and assembly department? A. Roughly one-year neighborhood. Q. And before them, do you know who served in that capacity? A. A Richey and I'm not sure of his last name.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	And what about in 2002? A. In the fifty to seventy. Q. And what about in 2001? A. Probably in the forty to fifty. Q. You testified that last year you had about a hundred to a hundred and fifteen people working for you A. Yes. Q or working at RC? A. Yes. Q. Why did RC drop from a hundred or a hundred and fifteen to eighty persons in the last year? A. Sales are down is one of the reasons. Q. Do you know why the sales are down? A. Our after-market industry is is flooded and it's making its own shift. Q. Is RC Components a publically traded company? A. No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 23 24	Q. And how long has Davenport served as a lead person for the polishing department? A. It would be a couple of years. Excuse me, his name is Quinton, not Quin, I'm sorry. Q. And before Quinton, who served as the lead person in the polishing department? A. I'm not sure if we had that position before him. Q. Who serves as the lead person in the shipping, receiving, and assembly department? A. We have I can't think of their names right now. Q. Do you have more than one? A. Yes. It's a two-part two people. Q. And do you know how long they've served in their capacity as lead person in your shipping, receiving and assembly department? A. Roughly one-year neighborhood. Q. And before them, do you know who served in that capacity? A. A Richey and I'm not sure of his last name.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. In the fifty to seventy. Q. And what about in 2002? A. In the fifty to seventy. Q. And what about in 2001? A. Probably in the forty to fifty. Q. You testified that last year you had about a hundred to a hundred and fifteen people working for you A. Yes. Q or working at RC? A. Yes. Q. Why did RC drop from a hundred or a hundred and fifteen to eighty persons in the last year? A. Sales are down is one of the reasons. Q. Do you know why the sales are down? A. Our after-market industry is in my opinion, the after-market industry is is flooded and it's making its own shift. Q. Is RC Components a publically traded company?

	Case 1:06-cv-00029-SLR Document	3 <u>8-5</u>	Filed 12/01/2006 Page 7 of 33
1	RC?	1	Q. What is your compensation for
2	A. Yes.	2	the services you provide to the company?
3	Q. And your job title, again, is?	3	A. My pay?
4	A. President.	4	Q. Yes, sir.
	Q. And as president, what are your	5	A. Oh, five hundred thousand a
	job duties?	6	year.
7	A. To oversee the company, all the	7	Q. And what are your benefits?
8	final financial issues of spending and expenditures, along with	8	A. Regular company benefits; health
9	various other things.	9	insurance, retirement program, paid or paid holidays, paid
10	Q. Tell me what those various other	10	vacation.
11	things are.	11	Q. How much paid vacation?
12	A. It all depends on the moment	12	A. I don't take it.
13	since I do not have a structure. And since I was a	13	Q. How much do you earmark for
14	self-started company, it's pretty much a one-on-one issue if it	14	yourself if you wanted to take it?
15	comes up.	15	A. I guess I would get three weeks.
16	Q. Who has the authority to sign	16	Q. And how much is your wife
17	binding contracts for the company?	17	compensated?
18	A. Myself.	18	A. Two hundred thousand.
19	Q. Does your wife ever have the	19	Q. Plus benefits?
20	authority to sign binding contracts?	20	A. Excuse me?
21	A. She technically has the	21	Q. Two hundred thousand per year
22	authority. She never has, other than maybe health insurance.	22	plus benefits?
23	Q. Who has the authority to sign	23	A. Yes.
24	checks on behalf of RC?	24	Q. So is it fair to say that
25	A. Myself, Barbara, maybe Gail	25	between you and your wife, you compensate yourself at about a
1_	18		20
		l L	
3			
T	Harney.	1	million dollars a year?
1 2	Q. Barbara whom?	1 2	A. I believe that's seven hundred
1 2 3	•	1 2 3	A. I believe that's seven hundred
1 2 3 4	Q. Barbara whom? A. Barbara Ball, my wife. I'm sorry.	1 2 3 4	A. I believe that's seven hundred thousand. Q. I said with benefits.
1 2 3 4 5	Q. Barbara whom? A. Barbara Ball, my wife. I'm sorry. Q. Oh, I'm sorry. Excuse me. And	1 2 3 4 5	A. I believe that's seven hundred thousand. Q. I said with benefits. A. Oh, with I wouldn't know what
1 2 3 4 5 6	Q. Barbara whom? A. Barbara Ball, my wife. I'm sorry. Q. Oh, I'm sorry. Excuse me. And then Gail Harney, who is your manager of financial; correct?	1 2 3 4 5 6	A. I believe that's seven hundred thousand. Q. I said with benefits. A. Oh, with I wouldn't know what the benefit percentage is, if it's fifteen percent or so, but
5 6 7	Q. Barbara whom? A. Barbara Ball, my wife. I'm sorry. Q. Oh, I'm sorry. Excuse me. And then Gail Harney, who is your manager of financial; correct? A. Correct.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	A. I believe that's seven hundred thousand. Q. I said with benefits. A. Oh, with I wouldn't know what the benefit percentage is, if it's fifteen percent or so, but it wouldn't be that much for mine. It may be fifteen to twenty
5 6 7 8	Q. Barbara whom? A. Barbara Ball, my wife. I'm sorry. Q. Oh, I'm sorry. Excuse me. And then Gail Harney, who is your manager of financial; correct? A. Correct. Q. Have you ever given anybody else	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. I believe that's seven hundred thousand. Q. I said with benefits. A. Oh, with I wouldn't know what the benefit percentage is, if it's fifteen percent or so, but it wouldn't be that much for mine. It may be fifteen to twenty percent on a ten-dollar-an-hour employee, but not us. It
56789	Q. Barbara whom? A. Barbara Ball, my wife. I'm sorry. Q. Oh, I'm sorry. Excuse me. And then Gail Harney, who is your manager of financial; correct? A. Correct. Q. Have you ever given anybody else authority to sign checks for RC?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. I believe that's seven hundred thousand. Q. I said with benefits. A. Oh, with I wouldn't know what the benefit percentage is, if it's fifteen percent or so, but it wouldn't be that much for mine. It may be fifteen to twenty percent on a ten-dollar-an-hour employee, but not us. It may
5 6 7 8 9	Q. Barbara whom? A. Barbara Ball, my wife. I'm sorry. Q. Oh, I'm sorry. Excuse me. And then Gail Harney, who is your manager of financial; correct? A. Correct. Q. Have you ever given anybody else authority to sign checks for RC? A. Yes.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. I believe that's seven hundred thousand. Q. I said with benefits. A. Oh, with I wouldn't know what the benefit percentage is, if it's fifteen percent or so, but it wouldn't be that much for mine. It may be fifteen to twenty percent on a ten-dollar-an-hour employee, but not us. It may Q. Okay.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. Barbara whom? A. Barbara Ball, my wife. I'm sorry. Q. Oh, I'm sorry. Excuse me. And then Gail Harney, who is your manager of financial; correct? A. Correct. Q. Have you ever given anybody else authority to sign checks for RC? A. Yes. Q. And to whom else have you given	11	A. I believe that's seven hundred thousand. Q. I said with benefits. A. Oh, with I wouldn't know what the benefit percentage is, if it's fifteen percent or so, but it wouldn't be that much for mine. It may be fifteen to twenty percent on a ten-dollar-an-hour employee, but not us. It may Q. Okay. A it may be one percent.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. Barbara whom? A. Barbara Ball, my wife. I'm sorry. Q. Oh, I'm sorry. Excuse me. And then Gail Harney, who is your manager of financial; correct? A. Correct. Q. Have you ever given anybody else authority to sign checks for RC? A. Yes. Q. And to whom else have you given authority to sign checks?	11 12	A. I believe that's seven hundred thousand. Q. I said with benefits. A. Oh, with I wouldn't know what the benefit percentage is, if it's fifteen percent or so, but it wouldn't be that much for mine. It may be fifteen to twenty percent on a ten-dollar-an-hour employee, but not us. It may Q. Okay. A it may be one percent. Q. What were the gross revenues of
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Barbara whom? A. Barbara Ball, my wife. I'm sorry. Q. Oh, I'm sorry. Excuse me. And then Gail Harney, who is your manager of financial; correct? A. Correct. Q. Have you ever given anybody else authority to sign checks for RC? A. Yes. Q. And to whom else have you given authority to sign checks? A. I do not know specifically right	11 12 13	A. I believe that's seven hundred thousand. Q. I said with benefits. A. Oh, with I wouldn't know what the benefit percentage is, if it's fifteen percent or so, but it wouldn't be that much for mine. It may be fifteen to twenty percent on a ten-dollar-an-hour employee, but not us. It may Q. Okay. A it may be one percent. Q. What were the gross revenues of the company in 2005?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. Barbara whom? A. Barbara Ball, my wife. I'm sorry. Q. Oh, I'm sorry. Excuse me. And then Gail Harney, who is your manager of financial; correct? A. Correct. Q. Have you ever given anybody else authority to sign checks for RC? A. Yes. Q. And to whom else have you given authority to sign checks? A. I do not know specifically right this second. Managers, when I was smaller, they were able to	11 12 13 14	A. I believe that's seven hundred thousand. Q. I said with benefits. A. Oh, with I wouldn't know what the benefit percentage is, if it's fifteen percent or so, but it wouldn't be that much for mine. It may be fifteen to twenty percent on a ten-dollar-an-hour employee, but not us. It may Q. Okay. A it may be one percent. Q. What were the gross revenues of the company in 2005? A. I do not know the actual number
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. Barbara whom? A. Barbara Ball, my wife. I'm sorry. Q. Oh, I'm sorry. Excuse me. And then Gail Harney, who is your manager of financial; correct? A. Correct. Q. Have you ever given anybody else authority to sign checks for RC? A. Yes. Q. And to whom else have you given authority to sign checks? A. I do not know specifically right this second. Managers, when I was smaller, they were able to do to do it, also, for if I was out of town.	11 12 13 14 15	A. I believe that's seven hundred thousand. Q. I said with benefits. A. Oh, with I wouldn't know what the benefit percentage is, if it's fifteen percent or so, but it wouldn't be that much for mine. It may be fifteen to twenty percent on a ten-dollar-an-hour employee, but not us. It may Q. Okay. A it may be one percent. Q. What were the gross revenues of the company in 2005? A. I do not know the actual number in front of me or have it in front of me.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. Barbara whom? A. Barbara Ball, my wife. I'm sorry. Q. Oh, I'm sorry. Excuse me. And then Gail Harney, who is your manager of financial; correct? A. Correct. Q. Have you ever given anybody else authority to sign checks for RC? A. Yes. Q. And to whom else have you given authority to sign checks? A. I do not know specifically right this second. Managers, when I was smaller, they were able to do to do it, also, for if I was out of town. Q. Did you ever give Jeff Cooper	11 12 13 14 15 16	A. I believe that's seven hundred thousand. Q. I said with benefits. A. Oh, with I wouldn't know what the benefit percentage is, if it's fifteen percent or so, but it wouldn't be that much for mine. It may be fifteen to twenty percent on a ten-dollar-an-hour employee, but not us. It may Q. Okay. A it may be one percent. Q. What were the gross revenues of the company in 2005? A. I do not know the actual number in front of me or have it in front of me. Q. Do you have an estimate?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. Barbara whom? A. Barbara Ball, my wife. I'm sorry. Q. Oh, I'm sorry. Excuse me. And then Gail Harney, who is your manager of financial; correct? A. Correct. Q. Have you ever given anybody else authority to sign checks for RC? A. Yes. Q. And to whom else have you given authority to sign checks? A. I do not know specifically right this second. Managers, when I was smaller, they were able to do to do it, also, for if I was out of town. Q. Did you ever give Jeff Cooper authority to sign checks?	11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. I believe that's seven hundred thousand. Q. I said with benefits. A. Oh, with I wouldn't know what the benefit percentage is, if it's fifteen percent or so, but it wouldn't be that much for mine. It may be fifteen to twenty percent on a ten-dollar-an-hour employee, but not us. It may Q. Okay. A it may be one percent. Q. What were the gross revenues of the company in 2005? A. I do not know the actual number in front of me or have it in front of me. Q. Do you have an estimate? A. I fourteen to fifteen
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Barbara whom? A. Barbara Ball, my wife. I'm sorry. Q. Oh, I'm sorry. Excuse me. And then Gail Harney, who is your manager of financial; correct? A. Correct. Q. Have you ever given anybody else authority to sign checks for RC? A. Yes. Q. And to whom else have you given authority to sign checks? A. I do not know specifically right this second. Managers, when I was smaller, they were able to do to do it, also, for if I was out of town. Q. Did you ever give Jeff Cooper authority to sign checks? A. I do not believe so.	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. I believe that's seven hundred thousand. Q. I said with benefits. A. Oh, with I wouldn't know what the benefit percentage is, if it's fifteen percent or so, but it wouldn't be that much for mine. It may be fifteen to twenty percent on a ten-dollar-an-hour employee, but not us. It may Q. Okay. A it may be one percent. Q. What were the gross revenues of the company in 2005? A. I do not know the actual number in front of me or have it in front of me. Q. Do you have an estimate? A. I fourteen to fifteen million, somewhere in there.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Barbara whom? A. Barbara Ball, my wife. I'm sorry. Q. Oh, I'm sorry. Excuse me. And then Gail Harney, who is your manager of financial; correct? A. Correct. Q. Have you ever given anybody else authority to sign checks for RC? A. Yes. Q. And to whom else have you given authority to sign checks? A. I do not know specifically right this second. Managers, when I was smaller, they were able to do to do it, also, for if I was out of town. Q. Did you ever give Jeff Cooper authority to sign checks? A. I do not believe so. Q. Did you ever give anyone other	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. I believe that's seven hundred thousand. Q. I said with benefits. A. Oh, with I wouldn't know what the benefit percentage is, if it's fifteen percent or so, but it wouldn't be that much for mine. It may be fifteen to twenty percent on a ten-dollar-an-hour employee, but not us. It may Q. Okay. A it may be one percent. Q. What were the gross revenues of the company in 2005? A. I do not know the actual number in front of me or have it in front of me. Q. Do you have an estimate? A. I fourteen to fifteen million, somewhere in there. Q. What are your gross revenues so
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. Barbara whom? A. Barbara Ball, my wife. I'm sorry. Q. Oh, I'm sorry. Excuse me. And then Gail Harney, who is your manager of financial; correct? A. Correct. Q. Have you ever given anybody else authority to sign checks for RC? A. Yes. Q. And to whom else have you given authority to sign checks? A. I do not know specifically right this second. Managers, when I was smaller, they were able to do to do it, also, for if I was out of town. Q. Did you ever give Jeff Cooper authority to sign checks? A. I do not believe so. Q. Did you ever give anyone other than yourself or your wife the authority to sign contracts?	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. I believe that's seven hundred thousand. Q. I said with benefits. A. Oh, with I wouldn't know what the benefit percentage is, if it's fifteen percent or so, but it wouldn't be that much for mine. It may be fifteen to twenty percent on a ten-dollar-an-hour employee, but not us. It may Q. Okay. A it may be one percent. Q. What were the gross revenues of the company in 2005? A. I do not know the actual number in front of me or have it in front of me. Q. Do you have an estimate? A. I fourteen to fifteen million, somewhere in there. Q. What are your gross revenues so far this year in 2006?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Barbara whom? A. Barbara Ball, my wife. I'm sorry. Q. Oh, I'm sorry. Excuse me. And then Gail Harney, who is your manager of financial; correct? A. Correct. Q. Have you ever given anybody else authority to sign checks for RC? A. Yes. Q. And to whom else have you given authority to sign checks? A. I do not know specifically right this second. Managers, when I was smaller, they were able to do to do it, also, for if I was out of town. Q. Did you ever give Jeff Cooper authority to sign checks? A. I do not believe so. Q. Did you ever give anyone other than yourself or your wife the authority to sign contracts? A. Absolutely not.	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. I believe that's seven hundred thousand. Q. I said with benefits. A. Oh, with I wouldn't know what the benefit percentage is, if it's fifteen percent or so, but it wouldn't be that much for mine. It may be fifteen to twenty percent on a ten-dollar-an-hour employee, but not us. It may Q. Okay. A it may be one percent. Q. What were the gross revenues of the company in 2005? A. I do not know the actual number in front of me or have it in front of me. Q. Do you have an estimate? A. I fourteen to fifteen million, somewhere in there. Q. What are your gross revenues so far this year in 2006? A. I'm not too sure. I believe
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Barbara whom? A. Barbara Ball, my wife. I'm sorry. Q. Oh, I'm sorry. Excuse me. And then Gail Harney, who is your manager of financial; correct? A. Correct. Q. Have you ever given anybody else authority to sign checks for RC? A. Yes. Q. And to whom else have you given authority to sign checks? A. I do not know specifically right this second. Managers, when I was smaller, they were able to do to do it, also, for if I was out of town. Q. Did you ever give Jeff Cooper authority to sign checks? A. I do not believe so. Q. Did you ever give anyone other than yourself or your wife the authority to sign contracts? A. Absolutely not. Q. What is your compensation for	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. I believe that's seven hundred thousand. Q. I said with benefits. A. Oh, with I wouldn't know what the benefit percentage is, if it's fifteen percent or so, but it wouldn't be that much for mine. It may be fifteen to twenty percent on a ten-dollar-an-hour employee, but not us. It may Q. Okay. A it may be one percent. Q. What were the gross revenues of the company in 2005? A. I do not know the actual number in front of me or have it in front of me. Q. Do you have an estimate? A. I fourteen to fifteen million, somewhere in there. Q. What are your gross revenues so far this year in 2006? A. I'm not too sure. I believe they're almost to ten million.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Barbara whom? A. Barbara Ball, my wife. I'm sorry. Q. Oh, I'm sorry. Excuse me. And then Gail Harney, who is your manager of financial; correct? A. Correct. Q. Have you ever given anybody else authority to sign checks for RC? A. Yes. Q. And to whom else have you given authority to sign checks? A. I do not know specifically right this second. Managers, when I was smaller, they were able to do to do it, also, for if I was out of town. Q. Did you ever give Jeff Cooper authority to sign checks? A. I do not believe so. Q. Did you ever give anyone other than yourself or your wife the authority to sign contracts? A. Absolutely not. Q. What is your compensation for your services as president to the company?	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. I believe that's seven hundred thousand. Q. I said with benefits. A. Oh, with I wouldn't know what the benefit percentage is, if it's fifteen percent or so, but it wouldn't be that much for mine. It may be fifteen to twenty percent on a ten-dollar-an-hour employee, but not us. It may Q. Okay. A it may be one percent. Q. What were the gross revenues of the company in 2005? A. I do not know the actual number in front of me or have it in front of me. Q. Do you have an estimate? A. I fourteen to fifteen million, somewhere in there. Q. What are your gross revenues so far this year in 2006? A. I'm not too sure. I believe they're almost to ten million. Q. And what about 2004, what do you
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 23 24	Q. Barbara whom? A. Barbara Ball, my wife. I'm sorry. Q. Oh, I'm sorry. Excuse me. And then Gail Harney, who is your manager of financial; correct? A. Correct. Q. Have you ever given anybody else authority to sign checks for RC? A. Yes. Q. And to whom else have you given authority to sign checks? A. I do not know specifically right this second. Managers, when I was smaller, they were able to do to do it, also, for if I was out of towm. Q. Did you ever give Jeff Cooper authority to sign checks? A. I do not believe so. Q. Did you ever give anyone other than yourself or your wife the authority to sign contracts? A. Absolutely not. Q. What is your compensation for your services as president to the company? A. I'm sorry, I did not did not	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A. I believe that's seven hundred thousand. Q. I said with benefits. A. Oh, with I wouldn't know what the benefit percentage is, if it's fifteen percent or so, but it wouldn't be that much for mine. It may be fifteen to twenty percent on a ten-dollar-an-hour employee, but not us. It may Q. Okay. A it may be one percent. Q. What were the gross revenues of the company in 2005? A. I do not know the actual number in front of me or have it in front of me. Q. Do you have an estimate? A. I fourteen to fifteen million, somewhere in there. Q. What are your gross revenues so far this year in 2006? A. I'm not too sure. I believe they're almost to ten million. Q. And what about 2004, what do you think your gross revenues were?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Barbara whom? A. Barbara Ball, my wife. I'm sorry. Q. Oh, I'm sorry. Excuse me. And then Gail Harney, who is your manager of financial; correct? A. Correct. Q. Have you ever given anybody else authority to sign checks for RC? A. Yes. Q. And to whom else have you given authority to sign checks? A. I do not know specifically right this second. Managers, when I was smaller, they were able to do to do it, also, for if I was out of town. Q. Did you ever give Jeff Cooper authority to sign checks? A. I do not believe so. Q. Did you ever give anyone other than yourself or your wife the authority to sign contracts? A. Absolutely not. Q. What is your compensation for your services as president to the company? A. I'm sorry, I did not did not understand.	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. I believe that's seven hundred thousand. Q. I said with benefits. A. Oh, with I wouldn't know what the benefit percentage is, if it's fifteen percent or so, but it wouldn't be that much for mine. It may be fifteen to twenty percent on a ten-dollar-an-hour employee, but not us. It may Q. Okay. A it may be one percent. Q. What were the gross revenues of the company in 2005? A. I do not know the actual number in front of me or have it in front of me. Q. Do you have an estimate? A. I fourteen to fifteen million, somewhere in there. Q. What are your gross revenues so far this year in 2006? A. I'm not too sure. I believe they're almost to ten million. Q. And what about 2004, what do you think your gross revenues were? A. I believe they were in the
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 23 24	Q. Barbara whom? A. Barbara Ball, my wife. I'm sorry. Q. Oh, I'm sorry. Excuse me. And then Gail Harney, who is your manager of financial; correct? A. Correct. Q. Have you ever given anybody else authority to sign checks for RC? A. Yes. Q. And to whom else have you given authority to sign checks? A. I do not know specifically right this second. Managers, when I was smaller, they were able to do to do it, also, for if I was out of towm. Q. Did you ever give Jeff Cooper authority to sign checks? A. I do not believe so. Q. Did you ever give anyone other than yourself or your wife the authority to sign contracts? A. Absolutely not. Q. What is your compensation for your services as president to the company? A. I'm sorry, I did not did not	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A. I believe that's seven hundred thousand. Q. I said with benefits. A. Oh, with I wouldn't know what the benefit percentage is, if it's fifteen percent or so, but it wouldn't be that much for mine. It may be fifteen to twenty percent on a ten-dollar-an-hour employee, but not us. It may Q. Okay. A it may be one percent. Q. What were the gross revenues of the company in 2005? A. I do not know the actual number in front of me or have it in front of me. Q. Do you have an estimate? A. I fourteen to fifteen million, somewhere in there. Q. What are your gross revenues so far this year in 2006? A. I'm not too sure. I believe they're almost to ten million. Q. And what about 2004, what do you think your gross revenues were?

1	fourteen to fifteen million, also.	38 -5	Filed 12/01/2006 Page 8 of 33
2	O And what about in 20022	Ţ	for the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure
3	Q. And what about in 2003?	2	MS. SULTON: Uh-huh.
,	A. Between thirteen and fourteen million.] 3	MR. MILLER: which discuss
4		4	depositions
	Q. And what about in 2002?	5	MS. SULTON: Yes.
	A. I I don't even I'm not	6	MR. MILLER: does not say that that is
17	sure.	7	a permissible way.
8	Q. Can you give me your best	8	MS. SULTON: Where does it say that in
9	estimate?	9	Rule 30?
10	A. I'm pretty sure it was under ten	10	MR. MILLER: It doesn't say you can do it
11	million.	11	that way.
12	Q. What was the company's net	12	MS. SULTON: It doesn't say I can't,
13	profit in the year 2005?	13	correct?
14	A. I'm I'm not sure.	14	MR. MILLER: And it doesn't say you can.
15	Q. Can you give me your best	15	MS. SULTON: Okay. But I'm but I'm
16	estimate?	16	saying it the rule doesn't say that I can't ask for it this
17	A. I I don't want to speculate.	17	way, correct?
18	Q. Did you bring with you today the	18	MR. MILLER: Well, I'm not being deposed,
19	papers that I requested in your notice of deposition?	19	so I don't know what you're trying to get at with me, but I can
20	A. No.	20	
21	Q. Why not?	21	tell you the rule does not say that's a permissible way of
22	THE WITNESS: Curtis?	22	obtaining documents. The Federal Rules are explicit in the way
23	MR. MILLER: Anne, this is Curtis Miller,	11	you can obtain documents
24	for the record. The the documents you requested were not	23	MS. SULTON: Did you advise
25	subpooned and were not removed in your discourse were not	24	MR. MILLER: and that's not one of
23	subpoenaed and were not requested in your discovery request.	25	them.
	LL .]	24
1	MS. SULTON: They were requested in the	1 1	MC CHIPON: Okay Wall lot me continue
1 2	MS. SULTON: They were requested in the notice of deposition	1 2	MS. SULTON: Okay. Well, let me continue
1 2 3	notice of deposition.	1 2 3	with the deponent. Thank you.
3	notice of deposition. MR. MILLER: And the notice of deposition	1 2 3	with the deponent. Thank you. Q. Mr. Ball, were you advised not
3	notice of deposition. MR. MILLER: And the notice of deposition is not a proper way to request documents.	4	with the deponent. Thank you. Q. Mr. Ball, were you advised not to bring those documents with you to the deposition today?
3 4 5	notice of deposition. MR. MILLER: And the notice of deposition is not a proper way to request documents. MS. SULTON: Can you cite me some	1 2 3 4 5	with the deponent. Thank you. Q. Mr. Ball, were you advised not to bring those documents with you to the deposition today? MR. MILLER: Objection. It's
3	notice of deposition. MR. MILLER: And the notice of deposition is not a proper way to request documents. MS. SULTON: Can you cite me some authority for that, Mr. Miller?	4	with the deponent. Thank you. Q. Mr. Ball, were you advised not to bring those documents with you to the deposition today? MR. MILLER: Objection. It's attorney/client privilege and work product privilege.
3 4 5 6 7	notice of deposition. MR. MILLER: And the notice of deposition is not a proper way to request documents. MS. SULTON: Can you cite me some authority for that, Mr. Miller? MR. MILLER: I'm not aware of any	4	with the deponent. Thank you. Q. Mr. Ball, were you advised not to bring those documents with you to the deposition today? MR. MILLER: Objection. It's attorney/client privilege and work product privilege. MS. SULTON: Are you instructing him not
3 4 5 6 7 8	notice of deposition. MR. MILLER: And the notice of deposition is not a proper way to request documents. MS. SULTON: Can you cite me some authority for that, Mr. Miller? MR. MILLER: I'm not aware of any authority that says that's a permissible way to obtain	4 5 6 7 8	with the deponent. Thank you. Q. Mr. Ball, were you advised not to bring those documents with you to the deposition today? MR. MILLER: Objection. It's attorney/client privilege and work product privilege. MS. SULTON: Are you instructing him not to answer?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	notice of deposition. MR. MILLER: And the notice of deposition is not a proper way to request documents. MS. SULTON: Can you cite me some authority for that, Mr. Miller? MR. MILLER: I'm not aware of any authority that says that's a permissible way to obtain documents.	4 5 6 7 8 9	with the deponent. Thank you. Q. Mr. Ball, were you advised not to bring those documents with you to the deposition today? MR. MILLER: Objection. It's attorney/client privilege and work product privilege. MS. SULTON: Are you instructing him not to answer? MR. MILLER: Rick, do not yes. Rick,
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	notice of deposition. MR. MILLER: And the notice of deposition is not a proper way to request documents. MS. SULTON: Can you cite me some authority for that, Mr. Miller? MR. MILLER: I'm not aware of any authority that says that's a permissible way to obtain documents. MS. SULTON: Can you cite me some	4 5 6 7 8 9	with the deponent. Thank you. Q. Mr. Ball, were you advised not to bring those documents with you to the deposition today? MR. MILLER: Objection. It's attorney/client privilege and work product privilege. MS. SULTON: Are you instructing him not to answer? MR. MILLER: Rick, do not yes. Rick, do not answer that question. That's a question about your
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	notice of deposition. MR. MILLER: And the notice of deposition is not a proper way to request documents. MS. SULTON: Can you cite me some authority for that, Mr. Miller? MR. MILLER: I'm not aware of any authority that says that's a permissible way to obtain documents. MS. SULTON: Can you cite me some authority for why it is not a permissible way to request	4 5 6 7 8 9 10	with the deponent. Thank you. Q. Mr. Ball, were you advised not to bring those documents with you to the deposition today? MR. MILLER: Objection. It's attorney/client privilege and work product privilege. MS. SULTON: Are you instructing him not to answer? MR. MILLER: Rick, do not yes. Rick, do not answer that question. That's a question about your attorney/client privilege and work product privilege.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	notice of deposition. MR. MILLER: And the notice of deposition is not a proper way to request documents. MS. SULTON: Can you cite me some authority for that, Mr. Miller? MR. MILLER: I'm not aware of any authority that says that's a permissible way to obtain documents. MS. SULTON: Can you cite me some authority for why it is not a permissible way to request documents of a company president?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	with the deponent. Thank you. Q. Mr. Ball, were you advised not to bring those documents with you to the deposition today? MR. MILLER: Objection. It's attorney/client privilege and work product privilege. MS. SULTON: Are you instructing him not to answer? MR. MILLER: Rick, do not yes. Rick, do not answer that question. That's a question about your attorney/client privilege and work product privilege. MS. SULTON: I'm not asking a question
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	notice of deposition. MR. MILLER: And the notice of deposition is not a proper way to request documents. MS. SULTON: Can you cite me some authority for that, Mr. Miller? MR. MILLER: I'm not aware of any authority that says that's a permissible way to obtain documents. MS. SULTON: Can you cite me some authority for why it is not a permissible way to request documents of a company president? MR. MILLER: One, this wasn't a 30(b)(6)	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	with the deponent. Thank you. Q. Mr. Ball, were you advised not to bring those documents with you to the deposition today? MR. MILLER: Objection. It's attorney/client privilege and work product privilege. MS. SULTON: Are you instructing him not to answer? MR. MILLER: Rick, do not yes. Rick, do not answer that question. That's a question about your attorney/client privilege and work product privilege. MS. SULTON: I'm not asking a question about attorney/client privilege.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	notice of deposition. MR. MILLER: And the notice of deposition is not a proper way to request documents. MS. SULTON: Can you cite me some authority for that, Mr. Miller? MR. MILLER: I'm not aware of any authority that says that's a permissible way to obtain documents. MS. SULTON: Can you cite me some authority for why it is not a permissible way to request documents of a company president? MR. MILLER: One, this wasn't a 30(b)(6) deposition. Two, you didn't serve a subpoena. So the Federal	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	with the deponent. Thank you. Q. Mr. Ball, were you advised not to bring those documents with you to the deposition today? MR. MILLER: Objection. It's attorney/client privilege and work product privilege. MS. SULTON: Are you instructing him not to answer? MR. MILLER: Rick, do not yes. Rick, do not answer that question. That's a question about your attorney/client privilege and work product privilege. MS. SULTON: I'm not asking a question about attorney/client privilege. Q. I'm simply asking, Mr. Ball, did
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	notice of deposition. MR. MILLER: And the notice of deposition is not a proper way to request documents. MS. SULTON: Can you cite me some authority for that, Mr. Miller? MR. MILLER: I'm not aware of any authority that says that's a permissible way to obtain documents. MS. SULTON: Can you cite me some authority for why it is not a permissible way to request documents of a company president? MR. MILLER: One, this wasn't a 30(b)(6) deposition. Two, you didn't serve a subpoena. So the Federal Rules say it's not permissible.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	with the deponent. Thank you. Q. Mr. Ball, were you advised not to bring those documents with you to the deposition today? MR. MILLER: Objection. It's attorney/client privilege and work product privilege. MS. SULTON: Are you instructing him not to answer? MR. MILLER: Rick, do not yes. Rick, do not answer that question. That's a question about your attorney/client privilege and work product privilege. MS. SULTON: I'm not asking a question about attorney/client privilege. Q. I'm simply asking, Mr. Ball, did anybody tell you not to bring the documents I requested you
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	notice of deposition. MR. MILLER: And the notice of deposition is not a proper way to request documents. MS. SULTON: Can you cite me some authority for that, Mr. Miller? MR. MILLER: I'm not aware of any authority that says that's a permissible way to obtain documents. MS. SULTON: Can you cite me some authority for why it is not a permissible way to request documents of a company president? MR. MILLER: One, this wasn't a 30(b)(6) deposition. Two, you didn't serve a subpoena. So the Federal Rules say it's not permissible. MS. SULTON: Can you cite me the rule that	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	with the deponent. Thank you. Q. Mr. Ball, were you advised not to bring those documents with you to the deposition today? MR. MILLER: Objection. It's attorney/client privilege and work product privilege. MS. SULTON: Are you instructing him not to answer? MR. MILLER: Rick, do not yes. Rick, do not answer that question. That's a question about your attorney/client privilege and work product privilege. MS. SULTON: I'm not asking a question about attorney/client privilege. Q. I'm simply asking, Mr. Ball, did anybody tell you not to bring the documents I requested you bring to the deposition? Did anybody tell you that?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	notice of deposition. MR. MILLER: And the notice of deposition is not a proper way to request documents. MS. SULTON: Can you cite me some authority for that, Mr. Miller? MR. MILLER: I'm not aware of any authority that says that's a permissible way to obtain documents. MS. SULTON: Can you cite me some authority for why it is not a permissible way to request documents of a company president? MR. MILLER: One, this wasn't a 30(b)(6) deposition. Two, you didn't serve a subpoena. So the Federal Rules say it's not permissible. MS. SULTON: Can you cite me the rule that says it's not permissible.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	with the deponent. Thank you. Q. Mr. Ball, were you advised not to bring those documents with you to the deposition today? MR. MILLER: Objection. It's attorney/client privilege and work product privilege. MS. SULTON: Are you instructing him not to answer? MR. MILLER: Rick, do not yes. Rick, do not answer that question. That's a question about your attorney/client privilege and work product privilege. MS. SULTON: I'm not asking a question about attorney/client privilege. Q. I'm simply asking, Mr. Ball, did anybody tell you not to bring the documents I requested you bring to the deposition? Did anybody tell you that? MR. MILLER: Same objection. Rick, don't
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	notice of deposition. MR. MILLER: And the notice of deposition is not a proper way to request documents. MS. SULTON: Can you cite me some authority for that, Mr. Miller? MR. MILLER: I'm not aware of any authority that says that's a permissible way to obtain documents. MS. SULTON: Can you cite me some authority for why it is not a permissible way to request documents of a company president? MR. MILLER: One, this wasn't a 30(b)(6) deposition. Two, you didn't serve a subpoena. So the Federal Rules say it's not permissible. MS. SULTON: Can you cite me the rule that says it's not permissible. MR. MILLER: Can you cite me the rule that	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	with the deponent. Thank you. Q. Mr. Ball, were you advised not to bring those documents with you to the deposition today? MR. MILLER: Objection. It's attorney/client privilege and work product privilege. MS. SULTON: Are you instructing him not to answer? MR. MILLER: Rick, do not yes. Rick, do not answer that question. That's a question about your attorney/client privilege and work product privilege. MS. SULTON: I'm not asking a question about attorney/client privilege. Q. I'm simply asking, Mr. Ball, did anybody tell you not to bring the documents I requested you bring to the deposition? Did anybody tell you that? MR. MILLER: Same objection. Rick, don't answer that question.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	notice of deposition. MR. MILLER: And the notice of deposition is not a proper way to request documents. MS. SULTON: Can you cite me some authority for that, Mr. Miller? MR. MILLER: I'm not aware of any authority that says that's a permissible way to obtain documents. MS. SULTON: Can you cite me some authority for why it is not a permissible way to request documents of a company president? MR. MILLER: One, this wasn't a 30(b)(6) deposition. Two, you didn't serve a subpoena. So the Federal Rules say it's not permissible. MS. SULTON: Can you cite me the rule that says it's not permissible. MR. MILLER: Can you cite me the rule that says it is?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	with the deponent. Thank you. Q. Mr. Ball, were you advised not to bring those documents with you to the deposition today? MR. MILLER: Objection. It's attorney/client privilege and work product privilege. MS. SULTON: Are you instructing him not to answer? MR. MILLER: Rick, do not yes. Rick, do not answer that question. That's a question about your attorney/client privilege and work product privilege. MS. SULTON: I'm not asking a question about attorney/client privilege. Q. I'm simply asking, Mr. Ball, did anybody tell you not to bring the documents I requested you bring to the deposition? Did anybody tell you that? MR. MILLER: Same objection. Rick, don't answer that question. Q. Do you have any idea what your
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. MILLER: And the notice of deposition is not a proper way to request documents. MS. SULTON: Can you cite me some authority for that, Mr. Miller? MR. MILLER: I'm not aware of any authority that says that's a permissible way to obtain documents. MS. SULTON: Can you cite me some authority for why it is not a permissible way to request documents of a company president? MR. MILLER: One, this wasn't a 30(b)(6) deposition. Two, you didn't serve a subpoena. So the Federal Rules say it's not permissible. MS. SULTON: Can you cite me the rule that says it's not permissible. MR. MILLER: Can you cite me the rule that says it is? MS. SULTON: I don't know of any rule that	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	with the deponent. Thank you. Q. Mr. Ball, were you advised not to bring those documents with you to the deposition today? MR. MILLER: Objection. It's attorney/client privilege and work product privilege. MS. SULTON: Are you instructing him not to answer? MR. MILLER: Rick, do not yes. Rick, do not answer that question. That's a question about your attorney/client privilege and work product privilege. MS. SULTON: I'm not asking a question about attorney/client privilege. Q. I'm simply asking, Mr. Ball, did anybody tell you not to bring the documents I requested you bring to the deposition? Did anybody tell you that? MR. MILLER: Same objection. Rick, don't answer that question. Q. Do you have any idea what your net profits were in the year of 2004? And when I say you, I'm
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	motice of deposition. MR. MILLER: And the notice of deposition is not a proper way to request documents. MS. SULTON: Can you cite me some authority for that, Mr. Miller? MR. MILLER: I'm not aware of any authority that says that's a permissible way to obtain documents. MS. SULTON: Can you cite me some authority for why it is not a permissible way to request documents of a company president? MR. MILLER: One, this wasn't a 30(b)(6) deposition. Two, you didn't serve a subpoena. So the Federal Rules say it's not permissible. MS. SULTON: Can you cite me the rule that says it's not permissible. MR. MILLER: Can you cite me the rule that says it is? MS. SULTON: I don't know of any rule that says it's not permissible. I was asking you if you're saying	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	with the deponent. Thank you. Q. Mr. Ball, were you advised not to bring those documents with you to the deposition today? MR. MILLER: Objection. It's attorney/client privilege and work product privilege. MS. SULTON: Are you instructing him not to answer? MR. MILLER: Rick, do not yes. Rick, do not answer that question. That's a question about your attorney/client privilege and work product privilege. MS. SULTON: I'm not asking a question about attorney/client privilege. Q. I'm simply asking, Mr. Ball, did anybody tell you not to bring the documents I requested you bring to the deposition? Did anybody tell you that? MR. MILLER: Same objection. Rick, don't answer that question. Q. Do you have any idea what your
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	notice of deposition. MR. MILLER: And the notice of deposition is not a proper way to request documents. MS. SULTON: Can you cite me some authority for that, Mr. Miller? MR. MILLER: I'm not aware of any authority that says that's a permissible way to obtain documents. MS. SULTON: Can you cite me some authority for why it is not a permissible way to request documents of a company president? MR. MILLER: One, this wasn't a 30(b)(6) deposition. Two, you didn't serve a subpoena. So the Federal Rules say it's not permissible. MS. SULTON: Can you cite me the rule that says it's not permissible. MR. MILLER: Can you cite me the rule that says it is? MS. SULTON: I don't know of any rule that says it's not permissible. I was asking you if you're saying that he didn't bring it because it's not permissible for me to	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	with the deponent. Thank you. Q. Mr. Ball, were you advised not to bring those documents with you to the deposition today? MR. MILLER: Objection. It's attorney/client privilege and work product privilege. MS. SULTON: Are you instructing him not to answer? MR. MILLER: Rick, do not yes. Rick, do not answer that question. That's a question about your attorney/client privilege and work product privilege. MS. SULTON: I'm not asking a question about attorney/client privilege. Q. I'm simply asking, Mr. Ball, did anybody tell you not to bring the documents I requested you bring to the deposition? Did anybody tell you that? MR. MILLER: Same objection. Rick, don't answer that question. Q. Do you have any idea what your net profits were in the year of 2004? And when I say you, I'm talking about RC Components. A. I do not.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 23	MR. MILLER: And the notice of deposition is not a proper way to request documents. MS. SULTON: Can you cite me some authority for that, Mr. Miller? MR. MILLER: I'm not aware of any authority that says that's a permissible way to obtain documents. MS. SULTON: Can you cite me some authority for why it is not a permissible way to request documents of a company president? MR. MILLER: One, this wasn't a 30(b)(6) deposition. Two, you didn't serve a subpoena. So the Federal Rules say it's not permissible. MS. SULTON: Can you cite me the rule that says it's not permissible. MR. MILLER: Can you cite me the rule that says it is? MS. SULTON: I don't know of any rule that says it's not permissible. I was asking you if you're saying that he didn't bring it because it's not permissible for me to ask for it this way, then I'm asking you to cite me the rule,	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	with the deponent. Thank you. Q. Mr. Ball, were you advised not to bring those documents with you to the deposition today? MR. MILLER: Objection. It's attorney/client privilege and work product privilege. MS. SULTON: Are you instructing him not to answer? MR. MILLER: Rick, do not yes. Rick, do not answer that question. That's a question about your attorney/client privilege and work product privilege. MS. SULTON: I'm not asking a question about attorney/client privilege. Q. I'm simply asking, Mr. Ball, did anybody tell you not to bring the documents I requested you bring to the deposition? Did anybody tell you that? MR. MILLER: Same objection. Rick, don't answer that question. Q. Do you have any idea what your net profits were in the year of 2004? And when I say you, I'm talking about RC Components.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 23 24	notice of deposition. MR. MILLER: And the notice of deposition is not a proper way to request documents. MS. SULTON: Can you cite me some authority for that, Mr. Miller? MR. MILLER: I'm not aware of any authority that says that's a permissible way to obtain documents. MS. SULTON: Can you cite me some authority for why it is not a permissible way to request documents of a company president? MR. MILLER: One, this wasn't a 30(b)(6) deposition. Two, you didn't serve a subpoena. So the Federal Rules say it's not permissible. MS. SULTON: Can you cite me the rule that says it's not permissible. MR. MILLER: Can you cite me the rule that says it is? MS. SULTON: I don't know of any rule that says it's not permissible. I was asking you if you're saying that he didn't bring it because it's not permissible for me to ask for it this way, then I'm asking you to cite me the rule, because I don't know of any rule that says that.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	with the deponent. Thank you. Q. Mr. Ball, were you advised not to bring those documents with you to the deposition today? MR. MILLER: Objection. It's attorney/client privilege and work product privilege. MS. SULTON: Are you instructing him not to answer? MR. MILLER: Rick, do not yes. Rick, do not answer that question. That's a question about your attorney/client privilege and work product privilege. MS. SULTON: I'm not asking a question about attorney/client privilege. Q. I'm simply asking, Mr. Ball, did anybody tell you not to bring the documents I requested you bring to the deposition? Did anybody tell you that? MR. MILLER: Same objection. Rick, don't answer that question. Q. Do you have any idea what your net profits were in the year of 2004? And when I say you, I'm talking about RC Components. A. I do not.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 23	mr. MILLER: And the notice of deposition is not a proper way to request documents. MS. SULTON: Can you cite me some authority for that, Mr. Miller? MR. MILLER: I'm not aware of any authority that says that's a permissible way to obtain documents. MS. SULTON: Can you cite me some authority for why it is not a permissible way to request documents of a company president? MR. MILLER: One, this wasn't a 30(b)(6) deposition. Two, you didn't serve a subpoena. So the Federal Rules say it's not permissible. MS. SULTON: Can you cite me the rule that says it's not permissible. MR. MILLER: Can you cite me the rule that says it is? MS. SULTON: I don't know of any rule that says it's not permissible. I was asking you if you're saying that he didn't bring it because it's not permissible for me to ask for it this way, then I'm asking you to cite me the rule, because I don't know of any rule that says that. MR. MILLER: I can tell you that Rule 30	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	with the deponent. Thank you. Q. Mr. Ball, were you advised not to bring those documents with you to the deposition today? MR. MILLER: Objection. It's attorney/client privilege and work product privilege. MS. SULTON: Are you instructing him not to answer? MR. MILLER: Rick, do not yes. Rick, do not answer that question. That's a question about your attorney/client privilege and work product privilege. MS. SULTON: I'm not asking a question about attorney/client privilege. Q. I'm simply asking, Mr. Ball, did anybody tell you not to bring the documents I requested you bring to the deposition? Did anybody tell you that? MR. MILLER: Same objection. Rick, don't answer that question. Q. Do you have any idea what your net profits were in the year of 2004? And when I say you, I'm talking about RC Components. A. I do not. Q. What about 2003?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 23 24	notice of deposition. MR. MILLER: And the notice of deposition is not a proper way to request documents. MS. SULTON: Can you cite me some authority for that, Mr. Miller? MR. MILLER: I'm not aware of any authority that says that's a permissible way to obtain documents. MS. SULTON: Can you cite me some authority for why it is not a permissible way to request documents of a company president? MR. MILLER: One, this wasn't a 30(b)(6) deposition. Two, you didn't serve a subpoena. So the Federal Rules say it's not permissible. MS. SULTON: Can you cite me the rule that says it's not permissible. MR. MILLER: Can you cite me the rule that says it is? MS. SULTON: I don't know of any rule that says it's not permissible. I was asking you if you're saying that he didn't bring it because it's not permissible for me to ask for it this way, then I'm asking you to cite me the rule, because I don't know of any rule that says that.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	with the deponent. Thank you. Q. Mr. Ball, were you advised not to bring those documents with you to the deposition today? MR. MILLER: Objection. It's attorney/client privilege and work product privilege. MS. SULTON: Are you instructing him not to answer? MR. MILLER: Rick, do not yes. Rick, do not answer that question. That's a question about your attorney/client privilege and work product privilege. MS. SULTON: I'm not asking a question about attorney/client privilege. Q. I'm simply asking, Mr. Ball, did anybody tell you not to bring the documents I requested you bring to the deposition? Did anybody tell you that? MR. MILLER: Same objection. Rick, don't answer that question. Q. Do you have any idea what your net profits were in the year of 2004? And when I say you, I'm talking about RC Components. A. I do not. Q. What about 2003? A. I remember that one, around two

		1:06-cv-00029-SLR Document	38-5	Filed 12/	<u>/01/20</u> 0	06 Page 9 of 33
1	Q.	What about 2002?	1		Q.	So if there was a technical
2	A.	I do not remember that one.	2	question that ca	ame up, v	would he refer that call to someone else
3	Q.	And can you give me your best	3	in the company?		
4	estimate?		4		A.	If it starts if it started
	A,	No.	5	getting real te	chnical,	as fitment and measurements, it would
	Q.	What about 2001?	6			ch and development area. At that time,
7	A.	Do not know at all.	7			y Cataldo and/or myself.
8	Q.	Who is Jim Cooper?	8		Q.	How much was he paid for
9	Ã.	An ex-employee sales manager.	9	compensation?	2.	
10	Q.	And when did he start working	10	o on to our out	A.	Jim Cooper?
11	for you?	tale mich was no bout nothing	11		Q.	Yes, sir, Mr. Cooper.
12	Α,	I do not have the dates.	12		A.	Probably low thirty thousand
13	Q,	How long did he work for you?	13	range.	n.	rrobably row entity thousand
14	Α.	A year-plus, I believe.	14	range.	Q.	Why did he leave your
15	Q.	What did he do before he came to	! !	cmn] c.mon+2	٧٠	Why did he leave your
16	work for you?	what did he do before he came to	15	employment?	3	tte formå e men med 2.1. 3.
17	<i>"</i>	No had an immune	16	T., 11	A.	He found a very good job in
	Α.	He had an insurance company.	17	Indianapolis.		- 1 2 22
18	Q.	Do you know what kind of	18		Q.	I received an address saying
19	insurance he sold?	mi 13 3 at 1.	19	that he still 1		
20	Α.	The company was called Shelter	20		Α.	He is
21		anchisee of the Bowling Green store, I	21		Q.	Does he live in Bowling Green or
22	guess you would say.		22	does he live in	[Indiana	-
23	Q.	And when did he leave your	23		A.	He was he never officially
24	employ?		24			. He worked in Indianapolis under one
25	A.	I do not remember exact dates.	25	year. I don't	know the	exact time, but then ended up coming
		26				28
	0.	When he was employed for you.	1 1	back to Bowling	Green o	fficially. His wife and kids never
1 2	Q. what did he do for you	When he was employed for you,	1 2		Green o	fficially. His wife and kids never
2 3	what did he do for you	When he was employed for you, as your manager of or director of	1 2 3	back to Bowling left.		
1 2 3 4	what did he do for you sales and marketing?	as your manager of or director of	1 2 3 4	left.	Green o	fficially. His wife and kids never So he still lives in Bowling
2 3 4 5	what did he do for you sales and marketing?	as your manager of or director of Well, he didn't do anything for	1 2 3 4		Q.	So he still lives in Bowling
5	what did he do for you sales and marketing? A. marketing. His job tit	as your manager of or director of Well, he didn't do anything for the was manager sales manager. He	1 2 3 4 5	left.	Q. A.	So he still lives in Bowling Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7	what did he do for you sales and marketing? A. marketing. His job tit answered phone calls, t	as your manager of or director of Well, he didn't do anything for the was manager sales manager. He took phone took orders over the phone,	1 2 3 4 5 6	left.	Q. A. Q.	So he still lives in Bowling Yes. And what does he do now?
5 6 7	what did he do for you sales and marketing? A. marketing. His job tit answered phone calls, the did technical support,	as your manager of or director of Well, he didn't do anything for the was manager sales manager. He took phone took orders over the phone, problem-solved customers that had	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	left.	Q. A. Q. A.	So he still lives in Bowling Yes. And what does he do now? I am not too sure.
5 6 7 8	what did he do for you sales and marketing? A. marketing. His job tit answered phone calls, the did technical support, issues, ran a little	well, he didn't do anything for the was manager sales manager. He took phone took orders over the phone, problem-solved customers that had but of running reports on the sales for	3 4 5 6 7 8	left. Green?	Q. A. Q.	So he still lives in Bowling Yes. And what does he do now?
5 6 7 8 9	what did he do for you sales and marketing? A. marketing. His job tit answered phone calls, the did technical support, issues, ran a little the month and where we	well, he didn't do anything for the was manager sales manager. He sook phone took orders over the phone, problem-solved customers that had but of running reports on the sales for were, how we were doing, ideas of going	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	left.	Q. A. Q. A. Q.	So he still lives in Bowling Yes. And what does he do now? I am not too sure. When was the last time you spoke
5 6 7 8 9	what did he do for you sales and marketing? A. marketing. His job tit answered phone calls, the did technical support, issues, ran a little the month and where we forward, how to increase	well, he didn't do anything for the was manager sales manager. He took phone took orders over the phone, problem-solved customers that had but of running reports on the sales for	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	left. Green? with him?	Q. A. Q. A.	So he still lives in Bowling Yes. And what does he do now? I am not too sure.
5 6 7 8 9 10	what did he do for you sales and marketing? A. marketing. His job tit answered phone calls, to did technical support, issues, ran a little the month and where we forward, how to increase those kinds of things.	well, he didn't do anything for the was manager sales manager. He took phone took orders over the phone, problem-solved customers that had to bit of running reports on the sales for were, how we were doing, ideas of going the sales, come up with a game plan for	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	left. Green?	Q. A. Q. A. Q.	Yes. And what does he do now? I am not too sure. When was the last time you spoke Three months or or two to
5 6 7 8 9 10 11	what did he do for you sales and marketing? A. marketing. His job tit answered phone calls, to did technical support, issues, ran a little the month and where we forward, how to increase those kinds of things. Q.	weel, he didn't do anything for the was manager sales manager. He took phone took orders over the phone, problem-solved customers that had to bit of running reports on the sales for were, how we were doing, ideas of going the sales, come up with a game plan for when you said he provided	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	left. Green? with him? four months.	Q. A. Q. A. Q. A.	Yes. And what does he do now? I am not too sure. When was the last time you spoke Three months or or two to When he left the company, did
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	what did he do for you sales and marketing? A. marketing. His job tit answered phone calls, the did technical support, issues, ran a little the month and where we forward, how to increase those kinds of things. Q. technical support, can	well, he didn't do anything for the was manager sales manager. He took phone took orders over the phone, problem-solved customers that had to bit of running reports on the sales for were, how we were doing, ideas of going the sales, come up with a game plan for the when you said he provided you define or describe that for me?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	left. Green? with him? four months.	Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. od terms	Yes. And what does he do now? I am not too sure. When was the last time you spoke Three months or or two to When he left the company, did did he leave on good terms?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	what did he do for you sales and marketing? A. marketing. His job time answered phone calls, the did technical support, issues, ran a little the month and where we forward, how to increase those kinds of things. Q. technical support, can A.	well, he didn't do anything for the was manager sales manager. He took phone took orders over the phone, problem-solved customers that had the bit of running reports on the sales for were, how we were doing, ideas of going the sales, come up with a game plan for When you said he provided you define or describe that for me? If we sent you a wheel and it	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	left. Green? with him? four months.	Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. ood terms A.	Yes. And what does he do now? I am not too sure. When was the last time you spoke Three months or or two to When he left the company, did did he leave on good terms? Yes.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	what did he do for you sales and marketing? A. marketing. His job tit answered phone calls, to did technical support, issues, ran a little the month and where we forward, how to increase those kinds of things. Q. technical support, can A. didn't fit your bike process.	well, he didn't do anything for the was manager sales manager. He took phone took orders over the phone, problem-solved customers that had to bit of running reports on the sales for were, how we were doing, ideas of going the sales, come up with a game plan for when you said he provided you define or describe that for me? If we sent you a wheel and it toperly or if something was bad on it,	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	left. Green? with him? four months. you leave on go	Q. A. Q. A. Q. od terms A. Q.	Yes. And what does he do now? I am not too sure. When was the last time you spoke Three months or or two to When he left the company, did did he leave on good terms? Yes. Did you ever have any
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	what did he do for you sales and marketing? A. marketing. His job tit answered phone calls, to did technical support, issues, ran a little the month and where we forward, how to increase those kinds of things. Q. technical support, can A. didn't fit your bike proyou would call in. You	well, he didn't do anything for the was manager sales manager. He took phone took orders over the phone, problem-solved customers that had to bit of running reports on the sales for were, how we were doing, ideas of going the sales, come up with a game plan for When you said he provided you define or describe that for me? If we sent you a wheel and it toperly or if something was bad on it, know, if you were wanting to return it	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	left. Green? with him? four months. you leave on go	Q. A. Q. A. Q. od terms A. Q.	Yes. And what does he do now? I am not too sure. When was the last time you spoke Three months or or two to When he left the company, did did he leave on good terms? Yes.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	what did he do for you sales and marketing? A. marketing. His job tit answered phone calls, to did technical support, issues, ran a little the month and where we forward, how to increase those kinds of things. Q. technical support, can A. didn't fit your bike proyou would call in. You or wonder if some me	well, he didn't do anything for the was manager sales manager. He took phone took orders over the phone, problem-solved customers that had the bit of running reports on the sales for were, how we were doing, ideas of going the sales, come up with a game plan for When you said he provided you define or describe that for me? If we sent you a wheel and it toperly or if something was bad on it, know, if you were wanting to return it tybe you thought something was a part	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	left. Green? with him? four months. you leave on go	Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. od terms A. Q. vith Mr.	Yes. And what does he do now? I am not too sure. When was the last time you spoke Three months or or two to When he left the company, did did he leave on good terms? Yes. Did you ever have any Cooper about the plaintiff in this case,
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	what did he do for you sales and marketing? A. marketing. His job tit answered phone calls, to did technical support, issues, ran a little the month and where we forward, how to increase those kinds of things. Q. technical support, can A. didn't fit your bike propout you would call in. You wonder if some may was missing to finish as	well, he didn't do anything for the was manager sales manager. He took phone took orders over the phone, problem-solved customers that had the bit of running reports on the sales for were, how we were doing, ideas of going the sales, come up with a game plan for When you said he provided you define or describe that for me? If we sent you a wheel and it toperly or if something was bad on it, know, if you were wanting to return it tybe you thought something was a part tessembly, he would go try and go	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	left. Green? with him? four months. you leave on go conversations w Rimmax Wheels?	Q. A. Q. A. Q. od terms A. Q. vith Mr.	Yes. And what does he do now? I am not too sure. When was the last time you spoke Three months or or two to When he left the company, did did he leave on good terms? Yes. Did you ever have any Cooper about the plaintiff in this case,
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	what did he do for you sales and marketing? A. marketing. His job tit answered phone calls, to did technical support, issues, ran a little the month and where we forward, how to increase those kinds of things. Q. technical support, can A. didn't fit your bike pre you would call in. You or wonder if some may was missing to finish as step-by-step to see if	well, he didn't do anything for the was manager sales manager. He took phone took orders over the phone, problem-solved customers that had the bit of running reports on the sales for were, how we were doing, ideas of going se sales, come up with a game plan for When you said he provided you define or describe that for me? If we sent you a wheel and it toperly or if something was bad on it, know, if you were wanting to return it tybe you thought something was a part tessembly, he would go try and go the customer was installing the product	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	left. Green? with him? four months. you leave on go	Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. od terms A. Q. rith Mr.	Yes. And what does he do now? I am not too sure. When was the last time you spoke Three months or or two to When he left the company, did did he leave on good terms? Yes. Did you ever have any Cooper about the plaintiff in this case, Since his unemployment or t with RC?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	what did he do for you sales and marketing? A. marketing. His job tit answered phone calls, to did technical support, issues, ran a little the month and where we forward, how to increase those kinds of things. Q. technical support, can A. didn't fit your bike propout you would call in. You or wonder if some may was missing to finish a step-by-step to see if wrong, if you may have	well, he didn't do anything for the was manager sales manager. He took phone took orders over the phone, problem-solved customers that had the bit of running reports on the sales for were, how we were doing, ideas of going the sales, come up with a game plan for When you said he provided you define or describe that for me? If we sent you a wheel and it toperly or if something was bad on it, know, if you were wanting to return it tybe you thought something was a part tessembly, he would go try and go	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	left. Green? with him? four months. you leave on go conversations w Rimmax Wheels?	Q. A. Q. A. Q. od terms A. Q. rith Mr. A. mploymen Q.	Yes. And what does he do now? I am not too sure. When was the last time you spoke Three months or or two to When he left the company, did did he leave on good terms? Yes. Did you ever have any Cooper about the plaintiff in this case, Since his unemployment or t with RC? At any time.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	what did he do for you sales and marketing? A. marketing. His job tit answered phone calls, to did technical support, issues, ran a little the month and where we forward, how to increase those kinds of things. Q. technical support, can A. didn't fit your bike pre you would call in. You or wonder if some may was missing to finish as step-by-step to see if	well, he didn't do anything for the was manager sales manager. He took phone took orders over the phone, problem-solved customers that had the bit of running reports on the sales for were, how we were doing, ideas of going the sales, come up with a game plan for When you said he provided you define or describe that for me? If we sent you a wheel and it toperly or if something was bad on it, know, if you were wanting to return it type you thought something was a part tessembly, he would go try and go the customer was installing the product had the wrong part or things like that	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	left. Green? with him? four months. you leave on go conversations w Rimmax Wheels? since his non-e	Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. od terms A. Q. rith Mr.	Yes. And what does he do now? I am not too sure. When was the last time you spoke Three months or or two to When he left the company, did did he leave on good terms? Yes. Did you ever have any Cooper about the plaintiff in this case, Since his unemployment or t with RC?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	what did he do for you sales and marketing? A. marketing. His job tit answered phone calls, to did technical support, issues, ran a little the month and where we forward, how to increase those kinds of things. Q. technical support, can A. didn't fit your bike pre you would call in. You or wonder if some may was missing to finish a step-by-step to see if wrong, if you may have in nature. Q.	Well, he didn't do anything for the was manager sales manager. He took phone took orders over the phone, problem-solved customers that had the bit of running reports on the sales for were, how we were doing, ideas of going the sales, come up with a game plan for When you said he provided you define or describe that for me? If we sent you a wheel and it toperly or if something was bad on it, the know, if you were wanting to return it theybe you thought something was a part the sembly, he would go try and go the customer was installing the product had the wrong part or things like that Did he have a technical	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	left. Green? with him? four months. you leave on go conversations w Rimmax Wheels?	Q. A. Q. A. Q. od terms A. Q. rith Mr. A. mploymen Q.	Yes. And what does he do now? I am not too sure. When was the last time you spoke Three months or or two to When he left the company, did did he leave on good terms? Yes. Did you ever have any Cooper about the plaintiff in this case, Since his unemployment or t with RC? At any time. Well, of course, when he worked
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	what did he do for you sales and marketing? A. marketing. His job tit answered phone calls, to did technical support, issues, ran a little the month and where we forward, how to increase those kinds of things. Q. technical support, can A. didn't fit your bike pre you would call in. You or wonder if some may was missing to finish a step-by-step to see if wrong, if you may have in nature. Q.	well, he didn't do anything for the was manager sales manager. He took phone took orders over the phone, problem-solved customers that had the bit of running reports on the sales for were, how we were doing, ideas of going the sales, come up with a game plan for When you said he provided you define or describe that for me? If we sent you a wheel and it toperly or if something was bad on it, know, if you were wanting to return it type you thought something was a part tessembly, he would go try and go the customer was installing the product had the wrong part or things like that	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	left. Green? with him? four months. you leave on go conversations w Rimmax Wheels? since his non-end at RC, yes.	Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. rith Mr. A. mploymen Q. A.	Yes. And what does he do now? I am not too sure. When was the last time you spoke Three months or or two to When he left the company, did did he leave on good terms? Yes. Did you ever have any Cooper about the plaintiff in this case, Since his unemployment or t with RC? At any time. Well, of course, when he worked And what kind of conversations
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	what did he do for you sales and marketing? A. marketing. His job tit answered phone calls, to did technical support, issues, ran a little the month and where we forward, how to increase those kinds of things. Q. technical support, can A. didn't fit your bike pre you would call in. You or wonder if some may was missing to finish a step-by-step to see if wrong, if you may have in nature. Q.	Well, he didn't do anything for the was manager sales manager. He took phone took orders over the phone, problem-solved customers that had the bit of running reports on the sales for were, how we were doing, ideas of going the sales, come up with a game plan for When you said he provided you define or describe that for me? If we sent you a wheel and it toperly or if something was bad on it, the know, if you were wanting to return it theybe you thought something was a part the sembly, he would go try and go the customer was installing the product had the wrong part or things like that Did he have a technical	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	left. Green? with him? four months. you leave on go conversations w Rimmax Wheels? since his non-end at RC, yes.	Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. rith Mr. A. mploymen Q. A.	Yes. And what does he do now? I am not too sure. When was the last time you spoke Three months or or two to When he left the company, did did he leave on good terms? Yes. Did you ever have any Cooper about the plaintiff in this case, Since his unemployment or t with RC? At any time. Well, of course, when he worked
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 23	what did he do for you sales and marketing? A. marketing. His job tit answered phone calls, to did technical support, issues, ran a little the month and where we forward, how to increase those kinds of things. Q. technical support, can A. didn't fit your bike propout you would call in. You or wonder if some may was missing to finish a step-by-step to see if wrong, if you may have in nature. Q. background so that he contains the sales and the sale	Well, he didn't do anything for the was manager sales manager. He took phone took orders over the phone, problem-solved customers that had the bit of running reports on the sales for were, how we were doing, ideas of going the sales, come up with a game plan for When you said he provided you define or describe that for me? If we sent you a wheel and it toperly or if something was bad on it, the know, if you were wanting to return it theybe you thought something was a part the sembly, he would go try and go the customer was installing the product had the wrong part or things like that Did he have a technical	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	left. Green? with him? four months. you leave on go conversations w Rimmax Wheels? since his non-end at RC, yes.	Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. rith Mr. A. mploymen Q. A.	Yes. And what does he do now? I am not too sure. When was the last time you spoke Three months or or two to When he left the company, did did he leave on good terms? Yes. Did you ever have any Cooper about the plaintiff in this case, Since his unemployment or t with RC? At any time. Well, of course, when he worked And what kind of conversations

<u> </u>	Case 1:06-cv-00029-SLR Document	3 <u>8-5</u>	Filed 12/01/2006 Page 10 of 33
1	of issues. Then when he left, I believe I talked to him one	1 1	Q. What was his compensation?
2	time about it, that he may be getting depositioned.	2	A. Somewhere around seventy
3	Q. Let me go back to the	3	thousand, I believe.
4	conversations you had with him when he was still employed by	4	Q. When did he stop working for RC?
	RC.	5	MR. MILLER: That's been asked and
	A. Okay	6	answered.
7	Q. What kind of conversation did	7	Q. If you remember.
8	you have with him about taking the orders?	8	A. I do not. It was I believe
9	A. Well, as sales manager, any	9	it was this year.
10	or I shouldn't say any, accounts that may have product that is	10	Q. And why did he leave?
11	not in our catalog, in our price sheet, he would be be more	11	A. Took another job.
12	in charge of as far as taking orders, making sure the part	12	Q. Working for whom?
13	numbering system is correct, of things like that.	13	A. A company called Novitec.
14	Q. Did you ever have any	14	Q. Is it based there in Bowling
15	conversations with him about Rimmax wanting to order items from	15	Green?
16	RC?	16	A. No, it is not.
17	A. Yes. He was he was the one	17	. Q. Where is it based?
18	doing the part numbers into the system. He probably is the	18	A. Franklin, Kentucky, twenty miles
19	person that made the part numbers for our computer system.	19	away.
20	Q. And how would he have known how	20	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
21	to make part numbers for the computer system?	21	Q. I was given a Bowling Green address for him. Does he still live in Bowling Green?
22	A. Talking with myself and probably	22	
23	Chuck Skarsaune and Gene Grinstead of all the parts to make	23	
24	build the material for the part numbers and making of the part	24	Q. And do you know what he does for Novitec?
25	numbers, or at least entering the part numbers into the system	25	
	30	23	A. I'm not sure exact title.
	30	<u> </u>	32
Ţ	and pricing.	1	Q. Do you know what kind of company
2	Q. And how would he have known	2	Novitec is in terms of the product or services it provides?
3	that is, Mr. Cooper, how would be have known what parts were	3	A. They're a-machine shop.
4	needed so that he would know how to assign numbers to those	4	Q. And do you know whether or not
5	parts in your computer system?	5	his rate of compensation is higher or lower than what RC was
6	A. Through myself.	6	paying him?
7	Q. And how would you have known?	7	A. I have no idea.
8	A. Through development and figuring	ν Ω	Q. Did he leave on good terms?
9	out what we need and building the parts from there.	٥	A. Yes.
10	Q. Let me ask you, if I could,	10	
11	about Charles Skarsaune.	11	Q. When did RC Components make its first set of spinner wheels?
12	A. Okay.	12	- I
13	Q. What years did he work for your	13	A. Not not sure exact date.
14	company?	1	Q. Do you remember the month?
14	compant :	14	A. No.

I'm -- I'm not sure exact hire A. or when he left, the exact dates. And when he worked for you, what were his job titles? Machine shop manager. I'm not A. sure if part of research and development, too, I believe. Q. And what were his job duties? A. To run the machine shop. He oversaw the machine shop and headed two employees to program $% \left(1\right) =\left(1\right) \left(1\right)$ product, draw -- draw parts and program and continuous improvement for the machine shop. 31

15

16

17

18

19

15 Do you remember the year? 16 It was at the end of one or A. 17 beginning of another. 18 Q. Do you remember what year? 19 I'm not sure. It was right at A. 20 the border line of the two years. 21 Well, which two years are those, 22 sir? 23 A. Just went by out of my head. I 24 apologize. 25 Q. I'm sorry, so let me repeat the 33

	meetion Case 1.06-cv-00029-SLR Document	38-5	Filed 12/01/2006 Page 11 of 33
2	dacotion.		make?
2	A. Or can we come back to it? I'm	1 2	A. Yes.
1	not hiding it from you, I just absolute went blank.	3	Q. And how do you know it was the
4	Q. Would it be fair to say that you	1 4	same wheel?
	made the first set of spinners in or around 2002 or the first part of 2003?) 5	A. The the way a spinning wheel
7	•	b	has to be made is really only one way it can be made and that
8	A. Thank you. Yes. Q. All right. So sometime toward		is the spinning portion of the wheel has to be spinning
٥	the end of 2002 or at the beginning of 2003, RC made the first	Ŏ	separately or be able to spin separately from the wheel itself.
10	set of spinners; correct?	10	And that is why.
11	A. Correct. It would have been	10	Q. Now, Amen Motorcycles, they're also called, correct?
12	very late 2002 or beginning of two thousand early, early	12	·
13	2003.	13	A. I believe so, yes.
14	Q. What prompted RC to make	14	Q. And they are known for making
15	spinners?	15	really unique wheels that looks like they also make a spokeless motorcycle wheel; correct?
16	A, Rimmax Wheels.	16	A. Correct.
17	Q. And what is Rimmax Wheels?	17	Q. And do you know if they
18	A. They were two two individuals	18	currently are making the spinner wheel?
19	that wanted to make spinning wheels.	19	A. I do not know if they're
20	Q. And prior to you prior to RC	20	currently making them or not.
21	having contact with Rimmax Wheels, had RC been in the process	21	Q. Is it fair to say that Amen
22	of making or developing spinners?	22	Motorcycles is one of your competitors?
23	A. No. I did not want to make	23	A. I don't really consider them a
24	spinners.	24	competitor, no.
25	Q. Were you aware of spinners?	25	Q. Do they buy after-market product
	34		36
	l Vec	1 [1	wheels from PC2
1 2	A. Yes. O. And how did you become aware of	1 2	wheels from RC?
2 3	Q. And how did you become aware of	1 2 3	A. I believe they have,
2 3 4	Q. And how did you become aware of spinners?	1 2 3 4	A. I believe they have. Q. Have they bought any lately?
2 3 4 5	Q. And how did you become aware of spinners?	1 2 3 4 5	A. I believe they have, Q. Have they bought any lately? A. I would not know.
1 2 3 4 5 6	Q. And how did you become aware of spinners? A. Through a company called Amen Chassis in Tennessee.	1 2 3 4 5 6	A. I believe they have. Q. Have they bought any lately? A. I would not know. Q. Who would know what kind of
2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. And how did you become aware of spinners? A. Through a company called Amen Chassis in Tennessee.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	A. I believe they have, Q. Have they bought any lately? A. I would not know.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. And how did you become aware of spinners? A. Through a company called Amen Chassis in Tennessee. Q. Spell that. A. Excuse me?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. I believe they have. Q. Have they bought any lately? A. I would not know. Q. Who would know what kind of wheels Amen Motorcycles might have purchased from RC? A. Our software would be able to
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. And how did you become aware of spinners? A. Through a company called Amen Chassis in Tennessee. Q. Spell that. A. Excuse me?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. I believe they have, Q. Have they bought any lately? A. I would not know. Q. Who would know what kind of wheels Amen Motorcycles might have purchased from RC?
	Q. And how did you become aware of spinners? A. Through a company called Amen Chassis in Tennessee. Q. Spell that. A. Excuse me? Q. I'm sorry, spell that for me,	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. I believe they have. Q. Have they bought any lately? A. I would not know. Q. Who would know what kind of wheels Amen Motorcycles might have purchased from RC? A. Our software would be able to look that up.
9	Q. And how did you become aware of spinners? A. Through a company called Amen Chassis in Tennessee. Q. Spell that. A. Excuse me? Q. I'm sorry, spell that for me, please.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. I believe they have. Q. Have they bought any lately? A. I would not know. Q. Who would know what kind of wheels Amen Motorcycles might have purchased from RC? A. Our software would be able to look that up. Q. And when you say our software,
9 10 11 12	Q. And how did you become aware of spinners? A. Through a company called Amen Chassis in Tennessee. Q. Spell that. A. Excuse me? Q. I'm sorry, spell that for me, please. A. Amen, A-M-E-N	11	A. I believe they have. Q. Have they bought any lately? A. I would not know. Q. Who would know what kind of wheels Amen Motorcycles might have purchased from RC? A. Our software would be able to look that up. Q. And when you say our software, what does that mean?
9 10 11 12 13	Q. And how did you become aware of spinners? A. Through a company called Amen Chassis in Tennessee. Q. Spell that. A. Excuse me? Q. I'm sorry, spell that for me, please. A. Amen, A-M-E-N Q. Uh-huh.	11	A. I believe they have, Q. Have they bought any lately? A. I would not know. Q. Who would know what kind of wheels Amen Motorcycles might have purchased from RC? A. Our software would be able to look that up. Q. And when you say our software, what does that mean? A. Our mass ninety software, we can
9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. And how did you become aware of spinners? A. Through a company called Amen Chassis in Tennessee. Q. Spell that. A. Excuse me? Q. I'm sorry, spell that for me, please. A. Amen, A-M-E-N Q. Uh-huh. A Chassis, C-H-A-S-S-I-S.	11 12	A. I believe they have. Q. Have they bought any lately? A. I would not know. Q. Who would know what kind of wheels Amen Motorcycles might have purchased from RC? A. Our software would be able to look that up. Q. And when you say our software, what does that mean? A. Our mass ninety software, we can look Amen Chassis up and see if they've bought any product from
9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. And how did you become aware of spinners? A. Through a company called Amen Chassis in Tennessee. Q. Spell that. A. Excuse me? Q. I'm sorry, spell that for me, please. A. Amen, A-M-E-N Q. Uh-huh. A Chassis, C-H-A-S-S-I-S. Q. And they're located where?	11 12 13	A. I believe they have. Q. Have they bought any lately? A. I would not know. Q. Who would know what kind of wheels Amen Motorcycles might have purchased from RC? A. Our software would be able to look that up. Q. And when you say our software, what does that mean? A. Our mass ninety software, we can look Amen Chassis up and see if they've bought any product from us this year or last year.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. And how did you become aware of spinners? A. Through a company called Amen Chassis in Tennessee. Q. Spell that. A. Excuse me? Q. I'm sorry, spell that for me, please. A. Amen, A-M-E-N Q. Uh-huh. A Chassis, C-H-A-S-S-I-S. Q. And they're located where? A. I'm not sure of the town. Eastern Tennessee, I believe. Q. And how did you become aware of	11 12 13 14	A. I believe they have. Q. Have they bought any lately? A. I would not know. Q. Who would know what kind of wheels Amen Motorcycles might have purchased from RC? A. Our software would be able to look that up. Q. And when you say our software, what does that mean? A. Our mass ninety software, we can look Amen Chassis up and see if they've bought any product from us this year or last year. Q. And and can you do that with
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. And how did you become aware of spinners? A. Through a company called Amen Chassis in Tennessee. Q. Spell that. A. Excuse me? Q. I'm sorry, spell that for me, please. A. Amen, A-M-E-N Q. Uh-huh. A Chassis, C-H-A-S-S-I-S. Q. And they're located where? A. I'm not sure of the town. Eastern Tennessee, I believe.	11 12 13 14 15	A. I believe they have. Q. Have they bought any lately? A. I would not know. Q. Who would know what kind of wheels Amen Motorcycles might have purchased from RC? A. Our software would be able to look that up. Q. And when you say our software, what does that mean? A. Our mass ninety software, we can look Amen Chassis up and see if they've bought any product from us this year or last year. Q. And and can you do that with any of the people or companies that have purchased from you?
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. And how did you become aware of spinners? A. Through a company called Amen Chassis in Tennessee. Q. Spell that. A. Excuse me? Q. I'm sorry, spell that for me, please. A. Amen, A-M-E-N Q. Uh-huh. A Chassis, C-H-A-S-S-I-S. Q. And they're located where? A. I'm not sure of the town. Eastern Tennessee, I believe. Q. And how did you become aware of Amen Chassis doing spinner wheels? A. They're a chassis builder in the	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. I believe they have. Q. Have they bought any lately? A. I would not know. Q. Who would know what kind of wheels Amen Motorcycles might have purchased from RC? A. Our software would be able to look that up. Q. And when you say our software, what does that mean? A. Our mass ninety software, we can look Amen Chassis up and see if they've bought any product from us this year or last year. Q. And and can you do that with any of the people or companies that have purchased from you? A. Yes.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. And how did you become aware of spinners? A. Through a company called Amen Chassis in Tennessee. Q. Spell that. A. Excuse me? Q. I'm sorry, spell that for me, please. A. Amen, A-M-E-N Q. Uh-huh. A Chassis, C-H-A-S-S-I-S. Q. And they're located where? A. I'm not sure of the town. Eastern Tennessee, I believe. Q. And how did you become aware of Amen Chassis doing spinner wheels? A. They're a chassis builder in the motorcycle industry. And in October, 2001 at Daytona Beach,	11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. I believe they have. Q. Have they bought any lately? A. I would not know. Q. Who would know what kind of wheels Amen Motorcycles might have purchased from RC? A. Our software would be able to look that up. Q. And when you say our software, what does that mean? A. Our mass ninety software, we can look Amen Chassis up and see if they've bought any product from us this year or last year. Q. And and can you do that with any of the people or companies that have purchased from you? A. Yes. Q. And can you do that for any kind
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. And how did you become aware of spinners? A. Through a company called Amen Chassis in Tennessee. Q. Spell that. A. Excuse me? Q. I'm sorry, spell that for me, please. A. Amen, A-M-E-N Q. Uh-huh. A Chassis, C-H-A-S-S-I-S. Q. And they're located where? A. I'm not sure of the town. Eastern Tennessee, I believe. Q. And how did you become aware of Amen Chassis doing spinner wheels? A. They're a chassis builder in the motorcycle industry. And in October, 2001 at Daytona Beach, the motorcycle industry has a bike rally called Biketoberfest	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. I believe they have. Q. Have they bought any lately? A. I would not know. Q. Who would know what kind of wheels Amen Motorcycles might have purchased from RC? A. Our software would be able to look that up. Q. And when you say our software, what does that mean? A. Our mass ninety software, we can look Amen Chassis up and see if they've bought any product from us this year or last year. Q. And and can you do that with any of the people or companies that have purchased from you? A. Yes. Q. And can you do that for any kind of product they may have purchased? A. You would have to go through each invoice at that point in time.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. And how did you become aware of spinners? A. Through a company called Amen Chassis in Tennessee. Q. Spell that. A. Excuse me? Q. I'm sorry, spell that for me, please. A. Amen, A-M-E-N Q. Uh-huh. A Chassis, C-H-A-S-S-I-S. Q. And they're located where? A. I'm not sure of the town. Eastern Tennessee, I believe. Q. And how did you become aware of Amen Chassis doing spinner wheels? A. They're a chassis builder in the motorcycle industry. And in October, 2001 at Daytona Beach, the motorcycle industry has a bike rally called Biketoberfest and his motorcycle with spinning wheels was on display at their	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. I believe they have. Q. Have they bought any lately? A. I would not know. Q. Who would know what kind of wheels Amen Motorcycles might have purchased from RC? A. Our software would be able to look that up. Q. And when you say our software, what does that mean? A. Our mass ninety software, we can look Amen Chassis up and see if they've bought any product from us this year or last year. Q. And and can you do that with any of the people or companies that have purchased from you? A. Yes. Q. And can you do that for any kind of product they may have purchased? A. You would have to go through each invoice at that point in time. Q. But all that is computerized?
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. And how did you become aware of spinners? A. Through a company called Amen Chassis in Tennessee. Q. Spell that. A. Excuse me? Q. I'm sorry, spell that for me, please. A. Amen, A-M-E-N Q. Uh-huh. A Chassis, C-H-A-S-S-I-S. Q. And they're located where? A. I'm not sure of the town. Eastern Tennessee, I believe. Q. And how did you become aware of Amen Chassis doing spinner wheels? A. They're a chassis builder in the motorcycle industry. And in October, 2001 at Daytona Beach, the motorcycle with spinning wheels was on display at their booth on Beach Street in October of 2001.	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. I believe they have. Q. Have they bought any lately? A. I would not know. Q. Who would know what kind of wheels Amen Motorcycles might have purchased from RC? A. Our software would be able to look that up. Q. And when you say our software, what does that mean? A. Our mass ninety software, we can look Amen Chassis up and see if they've bought any product from us this year or last year. Q. And and can you do that with any of the people or companies that have purchased from you? A. Yes. Q. And can you do that for any kind of product they may have purchased? A. You would have to go through each invoice at that point in time.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 23	Q. And how did you become aware of spinners? A. Through a company called Amen Chassis in Tennessee. Q. Spell that. A. Excuse me? Q. I'm sorry, spell that for me, please. A. Amen, A-M-E-N Q. Uh-huh. A Chassis, C-H-A-S-S-I-S. Q. And they're located where? A. I'm not sure of the town. Eastern Tennessee, I believe. Q. And how did you become aware of Amen Chassis doing spinner wheels? A. They're a chassis builder in the motorcycle industry. And in October, 2001 at Daytona Beach, the motorcycle industry has a bike rally called Biketoberfest and his motorcycle with spinning wheels was on display at their booth on Beach Street in October of 2001. Q. And the spinner wheels that you	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. I believe they have. Q. Have they bought any lately? A. I would not know. Q. Who would know what kind of wheels Amen Motorcycles might have purchased from RC? A. Our software would be able to look that up. Q. And when you say our software, what does that mean? A. Our mass ninety software, we can look Amen Chassis up and see if they've bought any product from us this year or last year. Q. And and can you do that with any of the people or companies that have purchased from you? A. Yes. Q. And can you do that for any kind of product they may have purchased? A. You would have to go through each invoice at that point in time. Q. But all that is computerized? A. Yes. Q. So if we wanted to know how many
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 22 23 24	Q. And how did you become aware of spinners? A. Through a company called Amen Chassis in Tennessee. Q. Spell that. A. Excuse me? Q. I'm sorry, spell that for me, please. A. Amen, A-M-E-N Q. Uh-huh. A Chassis, C-H-A-S-S-I-S. Q. And they're located where? A. I'm not sure of the town. Eastern Tennessee, I believe. Q. And how did you become aware of Amen Chassis doing spinner wheels? A. They're a chassis builder in the motorcycle industry. And in October, 2001 at Daytona Beach, the motorcycle industry has a bike rally called Biketoberfest and his motorcycle with spinning wheels was on display at their booth on Beach Street in October of 2001. Q. And the spinner wheels that you saw Amen Chassis bring to the bike meeting in Daytona Beach,	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A. I believe they have. Q. Have they bought any lately? A. I would not know. Q. Who would know what kind of wheels Amen Motorcycles might have purchased from RC? A. Our software would be able to look that up. Q. And when you say our software, what does that mean? A. Our mass ninety software, we can look Amen Chassis up and see if they've bought any product from us this year or last year. Q. And and can you do that with any of the people or companies that have purchased from you? A. Yes. Q. And can you do that for any kind of product they may have purchased? A. You would have to go through each invoice at that point in time. Q. But all that is computerized? A. Yes. Q. So if we wanted to know how many spinner wheels have been sold and to whom, you could do that
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 23	Q. And how did you become aware of spinners? A. Through a company called Amen Chassis in Tennessee. Q. Spell that. A. Excuse me? Q. I'm sorry, spell that for me, please. A. Amen, A-M-E-N Q. Uh-huh. A Chassis, C-H-A-S-S-I-S. Q. And they're located where? A. I'm not sure of the town. Eastern Tennessee, I believe. Q. And how did you become aware of Amen Chassis doing spinner wheels? A. They're a chassis builder in the motorcycle industry. And in October, 2001 at Daytona Beach, the motorcycle industry has a bike rally called Biketoberfest and his motorcycle with spinning wheels was on display at their booth on Beach Street in October of 2001. Q. And the spinner wheels that you	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. I believe they have. Q. Have they bought any lately? A. I would not know. Q. Who would know what kind of wheels Amen Motorcycles might have purchased from RC? A. Our software would be able to look that up. Q. And when you say our software, what does that mean? A. Our mass ninety software, we can look Amen Chassis up and see if they've bought any product from us this year or last year. Q. And and can you do that with any of the people or companies that have purchased from you? A. Yes. Q. And can you do that for any kind of product they may have purchased? A. You would have to go through each invoice at that point in time. Q. But all that is computerized? A. Yes. Q. So if we wanted to know how many

Filed 12/01/2006 Page 12 of 33 still be interested in making them, but I just constantly Case 1.06-cy-00029-SLR 2 So RC made spinners at the questioned their patented product. request of Rimmax? You were doing this by telephone 0. Yes. or writing letters? 0. And how did that come about? 5 At this time, it was --Α. They would have had to have 0. How were you communicating? called RC Components and was transferred to me and the talking A. At this time, it was by 8 began. 8 telephone. 9 And do you -- now, before Rimmax And was there more than one 10 had contacted you, had you ever heard about Rimmax before? 10 telephone conversation? 11 A. 11 I'm sure there was. Α. 12 0. So at some point, you talked 12 Okay. After you questioned Q. 13 with the people at Rimmax; correct? 13 their having a patented product, then what did you say? 14 A. Correct. 14 Well, I -- they informed me of Α. 15 what made theirs difference -- different than the other product 0. And what was the content of your 15 conversation with the people at Rimmax about these spinner 16 and I just didn't understand, but I was still interested in 16 17 wheels that they wanted to make? making their product. 17 18 That they had a patented product Α. 18 0. And then what happened? 19 that they wanted me to make for them. 19 A. They -- I guess a couple more 20 MR. MATHIS: Mark Mathis. 20 phone calls, do not know how many, and then they wanted to come 21 out -- I asked them to come out and they came out, however that MS. SULTON: All right. We're in the 21 middle of a deposition, Mark, so if you'll stand by quietly ended up, to come out and see our facility and we could sit 22 23 while I ask the questions. 23 down and discuss and they would be able to bring their idea to 24 MR. MATHIS: Not a problem. 24 us and see if we could produce it. 25 MS. SULTON: I'm sorry, please read back 25 Q. And did they come down after you 38 the last question if you would -- to the court reporter. invited them to come down? 2 (Whereupon the reporter read the previous 2 Α, They did. 3 questions: Okay. And what was the And tell me about that meeting Q. 4 content of your conversation with the when they came down to visit the RC facility. people at Rimmax about these spinner We sat and talked. They didn't 6 wheels that they wanted to make?) bring down any pictures or drawings or blueprints of what they 7 MS. SULTON: Okay. Thank you. were talking about. And at that point in time, it was just 8 Sir, if you would answer that that they had spinning rims they wanted somebody to make. 9 question, please. 0. And do you recall how long that 10 They had a patented -- they told 10 initial meeting lasted? me they had a patented product and was wondering if I would be 11 11 I'm sure it was in the --12 interested in producing it for them. walking through the plant, a tour if you will call it, and 12 13 talking and discussing different ideas, different ways to do Q. And what did you tell them? 13 14 I would be. A. 14 it, probably two to four hours. 15 0. And what happened after that 15 Q. Did they meet with any persons 16 conversation? 16 when they visited RC other than you? 17 Α. We -- they let me know what the 17 I know Chuck Skarsaune was there 18 product was. And I told them at that point in time, spinning 18 and I'm not sure if Jim Cooper was in the room at that time or 19 wheels, how do you have a patent on it and -- because of the 19 not. fact I already knew about Amen Chassis or Amen Motorcycles as 20 Anyone else? Q. already producing motorcycle wheels for spinners and it was 21 A. There may have been. I would

22

23

24

25

not -- I do not remember.

spinning wheels for Rimmax?

very popular for, of course, motorcycle -- or wheels for

39

And then what was said?

We just continued. I would

cars -- spinning wheels for cars.

0.

À.

23

24

25

41

during that visit about whether or not RC would make the

Was there any agreement reached

	Case 1:06-cv-00029-SLR Document 3	<u>38-5</u>	Filed 12/01/2006 Page 13 of 33
1	A. I don't know if you would call	1	part numbers, what product they were going to sell. I helped
2	it an agreement, but both parties left on a positive feeling of	2	them in what would sell, what wouldn't sell, of certain things
3	going forward.	3	of just my knowledge of being in the industry.
4	Q. Is it fair to say that there was	4	Q. Any other communications that
Å	an understanding that Rimmax would be using RC to help Rimmax	5	you can recall?
	make the spinners?	6	A. Not specifically. There may
7	A. I don't know if I would say	7	have been other stuff, I just don't remember.
8	understanding, but very likely that it would be happening.	Ó	
9	Q. Did you, after that meeting,	0	
10	contact the people at Amen Chassis or Amen Motorcycles to	1,	that at some point there was an understanding that RC would
11		10	build and assemble the spinner wheel for Rimmax?
	inquire of them about the spinning wheel that they had or to	11	A. Yes.
12	notify or to alert them that Rimmax was asking that a similar	12	Q. And what was your understanding
13	product be made by RC?	13	of what the two companies responsibilities would be?
14	A. No.	14	A. I would I would build the
15	Q. Why not?	15	inventory, build the product. They were to go out and find
16	A. Not my responsibility. I'm not	16	customers to buy their product and I would ship to them and
17	the one with the patent pending or patent, as they said it.	17	they would ship to warehouse their product at their place of
18	Q. Do you know whether or not Amen	18	business, and then ship their product to the customers.
19	Chassis had a patent on a spinning motorcycle wheel?	19	Q. And who was supposed to pay for
20	A. I do not believe they did, but I	20	all of this stuff?
21	do know they made it back in 2001.	21	A. Well, I would imagine Rimmax.
22	Q. Now, as you talked with the	22	If they're going to be selling it, they should be paying for
23	people from Rimmax, their idea of the spinning wheel, did it	23	it.
24	sound like what you had seen Amen Chassis with?	24	Q. So it was your understanding
25	A. Yes.	25	that Rimmax would pay you for these services; is that correct?
	42	"	44
		J <u> </u>	27
T	Q. After the meeting after the	1	A. Absolutely. Yes.
2	Q. After the meeting after the Rimmax people visited RC Components, were there any other	1 2	4
2 3		1 2 3	2
1 2 3 4	Rimmax people visited RC Components, were there any other communications between RC and Rimmax?	1 2 3 4	Q. Did you ever accept any money
2 3 4 5	Rimmax people visited RC Components, were there any other communications between RC and Rimmax? A. After they left our facility?	1 2 3 4	Q. Did you ever accept any money from Rimmax? A. Yes.
	Rimmax people visited RC Components, were there any other communications between RC and Rimmax? A. After they left our facility? Q. Yes, sir.	1 2 3 4 5	Q. Did you ever accept any money from Rimmax? A. Yes. Q. How much money did you accept
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Rimmax people visited RC Components, were there any other communications between RC and Rimmax? A. After they left our facility? Q. Yes, sir. A. Yes.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. Did you ever accept any money from Rimmax? A. Yes. Q. How much money did you accept from Rimmax?
6 7	Rimmax people visited RC Components, were there any other communications between RC and Rimmax? A. After they left our facility? Q. Yes, sir. A. Yes. Q. Who initiated the very next	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. Did you ever accept any money from Rimmax? A. Yes. Q. How much money did you accept from Rimmax? A. I do not know the exact dollar
6 7 8	Rimmax people visited RC Components, were there any other communications between RC and Rimmax? A. After they left our facility? Q. Yes, sir. A. Yes. Q. Who initiated the very next communication?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. Did you ever accept any money from Rimmax? A. Yes. Q. How much money did you accept from Rimmax? A. I do not know the exact dollar amount.
6 7 8 9	Rimmax people visited RC Components, were there any other communications between RC and Rimmax? A. After they left our facility? Q. Yes, sir. A. Yes. Q. Who initiated the very next communication? A. I I wouldn't remember that.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Did you ever accept any money from Rimmax? A. Yes. Q. How much money did you accept from Rimmax? A. I do not know the exact dollar amount. Q. When you accepted the money from
6 7 8 9	Rimmax people visited RC Components, were there any other communications between RC and Rimmax? A. After they left our facility? Q. Yes, sir. A. Yes. Q. Who initiated the very next communication? A. I I wouldn't remember that. Q. Can you tell me what you do	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. Did you ever accept any money from Rimmax? A. Yes. Q. How much money did you accept from Rimmax? A. I do not know the exact dollar amount. Q. When you accepted the money from Rimmax, were you accepting the money because you were building
6 7 8 9 10 11	Rimmax people visited RC Components, were there any other communications between RC and Rimmax? A. After they left our facility? Q. Yes, sir. A. Yes. Q. Who initiated the very next communication? A. I I wouldn't remember that. Q. Can you tell me what you do remember about your subsequent communications; that is, the	11	Q. Did you ever accept any money from Rimmax? A. Yes. Q. How much money did you accept from Rimmax? A. I do not know the exact dollar amount. Q. When you accepted the money from Rimmax, were you accepting the money because you were building the spinner wheel and shipping it for them?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Rimmax people visited RC Components, were there any other communications between RC and Rimmax? A. After they left our facility? Q. Yes, sir. A. Yes. Q. Who initiated the very next communication? A. I I wouldn't remember that. Q. Can you tell me what you do remember about your subsequent communications; that is, the communications after the Rimmax people visited the RC facility?	11 12	Q. Did you ever accept any money from Rimmax? A. Yes. Q. How much money did you accept from Rimmax? A. I do not know the exact dollar amount. Q. When you accepted the money from Rimmax, were you accepting the money because you were building the spinner wheel and shipping it for them? A. I was building inventory, the
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Rimmax people visited RC Components, were there any other communications between RC and Rimmax? A. After they left our facility? Q. Yes, sir. A. Yes. Q. Who initiated the very next communication? A. I I wouldn't remember that. Q. Can you tell me what you do remember about your subsequent communications; that is, the communications after the Rimmax people visited the RC facility? A. I can't tell you, of course,	11 12 13	Q. Did you ever accept any money from Rimmax? A. Yes. Q. How much money did you accept from Rimmax? A. I do not know the exact dollar amount. Q. When you accepted the money from Rimmax, were you accepting the money because you were building the spinner wheel and shipping it for them? A. I was building inventory, the different parts, ordering the different parts to make the
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Rimmax people visited RC Components, were there any other communications between RC and Rimmax? A. After they left our facility? Q. Yes, sir. A. Yes. Q. Who initiated the very next communication? A. I I wouldn't remember that. Q. Can you tell me what you do remember about your subsequent communications; that is, the communications after the Rimmax people visited the RC facility? A. I can't tell you, of course, word for word or dates or how many times, but obviously, we	11 12 13 14	Q. Did you ever accept any money from Rimmax? A. Yes. Q. How much money did you accept from Rimmax? A. I do not know the exact dollar amount. Q. When you accepted the money from Rimmax, were you accepting the money because you were building the spinner wheel and shipping it for them? A. I was building inventory, the different parts, ordering the different parts to make the spinning wheels, and then would and did start shipping the
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Rimmax people visited RC Components, were there any other communications between RC and Rimmax? A. After they left our facility? Q. Yes, sir. A. Yes. Q. Who initiated the very next communication? A. I I wouldn't remember that. Q. Can you tell me what you do remember about your subsequent communications; that is, the communications after the Rimmax people visited the RC facility? A. I can't tell you, of course, word for word or dates or how many times, but obviously, we talked again since then a few times and continued moving	11 12 13 14 15	Q. Did you ever accept any money from Rimmax? A. Yes. Q. How much money did you accept from Rimmax? A. I do not know the exact dollar amount. Q. When you accepted the money from Rimmax, were you accepting the money because you were building the spinner wheel and shipping it for them? A. I was building inventory, the different parts, ordering the different parts to make the spinning wheels, and then would and did start shipping the completed assembly to Rimmax.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Rimmax people visited RC Components, were there any other communications between RC and Rimmax? A. After they left our facility? Q. Yes, sir. A. Yes. Q. Who initiated the very next communication? A. I I wouldn't remember that. Q. Can you tell me what you do remember about your subsequent communications; that is, the communications after the Rimmax people visited the RC facility? A. I can't tell you, of course, word for word or dates or how many times, but obviously, we talked again since then a few times and continued moving forward to where we talked about building inventory, producing	11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. Did you ever accept any money from Rimmax? A. Yes. Q. How much money did you accept from Rimmax? A. I do not know the exact dollar amount. Q. When you accepted the money from Rimmax, were you accepting the money because you were building the spinner wheel and shipping it for them? A. I was building inventory, the different parts, ordering the different parts to make the spinning wheels, and then would and did start shipping the completed assembly to Rimmax. Q. Did you ship to Rimmax
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Rimmax people visited RC Components, were there any other communications between RC and Rimmax? A. After they left our facility? Q. Yes, sir. A. Yes. Q. Who initiated the very next communication? A. I I wouldn't remember that. Q. Can you tell me what you do remember about your subsequent communications; that is, the communications after the Rimmax people visited the RC facility? A. I can't tell you, of course, word for word or dates or how many times, but obviously, we talked again since then a few times and continued moving forward to where we talked about building inventory, producing and manufacturing the product and assembling the product at our	11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. Did you ever accept any money from Rimmax? A. Yes. Q. How much money did you accept from Rimmax? A. I do not know the exact dollar amount. Q. When you accepted the money from Rimmax, were you accepting the money because you were building the spinner wheel and shipping it for them? A. I was building inventory, the different parts, ordering the different parts to make the spinning wheels, and then would and did start shipping the completed assembly to Rimmax. Q. Did you ship to Rimmax customers?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Rimmax people visited RC Components, were there any other communications between RC and Rimmax? A. After they left our facility? Q. Yes, sir. A. Yes. Q. Who initiated the very next communication? A. I I wouldn't remember that. Q. Can you tell me what you do remember about your subsequent communications; that is, the communications after the Rimmax people visited the RC facility? A. I can't tell you, of course, word for word or dates or how many times, but obviously, we talked again since then a few times and continued moving forward to where we talked about building inventory, producing and manufacturing the product and assembling the product at our facility rather than shipping the parts separately back to	11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. Did you ever accept any money from Rimmax? A. Yes. Q. How much money did you accept from Rimmax? A. I do not know the exact dollar amount. Q. When you accepted the money from Rimmax, were you accepting the money because you were building the spinner wheel and shipping it for them? A. I was building inventory, the different parts, ordering the different parts to make the spinning wheels, and then would and did start shipping the completed assembly to Rimmax. Q. Did you ship to Rimmax
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Rimmax people visited RC Components, were there any other communications between RC and Rimmax? A. After they left our facility? Q. Yes, sir. A. Yes. Q. Who initiated the very next communication? A. I I wouldn't remember that. Q. Can you tell me what you do remember about your subsequent communications; that is, the communications after the Rimmax people visited the RC facility? A. I can't tell you, of course, word for word or dates or how many times, but obviously, we talked again since then a few times and continued moving forward to where we talked about building inventory, producing and manufacturing the product and assembling the product at our facility rather than shipping the parts separately back to Rimmax. We talked about how the whole process would work, part	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. Did you ever accept any money from Rimmax? A. Yes. Q. How much money did you accept from Rimmax? A. I do not know the exact dollar amount. Q. When you accepted the money from Rimmax, were you accepting the money because you were building the spinner wheel and shipping it for them? A. I was building inventory, the different parts, ordering the different parts to make the spinning wheels, and then would and did start shipping the completed assembly to Rimmax. Q. Did you ship to Rimmax customers?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Rimmax people visited RC Components, were there any other communications between RC and Rimmax? A. After they left our facility? Q. Yes, sir. A. Yes. Q. Who initiated the very next communication? A. I I wouldn't remember that. Q. Can you tell me what you do remember about your subsequent communications; that is, the communications after the Rimmax people visited the RC facility? A. I can't tell you, of course, word for word or dates or how many times, but obviously, we talked again since then a few times and continued moving forward to where we talked about building inventory, producing and manufacturing the product and assembling the product at our facility rather than shipping the parts separately back to	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Did you ever accept any money from Rimmax? A. Yes. Q. How much money did you accept from Rimmax? A. I do not know the exact dollar amount. Q. When you accepted the money from Rimmax, were you accepting the money because you were building the spinner wheel and shipping it for them? A. I was building inventory, the different parts, ordering the different parts to make the spinning wheels, and then would and did start shipping the completed assembly to Rimmax. Q. Did you ship to Rimmax customers? A. Yes. They had us drop ship to
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Rimmax people visited RC Components, were there any other communications between RC and Rimmax? A. After they left our facility? Q. Yes, sir. A. Yes. Q. Who initiated the very next communication? A. I I wouldn't remember that. Q. Can you tell me what you do remember about your subsequent communications; that is, the communications after the Rimmax people visited the RC facility? A. I can't tell you, of course, word for word or dates or how many times, but obviously, we talked again since then a few times and continued moving forward to where we talked about building inventory, producing and manufacturing the product and assembling the product at our facility rather than shipping the parts separately back to Rimmax. We talked about how the whole process would work, part	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. Did you ever accept any money from Rimmax? A. Yes. Q. How much money did you accept from Rimmax? A. I do not know the exact dollar amount. Q. When you accepted the money from Rimmax, were you accepting the money because you were building the spinner wheel and shipping it for them? A. I was building inventory, the different parts, ordering the different parts to make the spinning wheels, and then would and did start shipping the completed assembly to Rimmax. Q. Did you ship to Rimmax customers? A. Yes. They had us drop ship to some customers, also.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Rimmax people visited RC Components, were there any other communications between RC and Rimmax? A. After they left our facility? Q. Yes, sir. A. Yes. Q. Who initiated the very next communication? A. I I wouldn't remember that. Q. Can you tell me what you do remember about your subsequent communications; that is, the communications after the Rimmax people visited the RC facility? A. I can't tell you, of course, word for word or dates or how many times, but obviously, we talked again since then a few times and continued moving forward to where we talked about building inventory, producing and manufacturing the product and assembling the product at our facility rather than shipping the parts separately back to Rimmax. We talked about how the whole process would work, part numbering	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Did you ever accept any money from Rimmax? A. Yes. Q. How much money did you accept from Rimmax? A. I do not know the exact dollar amount. Q. When you accepted the money from Rimmax, were you accepting the money because you were building the spinner wheel and shipping it for them? A. I was building inventory, the different parts, ordering the different parts to make the spinning wheels, and then would and did start shipping the completed assembly to Rimmax. Q. Did you ship to Rimmax customers? A. Yes. They had us drop ship to some customers, also. Q. Define for me drop ship.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Rimmax people visited RC Components, were there any other communications between RC and Rimmax? A. After they left our facility? Q. Yes, sir. A. Yes. Q. Who initiated the very next communication? A. I I wouldn't remember that. Q. Can you tell me what you do remember about your subsequent communications; that is, the communications after the Rimmax people visited the RC facility? A. I can't tell you, of course, word for word or dates or how many times, but obviously, we talked again since then a few times and continued moving forward to where we talked about building inventory, producing and manufacturing the product and assembling the product at our facility rather than shipping the parts separately back to Rimmax. We talked about how the whole process would work, part numbering Q. Did you	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	from Rimmax? A. Yes. Q. How much money did you accept from Rimmax? A. I do not know the exact dollar amount. Q. When you accepted the money from Rimmax, were you accepting the money because you were building the spinner wheel and shipping it for them? A. I was building inventory, the different parts, ordering the different parts to make the spinning wheels, and then would and did start shipping the completed assembly to Rimmax. Q. Did you ship to Rimmax customers? A. Yes. They had us drop ship to some customers, also. Q. Define for me drop ship. A. Drop ship would be Rimmax would
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Rimmax people visited RC Components, were there any other communications between RC and Rimmax? A. After they left our facility? Q. Yes, sir. A. Yes. Q. Who initiated the very next communication? A. I I wouldn't remember that. Q. Can you tell me what you do remember about your subsequent communications; that is, the communications after the Rimmax people visited the RC facility? A. I can't tell you, of course, word for word or dates or how many times, but obviously, we talked again since then a few times and continued moving forward to where we talked about building inventory, producing and manufacturing the product and assembling the product at our facility rather than shipping the parts separately back to Rimmax. We talked about how the whole process would work, part numbering Q. Did you A. I'm sorry?	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Did you ever accept any money from Rimmax? A. Yes. Q. How much money did you accept from Rimmax? A. I do not know the exact dollar amount. Q. When you accepted the money from Rimmax, were you accepting the money because you were building the spinner wheel and shipping it for them? A. I was building inventory, the different parts, ordering the different parts to make the spinning wheels, and then would and did start shipping the completed assembly to Rimmax. Q. Did you ship to Rimmax customers? A. Yes. They had us drop ship to some customers, also. Q. Define for me drop ship. A. Drop ship would be Rimmax would call us and tell them to ship it straight to the customer so
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 23	Rimmax people visited RC Components, were there any other communications between RC and Rimmax? A. After they left our facility? Q. Yes, sir. A. Yes. Q. Who initiated the very next communication? A. I I wouldn't remember that. Q. Can you tell me what you do remember about your subsequent communications; that is, the communications after the Rimmax people visited the RC facility? A. I can't tell you, of course, word for word or dates or how many times, but obviously, we talked again since then a few times and continued moving forward to where we talked about building inventory, producing and manufacturing the product and assembling the product at our facility rather than shipping the parts separately back to Rimmax. We talked about how the whole process would work, part numbering Q. Did you A. I'm sorry? Q. Did you finish your answer? I apologize.	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. Did you ever accept any money from Rimmax? A. Yes. Q. How much money did you accept from Rimmax? A. I do not know the exact dollar amount. Q. When you accepted the money from Rimmax, were you accepting the money because you were building the spinner wheel and shipping it for them? A. I was building inventory, the different parts, ordering the different parts to make the spinning wheels, and then would and did start shipping the completed assembly to Rimmax. Q. Did you ship to Rimmax customers? A. Yes. They had us drop ship to some customers, also. Q. Define for me drop ship. A. Drop ship would be Rimmax would call us and tell them to ship it straight to the customer so they didn't so Rimmax wouldn't have to pay for U.P.S.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 23 24	Rimmax people visited RC Components, were there any other communications between RC and Rimmax? A. After they left our facility? Q. Yes, sir. A. Yes. Q. Who initiated the very next communication? A. I I wouldn't remember that. Q. Can you tell me what you do remember about your subsequent communications; that is, the communications after the Rimmax people visited the RC facility? A. I can't tell you, of course, word for word or dates or how many times, but obviously, we talked again since then a few times and continued moving forward to where we talked about building inventory, producing and manufacturing the product and assembling the product at our facility rather than shipping the parts separately back to Rimmax. We talked about how the whole process would work, part numbering Q. Did you A. I'm sorry? Q. Did you finish your answer? I apologize.	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Q. Did you ever accept any money from Rimmax? A. Yes. Q. How much money did you accept from Rimmax? A. I do not know the exact dollar amount. Q. When you accepted the money from Rimmax, were you accepting the money because you were building the spinner wheel and shipping it for them? A. I was building inventory, the different parts, ordering the different parts to make the spinning wheels, and then would and did start shipping the completed assembly to Rimmax. Q. Did you ship to Rimmax customers? A. Yes. They had us drop ship to some customers, also. Q. Define for me drop ship. A. Drop ship would be Rimmax would call us and tell them to ship it straight to the customer so they didn't so Rimmax wouldn't have to pay for U.P.S. charges to their facility, and then turn around and relabel it

1	Case 1:06-cv-00029 SLR Document 3 Did Rimmax tell you what kind of	8-5	Filed 12/01/2006 Page 14 of 33
1	Did Rimmax tell you what kind of	1	Q. Did you have an agreement with
2	packaging they wanted the spinner wheels drop shipped in?	2	Rimmax that its customers would be told that what they were
3	A. No.	3	getting was an RC product?
4	Q. They never told you that they	4	A. Well, repeat again. I'm sorry.
	wanted it shipped in packaging with the Rimmax logo?	5	MS. SULTON: I'm going to ask that you
1	A. No.	6	read back the question, please the court reporter, please.
7	Q. How would you know to whom to	7	Thank you.
8	drop ship the completely assembled spinner?	8	(Whereupon the court reporter read the
9	A. They would have to send me the	9	previous question: Did you have an
10	name and address of who it's shipping to.	10	agreement with Rimmax that its customers
11	Q. And then you would take that	11 11	would be told that what they were getting
12	information and put it into what, an RC Components box, and	12	was an RC product?)
13	then ship it?	13	
14	A. Correct. And invoice Rimmax and	14	
15	a packing slip to their customer in	15	Rimmax? No, not an agreement.
16	Q. So inside the box or outside the	16	Q. Did you have an understanding?
17	box, attached thereto, would be an invoice that stated	11	A. Well, if the product came from
18	A. Not an invoice.	17	my factory, it would have to show that it came from RC
19		18	Components. Then if I turned around and shipped it to Rimmax,
20	Q that the product was being sent to them by Rimmax?	19	then they could have taken it out of a box, put it in their own
21	•	20	box, and then turned around and shipped it to the customer from
1	A. No. It would show that it came	21	their own address. They may have done that on the product that
22	from us. And it wasn't an invoice, it was just a packing slip.	22	we shipped to them directly. I don't know.
23	And I don't know if we faxed them the actual Rimmax, we	23	Q. Was it your understanding that
24	faxed them the invoice or mailed the invoice or both.	24	what Rimmax was trying to do was to build up RC Components'
25	Q. So at no time did you ship any	25	business or to build up Rimmax's business?
1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	11 ~~	partners of to parta of grandy 2 partners;
	46		48
•	46		48
1 2	of the product to Rimmax's customers with a packaging or an		48 MR. MILLER: Objection. Compound
2 3	of the product to Rimmax's customers with a packaging or an invoice that showed that it was a Rimmax product; is that	1 2 3	MR. MILLER: Objection. Compound question.
2 3 4	of the product to Rimmax's customers with a packaging or an invoice that showed that it was a Rimmax product; is that correct?	1 2 3	MR. MILLER: Objection. Compound question. MS. SULTON: I'll_rephrase.
1 2 3 4 5	of the product to Rimmax's customers with a packaging or an invoice that showed that it was a Rimmax product; is that correct? A. I'm a little bit confused on	1 2 3 4	MR. MILLER: Objection. Compound question. MS. SULTON: I'll rephrase. Q. Was it your understanding, sir,
2 3 4 5 6	of the product to Rimmax's customers with a packaging or an invoice that showed that it was a Rimmax product; is that correct? A. I'm a little bit confused on the question again, please?	1 2 3 4 5	MR. MILLER: Objection. Compound question. MS. SULTON: I'll rephrase. Q. Was it your understanding, sir, that Rimmax was trying to build up RC Components' business?
2 3 4 5 6 7	of the product to Rimmax's customers with a packaging or an invoice that showed that it was a Rimmax product; is that correct? A. I'm a little bit confused on the question again, please? Q. Let me try again. Is it is	1 2 3 4 5 6	MR. MILLER: Objection. Compound question. MS. SULTON: I'll-rephrase. Q. Was it your understanding, sir, that Rimmax was trying to build up RC Components' business? A. No, they were not.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 o	of the product to Rimmax's customers with a packaging or an invoice that showed that it was a Rimmax product; is that correct? A. I'm a little bit confused on the question again, please? Q. Let me try again. Is it is it true that at no time did RC Components, when shipping the	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	MR. MILLER: Objection. Compound question. MS. SULTON: I'll rephrase. Q. Was it your understanding, sir, that Rimmax was trying to build up RC Components' business? A. No, they were not. Q. What was your understanding?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	of the product to Rimmax's customers with a packaging or an invoice that showed that it was a Rimmax product; is that correct? A. I'm a little bit confused on the question again, please? Q. Let me try again. Is it is it true that at no time did RC Components, when shipping the assembled spinner wheel to Rimmax customers, indicate either by	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. MILLER: Objection. Compound question. MS. SULTON: I'll rephrase. Q. Was it your understanding, sir, that Rimmax was trying to build up RC Components' business? A. No, they were not. Q. What was your understanding? A. That they used my name to help
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	of the product to Rimmax's customers with a packaging or an invoice that showed that it was a Rimmax product; is that correct? A. I'm a little bit confused on the question again, please? Q. Let me try again. Is it is it true that at no time did RC Components, when shipping the assembled spinner wheel to Rimmax customers, indicate either by the packaging or the shipping label that the product was coming	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. MILLER: Objection. Compound question. MS. SULTON: I'll_rephrase. Q. Was it your understanding, sir, that Rimmax was trying to build up RC Components' business? A. No, they were not. Q. What was your understanding? A. That they used my name to help grow their business.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	of the product to Rimmax's customers with a packaging or an invoice that showed that it was a Rimmax product; is that correct? A. I'm a little bit confused on the question again, please? Q. Let me try again. Is it is it true that at no time did RC Components, when shipping the assembled spinner wheel to Rimmax customers, indicate either by the packaging or the shipping label that the product was coming from Rimmax?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. MILLER: Objection. Compound question. MS. SULTON: I'll rephrase. Q. Was it your understanding, sir, that Rimmax was trying to build up RC Components' business? A. No, they were not. Q. What was your understanding? A. That they used my name to help grow their business. Q. And how did they do that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	of the product to Rimmax's customers with a packaging or an invoice that showed that it was a Rimmax product; is that correct? A. I'm a little bit confused on the question again, please? Q. Let me try again. Is it is it true that at no time did RC Components, when shipping the assembled spinner wheel to Rimmax customers, indicate either by the packaging or the shipping label that the product was coming from Rimmax? A. The customer knew that it was	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. MILLER: Objection. Compound question. MS. SULTON: I'll rephrase. Q. Was it your understanding, sir, that Rimmax was trying to build up RC Components' business? A. No, they were not. Q. What was your understanding? A. That they used my name to help grow their business. Q. And how did they do that? A. Because we were in business
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	of the product to Rimmax's customers with a packaging or an invoice that showed that it was a Rimmax product; is that correct? A. I'm a little bit confused on the question again, please? Q. Let me try again. Is it is it true that at no time did RC Components, when shipping the assembled spinner wheel to Rimmax customers, indicate either by the packaging or the shipping label that the product was coming from Rimmax? A. The customer knew that it was coming from RC Components, but it was sold through Rimmax. I	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. MILLER: Objection. Compound question. MS. SULTON: I'll-rephrase. Q. Was it your understanding, sir, that Rimmax was trying to build up RC Components' business? A. No, they were not. Q. What was your understanding? A. That they used my name to help grow their business. Q. And how did they do that? A. Because we were in business for since 1989, thirteen years in business, and they were a
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	of the product to Rimmax's customers with a packaging or an invoice that showed that it was a Rimmax product; is that correct? A. I'm a little bit confused on the question again, please? Q. Let me try again. Is it is it true that at no time did RC Components, when shipping the assembled spinner wheel to Rimmax customers, indicate either by the packaging or the shipping label that the product was coming from Rimmax? A. The customer knew that it was coming from RC Components, but it was sold through Rimmax. I believe that's what you're asking, correct?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. MILLER: Objection. Compound question. MS. SULTON: I'll rephrase. Q. Was it your understanding, sir, that Rimmax was trying to build up RC Components' business? A. No, they were not. Q. What was your understanding? A. That they used my name to help grow their business. Q. And how did they do that? A. Because we were in business for since 1989, thirteen years in business, and they were a brand new company. So they teamed up with RC Components to
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	of the product to Rimmax's customers with a packaging or an invoice that showed that it was a Rimmax product; is that correct? A. I'm a little bit confused on the question again, please? Q. Let me try again. Is it is it true that at no time did RC Components, when shipping the assembled spinner wheel to Rimmax customers, indicate either by the packaging or the shipping label that the product was coming from Rimmax? A. The customer knew that it was coming from RC Components, but it was sold through Rimmax. I believe that's what you're asking, correct? Q. Well, I'm I'm asking you	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. MILLER: Objection. Compound question. MS. SULTON: I'll-rephrase. Q. Was it your understanding, sir, that Rimmax was trying to build up RC Components' business? A. No, they were not. Q. What was your understanding? A. That they used my name to help grow their business. Q. And how did they do that? A. Because we were in business for since 1989, thirteen years in business, and they were a
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	of the product to Rimmax's customers with a packaging or an invoice that showed that it was a Rimmax product; is that correct? A. I'm a little bit confused on the question again, please? Q. Let me try again. Is it is it true that at no time did RC Components, when shipping the assembled spinner wheel to Rimmax customers, indicate either by the packaging or the shipping label that the product was coming from Rimmax? A. The customer knew that it was coming from RC Components, but it was sold through Rimmax. I believe that's what you're asking, correct? Q. Well, I'm I'm asking you whether or not the customer would know from whom the product	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. MILLER: Objection. Compound question. MS. SULTON: I'll rephrase. Q. Was it your understanding, sir, that Rimmax was trying to build up RC Components' business? A. No, they were not. Q. What was your understanding? A. That they used my name to help grow their business. Q. And how did they do that? A. Because we were in business for since 1989, thirteen years in business, and they were a brand new company. So they teamed up with RC Components to show the validity and the strength of the product.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	of the product to Rimmax's customers with a packaging or an invoice that showed that it was a Rimmax product; is that correct? A. I'm a little bit confused on the question again, please? Q. Let me try again. Is it is it true that at no time did RC Components, when shipping the assembled spinner wheel to Rimmax customers, indicate either by the packaging or the shipping label that the product was coming from Rimmax? A. The customer knew that it was coming from RC Components, but it was sold through Rimmax. I believe that's what you're asking, correct? Q. Well, I'm I'm asking you whether or not the customer would know from whom the product was coming when it received it, either by the packaging or by	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. MILLER: Objection. Compound question. MS. SULTON: I'll-rephrase. Q. Was it your understanding, sir, that Rimmax was trying to build up RC Components' business? A. No, they were not. Q. What was your understanding? A. That they used my name to help grow their business. Q. And how did they do that? A. Because we were in business for since 1989, thirteen years in business, and they were a brand new company. So they teamed up with RC Components to show the validity and the strength of the product.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	of the product to Rimmax's customers with a packaging or an invoice that showed that it was a Rimmax product; is that correct? A. I'm a little bit confused on the question again, please? Q. Let me try again. Is it is it true that at no time did RC Components, when shipping the assembled spinner wheel to Rimmax customers, indicate either by the packaging or the shipping label that the product was coming from Rimmax? A. The customer knew that it was coming from RC Components, but it was sold through Rimmax. I believe that's what you're asking, correct? Q. Well, I'm I'm asking you whether or not the customer would know from whom the product	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. MILLER: Objection. Compound question. MS. SULTON: I'll-rephrase. Q. Was it your understanding, sir, that Rimmax was trying to build up RC Components' business? A. No, they were not. Q. What was your understanding? A. That they used my name to help grow their business. Q. And how did they do that? A. Because we were in business for since 1989, thirteen years in business, and they were a brand new company. So they teamed up with RC Components to show the validity and the strength of the product. Q. And were they trying to build up
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	of the product to Rimmax's customers with a packaging or an invoice that showed that it was a Rimmax product; is that correct? A. I'm a little bit confused on the question again, please? Q. Let me try again. Is it is it true that at no time did RC Components, when shipping the assembled spinner wheel to Rimmax customers, indicate either by the packaging or the shipping label that the product was coming from Rimmax? A. The customer knew that it was coming from RC Components, but it was sold through Rimmax. I believe that's what you're asking, correct? Q. Well, I'm I'm asking you whether or not the customer would know from whom the product was coming when it received it, either by the packaging or by the shipping label? A. Well, the shipping label would	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. MILLER: Objection. Compound question. MS. SULTON: I'll-rephrase. Q. Was it your understanding, sir, that Rimmax was trying to build up RC Components' business? A. No, they were not. Q. What was your understanding? A. That they used my name to help grow their business. Q. And how did they do that? A. Because we were in business for since 1989, thirteen years in business, and they were a brand new company. So they teamed up with RC Components to show the validity and the strength of the product. Q. And were they trying to build up RC's business or were they trying to build up Rimmax's business?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	of the product to Rimmax's customers with a packaging or an invoice that showed that it was a Rimmax product; is that correct? A. I'm a little bit confused on the question again, please? Q. Let me try again. Is it is it true that at no time did RC Components, when shipping the assembled spinner wheel to Rimmax customers, indicate either by the packaging or the shipping label that the product was coming from Rimmax? A. The customer knew that it was coming from RC Components, but it was sold through Rimmax. I believe that's what you're asking, correct? Q. Well, I'm I'm asking you whether or not the customer would know from whom the product was coming when it received it, either by the packaging or by the shipping label?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. MILLER: Objection. Compound question. MS. SULTON: I'll-rephrase. Q. Was it your understanding, sir, that Rimmax was trying to build up RC Components' business? A. No, they were not. Q. What was your understanding? A. That they used my name to help grow their business. Q. And how did they do that? A. Because we were in business for since 1989, thirteen years in business, and they were a brand new company. So they teamed up with RC Components to show the validity and the strength of the product. Q. And were they trying to build up RC's business or were they trying to build up Rimmax's
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	of the product to Rimmax's customers with a packaging or an invoice that showed that it was a Rimmax product; is that correct? A. I'm a little bit confused on the question again, please? Q. Let me try again. Is it is it true that at no time did RC Components, when shipping the assembled spinner wheel to Rimmax customers, indicate either by the packaging or the shipping label that the product was coming from Rimmax? A. The customer knew that it was coming from RC Components, but it was sold through Rimmax. I believe that's what you're asking, correct? Q. Well, I'm I'm asking you whether or not the customer would know from whom the product was coming when it received it, either by the packaging or by the shipping label? A. Well, the shipping label would	1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. MILLER: Objection. Compound question. MS. SULTON: I'll-rephrase. Q. Was it your understanding, sir, that Rimmax was trying to build up RC Components' business? A. No, they were not. Q. What was your understanding? A. That they used my name to help grow their business. Q. And how did they do that? A. Because we were in business for since 1989, thirteen years in business, and they were a brand new company. So they teamed up with RC Components to show the validity and the strength of the product. Q. And were they trying to build up RC's business or were they trying to build up Rimmax's business? MR. MILLER: Objection. Compound question.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	of the product to Rimmax's customers with a packaging or an invoice that showed that it was a Rimmax product; is that correct? A. I'm a little bit confused on the question again, please? Q. Let me try again. Is it is it true that at no time did RC Components, when shipping the assembled spinner wheel to Rimmax customers, indicate either by the packaging or the shipping label that the product was coming from Rimmax? A. The customer knew that it was coming from RC Components, but it was sold through Rimmax. I believe that's what you're asking, correct? Q. Well, I'm I'm asking you whether or not the customer would know from whom the product was coming when it received it, either by the packaging or by the shipping label? A. Well, the shipping label would have had our address it would say RC Components with our	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR. MILLER: Objection. Compound question. MS. SULTON: I'll rephrase. Q. Was it your understanding, sir, that Rimmax was trying to build up RC Components' business? A. No, they were not. Q. What was your understanding? A. That they used my name to help grow their business. Q. And how did they do that? A. Because we were in business for since 1989, thirteen years in business, and they were a brand new company. So they teamed up with RC Components to show the validity and the strength of the product. Q. And were they trying to build up RC's business or were they trying to build up Rimmax's business? MR. MILLER: Objection. Compound question. Q. Were they trying to build up
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	of the product to Rimmax's customers with a packaging or an invoice that showed that it was a Rimmax product; is that correct? A. I'm a little bit confused on the question again, please? Q. Let me try again. Is it is it true that at no time did RC Components, when shipping the assembled spinner wheel to Rimmax customers, indicate either by the packaging or the shipping label that the product was coming from Rimmax? A. The customer knew that it was coming from RC Components, but it was sold through Rimmax. I believe that's what you're asking, correct? Q. Well, I'm I'm asking you whether or not the customer would know from whom the product was coming when it received it, either by the packaging or by the shipping label? A. Well, the shipping label would have had our address it would say RC Components with our address, but	1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. MILLER: Objection. Compound question. MS. SULTON: I'll-rephrase. Q. Was it your understanding, sir, that Rimmax was trying to build up RC Components' business? A. No, they were not. Q. What was your understanding? A. That they used my name to help grow their business. Q. And how did they do that? A. Because we were in business for since 1989, thirteen years in business, and they were a brand new company. So they teamed up with RC Components to show the validity and the strength of the product. Q. And were they trying to build up RC's business or were they trying to build up Rimmax's business? MR. MILLER: Objection. Compound question. Q. Were they trying to build up
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	of the product to Rimmax's customers with a packaging or an invoice that showed that it was a Rimmax product; is that correct? A. I'm a little bit confused on the question again, please? Q. Let me try again. Is it is it true that at no time did RC Components, when shipping the assembled spinner wheel to Rimmax customers, indicate either by the packaging or the shipping label that the product was coming from Rimmax? A. The customer knew that it was coming from RC Components, but it was sold through Rimmax. I believe that's what you're asking, correct? Q. Well, I'm I'm asking you whether or not the customer would know from whom the product was coming when it received it, either by the packaging or by the shipping label? A. Well, the shipping label would have had our address it would say RC Components with our address, but	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. MILLER: Objection. Compound question. MS. SULTON: I'll-rephrase. Q. Was it your understanding, sir, that Rimmax was trying to build up RC Components' business? A. No, they were not. Q. What was your understanding? A. That they used my name to help grow their business. Q. And how did they do that? A. Because we were in business for since 1989, thirteen years in business, and they were a brand new company. So they teamed up with RC Components to show the validity and the strength of the product. Q. And were they trying to build up RC's business or were they trying to build up Rimmax's business? MR. MILLER: Objection. Compound question. Q. Were they trying to build up RC's business? Was that your understanding?

25

24 Rimmax was trying to build up its business?

A.

I would imagine that's their

24

25

that the product was a RC product?

A.

Yes.

·····	Case 1:06-cv-00029-SLR Document 3	38-5	Filed 12/01/2006 Page 15 of 33
1	plan.	1	A. If they wanted something special
2	Q. Was it your understanding that	2	on the of the wheel to do it a certain way, we would charge
3	they were trying to build up their brand name, the brand name	3	them extra for that, normally a one-time fee, plus, we would
4	of Rimmax?	4	end up running product what we call end caps or hubs, refer
	A. Yes. And they felt they could	5	to, they would have to run twenty or twenty-five at a time and
	do that by co-branding with RC Components.	6	they would have to pay for that, also.
7	Q. Do you have any documents that	7	Q. And you said inventory. What
8	show that Rimmax was trying to co-brand with RC Components?	8	how are you defining inventory? Why were they being charged
9	A. They had RC Components on their	9	for inventory? why were they being charged
10	website until we told them to take it off.	1	•
	1	10	A. Well, this a lot of this was
11	Q. Hold on one second.	11	exclusive to Rimmax. They were a brand new company. So if I
12	When did you tell them to take	12	ordered product, whether wheels, raw material, bearings, design
	it off your website?	13	tooling, I would want to be paid for it and want to be paid up
14	A. Off their website?	14	front.
15	Q. Yes, sir.	15	Q. And they paid for the designs?
16	A. I am not exactly sure when.	16	A. A little bit.
17	Q. But you're saying that it was on	17	. Q. Who paid for the tooling?
18	their website?	18	. A. A little bit of Rimmax, a little
19	A. Yes, it was on their website.	19	bit of RC.
20	MR. MILLER: Anne, I don't know if you can	20	Q. Do you have any documents that
21	hear that, but there's a lot of, like, clicking or something	20	support what RC would have paid for tooling?
22		22	
	going on in the background.	1 1	A. Actual tooling, I didn't I
23	MS. SULTON: Yeah, but as he's talking to	23	did not charge them for. That was the setups on the machine,
	me, I am checking things on the Internet and that's me typing	24	whether I had to buy material to do setup fixture for, I did
25	on the computer.	25	not charge them for, as a matter of fact.
		<i>i</i> I	r o
	50	\	52
	MR. MILLER: Oh, okay.	<u> </u>	Q. Did you charge them at all for
1 2		1 2	
1 2 3	MR. MILLER: Oh, okay.	1 2 3	Q. Did you charge them at all for
1 2 3 4	MR. MILLER: Oh, okay. MS. SULTON: Yeah. So when he says something like Amen Chassis, I'm right in their website. As he	11	Q. Did you charge them at all for design? A. I think I charged them one or
1 2 3 4 5	MR. MILLER: Oh, okay. MS. SULTON: Yeah. So when he says something like Amen Chassis, I'm right in their website. As he says that when he says that RC Components co-branded with	11	Q. Did you charge them at all for design? A. I think I charged them one or two items for design and stopped after that.
1 2 3 4 5	MR. MILLER: Oh, okay. MS. SULTON: Yeah. So when he says something like Amen Chassis, I'm right in their website. As he says that when he says that RC Components co-branded with Rimmax, I'm on the Internet to try to check and see if I can	3 4 5	Q. Did you charge them at all for design? A. I think I charged them one or two items for design and stopped after that. Q. What does that mean when you say
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	MR. MILLER: Oh, okay. MS. SULTON: Yeah. So when he says something like Amen Chassis, I'm right in their website. As he says that when he says that RC Components co-branded with Rimmax, I'm on the Internet to try to check and see if I can see if I can confirm that. That's what I'm doing, if you want	11	Q. Did you charge them at all for design? A. I think I charged them one or two items for design and stopped after that. Q. What does that mean when you say one or two items for design?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	MR. MILLER: Oh, okay. MS. SULTON: Yeah. So when he says something like Amen Chassis, I'm right in their website. As he says that when he says that RC Components co-branded with Rimmax, I'm on the Internet to try to check and see if I can see if I can confirm that. That's what I'm doing, if you want to know. Anything else? So hold on one second, because I'm in	3 4 5	Q. Did you charge them at all for design? A. I think I charged them one or two items for design and stopped after that. Q. What does that mean when you say one or two items for design? A. I believe the first couple of
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. MILLER: Oh, okay. MS. SULTON: Yeah. So when he says something like Amen Chassis, I'm right in their website. As he says that when he says that RC Components co-branded with Rimmax, I'm on the Internet to try to check and see if I can see if I can confirm that. That's what I'm doing, if you want to know. Anything else? So hold on one second, because I'm in the Internet right now. Give me one second here.	3 4 5	Q. Did you charge them at all for design? A. I think I charged them one or two items for design and stopped after that. Q. What does that mean when you say one or two items for design? A. I believe the first couple of end caps we were charging them for of the different style
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. MILLER: Oh, okay. MS. SULTON: Yeah. So when he says something like Amen Chassis, I'm right in their website. As he says that when he says that RC Components co-branded with Rimmax, I'm on the Internet to try to check and see if I can see if I can confirm that. That's what I'm doing, if you want to know. Anything else? So hold on one second, because I'm in the Internet right now. Give me one second here. Q. Okay. Now, Mr. Ball	3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. Did you charge them at all for design? A. I think I charged them one or two items for design and stopped after that. Q. What does that mean when you say one or two items for design? A. I believe the first couple of end caps we were charging them for of the different style bikes. And after that, we just stopped and were concentrating
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. MILLER: Oh, okay. MS. SULTON: Yeah. So when he says something like Amen Chassis, I'm right in their website. As he says that when he says that RC Components co-branded with Rimmax, I'm on the Internet to try to check and see if I can see if I can confirm that. That's what I'm doing, if you want to know. Anything else? So hold on one second, because I'm in the Internet right now. Give me one second here. Q. Okay. Now, Mr. Ball A. Yes.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Did you charge them at all for design? A. I think I charged them one or two items for design and stopped after that. Q. What does that mean when you say one or two items for design? A. I believe the first couple of end caps we were charging them for of the different style bikes. And after that, we just stopped and were concentrating on the wheels themselves. As I felt more
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR. MILLER: Oh, okay. MS. SULTON: Yeah. So when he says something like Amen Chassis, I'm right in their website. As he says that when he says that RC Components co-branded with Rimmax, I'm on the Internet to try to check and see if I can see if I can confirm that. That's what I'm doing, if you want to know. Anything else? So hold on one second, because I'm in the Internet right now. Give me one second here. Q. Okay. Now, Mr. Ball A. Yes. Q do you know how much money	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. Did you charge them at all for design? A. I think I charged them one or two items for design and stopped after that. Q. What does that mean when you say one or two items for design? A. I believe the first couple of end caps we were charging them for of the different style bikes. And after that, we just stopped and were concentrating on the wheels themselves. As I felt more Q. Did you
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. MILLER: Oh, okay. MS. SULTON: Yeah. So when he says something like Amen Chassis, I'm right in their website. As he says that when he says that RC Components co-branded with Rimmax, I'm on the Internet to try to check and see if I can see if I can confirm that. That's what I'm doing, if you want to know. Anything else? So hold on one second, because I'm in the Internet right now. Give me one second here. Q. Okay. Now, Mr. Ball A. Yes. Q do you know how much money Rimmax sent to you?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. Did you charge them at all for design? A. I think I charged them one or two items for design and stopped after that. Q. What does that mean when you say one or two items for design? A. I believe the first couple of end caps we were charging them for of the different style bikes. And after that, we just stopped and were concentrating on the wheels themselves. As I felt more Q. Did you A. Excuse me?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. MILLER: Oh, okay. MS. SULTON: Yeah. So when he says something like Amen Chassis, I'm right in their website. As he says that when he says that RC Components co-branded with Rimmax, I'm on the Internet to try to check and see if I can see if I can confirm that. That's what I'm doing, if you want to know. Anything else? So hold on one second, because I'm in the Internet right now. Give me one second here. Q. Okay. Now, Mr. Ball A. Yes. Q do you know how much money Rimmax sent to you? A. I do not	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Did you charge them at all for design? A. I think I charged them one or two items for design and stopped after that. Q. What does that mean when you say one or two items for design? A. I believe the first couple of end caps we were charging them for of the different style bikes. And after that, we just stopped and were concentrating on the wheels themselves. As I felt more Q. Did you A. Excuse me? Q. I'm sorry, did you finish?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. MILLER: Oh, okay. MS. SULTON: Yeah. So when he says something like Amen Chassis, I'm right in their website. As he says that when he says that RC Components co-branded with Rimmax, I'm on the Internet to try to check and see if I can see if I can confirm that. That's what I'm doing, if you want to know. Anything else? So hold on one second, because I'm in the Internet right now. Give me one second here. Q. Okay. Now, Mr. Ball A. Yes. Q do you know how much money Rimmax sent to you?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. Did you charge them at all for design? A. I think I charged them one or two items for design and stopped after that. Q. What does that mean when you say one or two items for design? A. I believe the first couple of end caps we were charging them for of the different style bikes. And after that, we just stopped and were concentrating on the wheels themselves. As I felt more Q. Did you A. Excuse me?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. MILLER: Oh, okay. MS. SULTON: Yeah. So when he says something like Amen Chassis, I'm right in their website. As he says that when he says that RC Components co-branded with Rimmax, I'm on the Internet to try to check and see if I can see if I can confirm that. That's what I'm doing, if you want to know. Anything else? So hold on one second, because I'm in the Internet right now. Give me one second here. Q. Okay. Now, Mr. Ball A. Yes. Q do you know how much money Rimmax sent to you? A. I do not	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Did you charge them at all for design? A. I think I charged them one or two items for design and stopped after that. Q. What does that mean when you say one or two items for design? A. I believe the first couple of end caps we were charging them for of the different style bikes. And after that, we just stopped and were concentrating on the wheels themselves. As I felt more Q. Did you A. Excuse me? Q. I'm sorry, did you finish?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. MILLER: Oh, okay. MS. SULTON: Yeah. So when he says something like Amen Chassis, I'm right in their website. As he says that when he says that RC Components co-branded with Rimmax, I'm on the Internet to try to check and see if I can see if I can confirm that. That's what I'm doing, if you want to know. Anything else? So hold on one second, because I'm in the Internet right now. Give me one second here. Q. Okay. Now, Mr. Ball A. Yes. Q do you know how much money Rimmax sent to you? A. I do not MR. MILLER: Asked and answered. Rick,	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. Did you charge them at all for design? A. I think I charged them one or two items for design and stopped after that. Q. What does that mean when you say one or two items for design? A. I believe the first couple of end caps we were charging them for of the different style bikes. And after that, we just stopped and were concentrating on the wheels themselves. As I felt more Q. Did you A. Excuse me? Q. I'm sorry, did you finish? A. Yes.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. MILLER: Oh, okay. MS. SULTON: Yeah. So when he says something like Amen Chassis, I'm right in their website. As he says that when he says that RC Components co-branded with Rimmax, I'm on the Internet to try to check and see if I can see if I can confirm that. That's what I'm doing, if you want to know. Anything else? So hold on one second, because I'm in the Internet right now. Give me one second here. Q. Okay. Now, Mr. Ball A. Yes. Q do you know how much money Rimmax sent to you? A. I do not MR. MILLER: Asked and answered. Rick, you can answer.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. Did you charge them at all for design? A. I think I charged them one or two items for design and stopped after that. Q. What does that mean when you say one or two items for design? A. I believe the first couple of end caps we were charging them for of the different style bikes. And after that, we just stopped and were concentrating on the wheels themselves. As I felt more Q. Did you A. Excuse me? Q. I'm sorry, did you finish? A. Yes. Q. Did you charge them for
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. MILLER: Oh, okay. MS. SULTON: Yeah. So when he says something like Amen Chassis, I'm right in their website. As he says that when he says that RC Components co-branded with Rimmax, I'm on the Internet to try to check and see if I can see if I can confirm that. That's what I'm doing, if you want to know. Anything else? So hold on one second, because I'm in the Internet right now. Give me one second here. Q. Okay. Now, Mr. Ball A. Yes. Q do you know how much money Rimmax sent to you? A. I do not MR. MILLER: Asked and answered. Rick, you can answer. A. Yeah. I I do not know exact amount.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. Did you charge them at all for design? A. I think I charged them one or two items for design and stopped after that. Q. What does that mean when you say one or two items for design? A. I believe the first couple of end caps we were charging them for of the different style bikes. And after that, we just stopped and were concentrating on the wheels themselves. As I felt more Q. Did you A. Excuse me? Q. I'm sorry, did you finish? A. Yes. Q. Did you charge them for assembly? A. That was all inclusive on in
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. MILLER: Oh, okay. MS. SULTON: Yeah. So when he says something like Amen Chassis, I'm right in their website. As he says that when he says that RC Components co-branded with Rimmax, I'm on the Internet to try to check and see if I can see if I can confirm that. That's what I'm doing, if you want to know. Anything else? So hold on one second, because I'm in the Internet right now. Give me one second here. Q. Okay. Now, Mr. Ball A. Yes. Q do you know how much money Rimmax sent to you? A. I do not MR. MILLER: Asked and answered. Rick, you can answer. A. Yeah. I I do not know exact amount. Q. Is it fair to say they sent to	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Did you charge them at all for design? A. I think I charged them one or two items for design and stopped after that. Q. What does that mean when you say one or two items for design? A. I believe the first couple of end caps we were charging them for of the different style bikes. And after that, we just stopped and were concentrating on the wheels themselves. As I felt more Q. Did you A. Excuse me? Q. I'm sorry, did you finish? A. Yes. Q. Did you charge them for assembly? A. That was all inclusive on in the price.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR. MILLER: Oh, okay. MS. SULTON: Yeah. So when he says something like Amen Chassis, I'm right in their website. As he says that when he says that RC Components co-branded with Rimmax, I'm on the Internet to try to check and see if I can see if I can confirm that. That's what I'm doing, if you want to know. Anything else? So hold on one second, because I'm in the Internet right now. Give me one second here. Q. Okay. Now, Mr. Ball A. Yes. Q do you know how much money Rimmax sent to you? A. I do not MR. MILLER: Asked and answered. Rick, you can answer. A. Yeah. I I do not know exact amount. Q. Is it fair to say they sent to RC over a hundred thousand dollars?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Did you charge them at all for design? A. I think I charged them one or two items for design and stopped after that. Q. What does that mean when you say one or two items for design? A. I believe the first couple of end caps we were charging them for of the different style bikes. And after that, we just stopped and were concentrating on the wheels themselves. As I felt more Q. Did you A. Excuse me? Q. I'm sorry, did you finish? A. Yes. Q. Did you charge them for assembly? A. That was all inclusive on in the price. Q. Did you charge them for raw
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR. MILLER: Oh, okay. MS. SULTON: Yeah. So when he says something like Amen Chassis, I'm right in their website. As he says that when he says that RC Components co-branded with Rimmax, I'm on the Internet to try to check and see if I can see if I can confirm that. That's what I'm doing, if you want to know. Anything else? So hold on one second, because I'm in the Internet right now. Give me one second here. Q. Okay. Now, Mr. Ball A. Yes. Q do you know how much money Rimmax sent to you? A. I do not MR. MILLER: Asked and answered. Rick, you can answer. Q. Is it fair to say they sent to RC over a hundred thousand dollars? A. I'm not quite sure of that.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Did you charge them at all for design? A. I think I charged them one or two items for design and stopped after that. Q. What does that mean when you say one or two items for design? A. I believe the first couple of end caps we were charging them for of the different style bikes. And after that, we just stopped and were concentrating on the wheels themselves. As I felt more Q. Did you A. Excuse me? Q. I'm sorry, did you finish? A. Yes. Q. Did you charge them for assembly? A. That was all inclusive on in the price. Q. Did you charge them for raw materials?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 20	MR. MILLER: Oh, okay. MS. SULTON: Yeah. So when he says something like Amen Chassis, I'm right in their website. As he says that when he says that RC Components co-branded with Rimmax, I'm on the Internet to try to check and see if I can see if I can confirm that. That's what I'm doing, if you want to know. Anything else? So hold on one second, because I'm in the Internet right now. Give me one second here. Q. Okay. Now, Mr. Ball A. Yes. Q do you know how much money Rimmax sent to you? A. I do not MR. MILLER: Asked and answered. Rick, you can answer. Q. Is it fair to say they sent to RC over a hundred thousand dollars? A. I'm not quite sure of that. Q. The money that they sent to you,	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Did you charge them at all for design? A. I think I charged them one or two items for design and stopped after that. Q. What does that mean when you say one or two items for design? A. I believe the first couple of end caps we were charging them for of the different style bikes. And after that, we just stopped and were concentrating on the wheels themselves. As I felt more Q. Did you A. Excuse me? Q. I'm sorry, did you finish? A. Yes. Q. Did you charge them for assembly? A. That was all inclusive on in the price. Q. Did you charge them for raw materials? A. We never got down to an official
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20	MR. MILLER: Oh, okay. MS. SULTON: Yeah. So when he says something like Amen Chassis, I'm right in their website. As he says that when he says that RC Components co-branded with Rimmax, I'm on the Internet to try to check and see if I can see if I can confirm that. That's what I'm doing, if you want to know. Anything else? So hold on one second, because I'm in the Internet right now. Give me one second here. Q. Okay. Now, Mr. Ball A. Yes. Q do you know how much money Rimmax sent to you? A. I do not MR. MILLER: Asked and answered. Rick, you can answer. A. Yeah. I I do not know exact amount. Q. Is it fair to say they sent to RC over a hundred thousand dollars? A. I'm not quite sure of that. Q. The money that they sent to you, why were they sending you that money?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Did you charge them at all for design? A. I think I charged them one or two items for design and stopped after that. Q. What does that mean when you say one or two items for design? A. I believe the first couple of end caps we were charging them for of the different style bikes. And after that, we just stopped and were concentrating on the wheels themselves. As I felt more Q. Did you A. Excuse me? Q. I'm sorry, did you finish? A. Yes. Q. Did you charge them for assembly? A. That was all inclusive on in the price. Q. Did you charge them for raw materials? A. We never got down to an official Rimmax inventory.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 23	MR. MILLER: Oh, okay. MS. SULTON: Yeah. So when he says something like Amen Chassis, I'm right in their website. As he says that when he says that RC Components co-branded with Rimmax, I'm on the Internet to try to check and see if I can see if I can confirm that. That's what I'm doing, if you want to know. Anything else? So hold on one second, because I'm in the Internet right now. Give me one second here. Q. Okay. Now, Mr. Ball A. Yes. Q do you know how much money Rimmax sent to you? A. I do not MR. MILLER: Asked and answered. Rick, you can answer. Q. Is it fair to say they sent to RC over a hundred thousand dollars? A. I'm not quite sure of that. Q. The money that they sent to you, why were they sending you that money? A. For inventory, programming of	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. Did you charge them at all for design? A. I think I charged them one or two items for design and stopped after that. Q. What does that mean when you say one or two items for design? A. I believe the first couple of end caps we were charging them for of the different style bikes. And after that, we just stopped and were concentrating on the wheels themselves. As I felt more Q. Did you A. Excuse me? Q. I'm sorry, did you finish? A. Yes. Q. Did you charge them for assembly? A. That was all inclusive on in the price. Q. Did you charge them for raw materials? A. We never got down to an official Rimmax inventory. Q. Did you ever charge them for
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 23 24	MR. MILLER: Oh, okay. MS. SULTON: Yeah. So when he says something like Amen Chassis, I'm right in their website. As he says that when he says that RC Components co-branded with Rimmax, I'm on the Internet to try to check and see if I can see if I can confirm that. That's what I'm doing, if you want to know. Anything else? So hold on one second, because I'm in the Internet right now. Give me one second here. Q. Okay. Now, Mr. Ball A. Yes. Q do you know how much money Rimmax sent to you? A. I do not MR. MILLER: Asked and answered. Rick, you can answer. A. Yeah. I I do not know exact amount. Q. Is it fair to say they sent to RC over a hundred thousand dollars? A. I'm not quite sure of that. Q. The money that they sent to you, why were they sending you that money? A. For inventory, programming of product, raw material, and wheels that we were shipping.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Q. Did you charge them at all for design? A. I think I charged them one or two items for design and stopped after that. Q. What does that mean when you say one or two items for design? A. I believe the first couple of end caps we were charging them for of the different style bikes. And after that, we just stopped and were concentrating on the wheels themselves. As I felt more Q. Did you A. Excuse me? Q. I'm sorry, did you finish? A. Yes. Q. Did you charge them for assembly? A. That was all inclusive on in the price. Q. Did you charge them for raw materials? A. We never got down to an official Rimmax inventory. Q. Did you ever charge them for shipping wheels?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 23	MR. MILLER: Oh, okay. MS. SULTON: Yeah. So when he says something like Amen Chassis, I'm right in their website. As he says that when he says that RC Components co-branded with Rimmax, I'm on the Internet to try to check and see if I can see if I can confirm that. That's what I'm doing, if you want to know. Anything else? So hold on one second, because I'm in the Internet right now. Give me one second here. Q. Okay. Now, Mr. Ball A. Yes. Q do you know how much money Rimmax sent to you? A. I do not MR. MILLER: Asked and answered. Rick, you can answer. Q. Is it fair to say they sent to RC over a hundred thousand dollars? A. I'm not quite sure of that. Q. The money that they sent to you, why were they sending you that money? A. For inventory, programming of	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. Did you charge them at all for design? A. I think I charged them one or two items for design and stopped after that. Q. What does that mean when you say one or two items for design? A. I believe the first couple of end caps we were charging them for of the different style bikes. And after that, we just stopped and were concentrating on the wheels themselves. As I felt more Q. Did you A. Excuse me? Q. I'm sorry, did you finish? A. Yes. Q. Did you charge them for assembly? A. That was all inclusive on in the price. Q. Did you charge them for raw materials? A. We never got down to an official Rimmax inventory. Q. Did you ever charge them for

	Case 1:06-cy-00029-SLR pc Document 3	8-5	Filed 12/01/2006 Page 16 of 33
	5. Do log grow now many we	MA	A. Yes.
2	employees worked on the design of the spinner?	2	Q. Was it your understanding that
3	A. No. It would be hard to say.	3	Rimmax had told well, let me ask the question this way.
4	Q. Do you know how many RC	4	Rimmax had represented to you in your communications with the
	employees worked on the production at any stage of the spinner?	5	Rimmax people that it had some type of patents on the product;
	A. That's a constant variable.	6	correct?
7	Q. What does that mean?	7	A. They told me that, yes.
8	A. It could it could vary from	٥	——————————————————————————————————————
9	moment to moment in what production output was and various	0	The state of the s
10		110	they told you that you could, i.e., RC Components, could make
11	5	10	spinners without Rimmax being involved in the process?
12	2	111	A. No.
13	1 1 Desired	12	Q. So was it your understanding
1	A. Oh, I marketing person	13	that Rimmax was simply giving you this or giving to RC
14	running ads or in for them, no, matter of fact. I	14	Components this idea and not expecting any compensation for the
15	wasn't we were strictly through Rimmax. I'm sorry.	15	idea?
16	Q. I'm not certain I understood	16	A. I was only producing product for
17	your answer.	17	them so they could make money on their product.
18	A. I $$ I didn't do any advertising	18	Q. So at no point did Rimmax tell
19	or marketing. That was that was us dealing with Rimmax.	19	you that you could or RC could make spinners and sell it as
20	Q. Okay. So you didn't do any	20	an RC product; correct?
21	marketing of the spinners. It was Rimmax doing the marketing?	21	A. They told me they did not want
22	A, Yes.	22	me to do that.
23	Q. And there was no design work	23	Q. And you did it anyway; right?
24	done on spinners until after your meeting with Rimmax; correct?	24	A. Not till later.
25	A. Yes.	25	,
1	54	23	Q. What changed that made you make
	J i	JL_	56
1 1	() "There was no design work done on	1	the chinners even though Dimmay teld you that didn't
$\frac{1}{2}$	Q. There was no design work done on	1	the spinners even though Rimmax told you they didn't want you
2 3	spinners until after Rimmax sent you money; correct?	1 2 2	to do that?
2 3	spinners until after Rimmax sent you money; correct? A. No. I probably started doing	1 2 3	to do that? A. Because Rimmax was, to my
3 4	spinners until after Rimmax sent you money; correct? A. No. I probably started doing design before that.	3 4	to do that? A. Because Rimmax was, to my knowledge, out of business. They would not return phone calls
3 4 5	spinners until after Rimmax sent you money; correct? A. No. I probably started doing design before that. Q. On the spinners?	3 4 5	to do that? A. Because Rimmax was, to my knowledge, out of business. They would not return phone calls anymore.
2 3 4 5 6 7	spinners until after Rimmax sent you money; correct? A. No. I probably started doing design before that. Q. On the spinners? A. Yes.	3 4	A. Because Rimmax was, to my knowledge, out of business. They would not return phone calls anymore. Q. And so you thought that you then
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	spinners until after Rimmax sent you money; correct? A. No. I probably started doing design before that. Q. On the spinners? A. Yes. Q. And why would you have done	3 4 5 6 7	A. Because Rimmax was, to my knowledge, out of business. They would not return phone calls anymore. Q. And so you thought that you then could just take the spinner idea and make money off of it for
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 0	spinners until after Rimmax sent you money; correct? A. No. I probably started doing design before that. Q. On the spinners? A. Yes. Q. And why would you have done design work on the spinners if you hadn't received any money	3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Because Rimmax was, to my knowledge, out of business. They would not return phone calls anymore. Q. And so you thought that you then
9	spinners until after Rimmax sent you money; correct? A. No. I probably started doing design before that. Q. On the spinners? A. Yes. Q. And why would you have done design work on the spinners if you hadn't received any money from Rimmax?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Because Rimmax was, to my knowledge, out of business. They would not return phone calls anymore. Q. And so you thought that you then could just take the spinner idea and make money off of it for RC; correct? A. The spinner idea? That was not
9 10	spinners until after Rimmax sent you money; correct? A. No. I probably started doing design before that. Q. On the spinners? A. Yes. Q. And why would you have done design work on the spinners if you hadn't received any money from Rimmax? A. Confident level with them. The	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Because Rimmax was, to my knowledge, out of business. They would not return phone calls anymore. Q. And so you thought that you then could just take the spinner idea and make money off of it for RC; correct?
9 10 11	spinners until after Rimmax sent you money; correct? A. No. I probably started doing design before that. Q. On the spinners? A. Yes. Q. And why would you have done design work on the spinners if you hadn't received any money from Rimmax? A. Confident level with them. The rush that they were needing product for a show at the Javits	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. Because Rimmax was, to my knowledge, out of business. They would not return phone calls anymore. Q. And so you thought that you then could just take the spinner idea and make money off of it for RC; correct? A. The spinner idea? That was not
9 10 11 12	spinners until after Rimmax sent you money; correct? A. No. I probably started doing design before that. Q. On the spinners? A. Yes. Q. And why would you have done design work on the spinners if you hadn't received any money from Rimmax? A. Confident level with them. The rush that they were needing product for a show at the Javits Trade Center in New York, which I believe is the third weekend	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. Because Rimmax was, to my knowledge, out of business. They would not return phone calls anymore. Q. And so you thought that you then could just take the spinner idea and make money off of it for RC; correct? A. The spinner idea? That was not my intentions. They owed a lot of money in inventory.
9 10 11	spinners until after Rimmax sent you money; correct? A. No. I probably started doing design before that. Q. On the spinners? A. Yes. Q. And why would you have done design work on the spinners if you hadn't received any money from Rimmax? A. Confident level with them. The rush that they were needing product for a show at the Javits	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. Because Rimmax was, to my knowledge, out of business. They would not return phone calls anymore. Q. And so you thought that you then could just take the spinner idea and make money off of it for RC; correct? A. The spinner idea? That was not my intentions. They owed a lot of money in inventory. Q. And how much did they owe you in
9 10 11 12	spinners until after Rimmax sent you money; correct? A. No. I probably started doing design before that. Q. On the spinners? A. Yes. Q. And why would you have done design work on the spinners if you hadn't received any money from Rimmax? A. Confident level with them. The rush that they were needing product for a show at the Javits Trade Center in New York, which I believe is the third weekend	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. Because Rimmax was, to my knowledge, out of business. They would not return phone calls anymore. Q. And so you thought that you then could just take the spinner idea and make money off of it for RC; correct? A. The spinner idea? That was not my intentions. They owed a lot of money in inventory. Q. And how much did they owe you in inventory? A. Not sure exact, but I believe it
9 10 11 12 13	spinners until after Rimmax sent you money; correct? A. No. I probably started doing design before that. Q. On the spinners? A. Yes. Q. And why would you have done design work on the spinners if you hadn't received any money from Rimmax? A. Confident level with them. The rush that they were needing product for a show at the Javits Trade Center in New York, which I believe is the third weekend of January. So I was helping them out getting going on it while I had the time at my facility.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Because Rimmax was, to my knowledge, out of business. They would not return phone calls anymore. Q. And so you thought that you then could just take the spinner idea and make money off of it for RC; correct? A. The spinner idea? That was not my intentions. They owed a lot of money in inventory. Q. And how much did they owe you in inventory? A. Not sure exact, but I believe it was in somewhere in the seventy-plus thousand dollar range.
9 10 11 12 13 14	spinners until after Rimmax sent you money; correct? A. No. I probably started doing design before that. Q. On the spinners? A. Yes. Q. And why would you have done design work on the spinners if you hadn't received any money from Rimmax? A. Confident level with them. The rush that they were needing product for a show at the Javits Trade Center in New York, which I believe is the third weekend of January. So I was helping them out getting going on it while I had the time at my facility. Q. Had they sent you any money	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Because Rimmax was, to my knowledge, out of business. They would not return phone calls anymore. Q. And so you thought that you then could just take the spinner idea and make money off of it for RC; correct? A. The spinner idea? That was not my intentions. They owed a lot of money in inventory. Q. And how much did they owe you in inventory? A. Not sure exact, but I believe it was in somewhere in the seventy-plus thousand dollar range. Q. So it's your testimony and I
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	spinners until after Rimmax sent you money; correct? A. No. I probably started doing design before that. Q. On the spinners? A. Yes. Q. And why would you have done design work on the spinners if you hadn't received any money from Rimmax? A. Confident level with them. The rush that they were needing product for a show at the Javits Trade Center in New York, which I believe is the third weekend of January. So I was helping them out getting going on it while I had the time at my facility. Q. Had they sent you any money before they before that first prototype spinner was	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Because Rimmax was, to my knowledge, out of business. They would not return phone calls anymore. Q. And so you thought that you then could just take the spinner idea and make money off of it for RC; correct? A. The spinner idea? That was not my intentions. They owed a lot of money in inventory. Q. And how much did they owe you in inventory? A. Not sure exact, but I believe it was in somewhere in the seventy-plus thousand dollar range. Q. So it's your testimony and I want to make certain that we understand we're under oath,
9 10 11 12 13 14 15	spinners until after Rimmax sent you money; correct? A. No. I probably started doing design before that. Q. On the spinners? A. Yes. Q. And why would you have done design work on the spinners if you hadn't received any money from Rimmax? A. Confident level with them. The rush that they were needing product for a show at the Javits Trade Center in New York, which I believe is the third weekend of January. So I was helping them out getting going on it while I had the time at my facility. Q. Had they sent you any money before they before that first prototype spinner was completed?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Because Rimmax was, to my knowledge, out of business. They would not return phone calls anymore. Q. And so you thought that you then could just take the spinner idea and make money off of it for RC; correct? A. The spinner idea? That was not my intentions. They owed a lot of money in inventory. Q. And how much did they owe you in inventory? A. Not sure exact, but I believe it was in somewhere in the seventy-plus thousand dollar range. Q. So it's your testimony and I want to make certain that we understand we're under oath, sworn, and you are being videotaped
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	spinners until after Rimmax sent you money; correct? A. No. I probably started doing design before that. Q. On the spinners? A. Yes. Q. And why would you have done design work on the spinners if you hadn't received any money from Rimmax? A. Confident level with them. The rush that they were needing product for a show at the Javits Trade Center in New York, which I believe is the third weekend of January. So I was helping them out getting going on it while I had the time at my facility. Q. Had they sent you any money before they before that first prototype spinner was completed? A. I would imagine so, yes.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Because Rimmax was, to my knowledge, out of business. They would not return phone calls anymore. Q. And so you thought that you then could just take the spinner idea and make money off of it for RC; correct? A. The spinner idea? That was not my intentions. They owed a lot of money in inventory. Q. And how much did they owe you in inventory? A. Not sure exact, but I believe it was in somewhere in the seventy-plus thousand dollar range. Q. So it's your testimony and I want to make certain that we understand we're under oath, sworn, and you are being videotaped A. Yes.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	spinners until after Rimmax sent you money; correct? A. No. I probably started doing design before that. Q. On the spinners? A. Yes. Q. And why would you have done design work on the spinners if you hadn't received any money from Rimmax? A. Confident level with them. The rush that they were needing product for a show at the Javits Trade Center in New York, which I believe is the third weekend of January. So I was helping them out getting going on it while I had the time at my facility. Q. Had they sent you any money before they before that first prototype spinner was completed? A. I would imagine so, yes. Q. And the money that they would	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. Because Rimmax was, to my knowledge, out of business. They would not return phone calls anymore. Q. And so you thought that you then could just take the spinner idea and make money off of it for RC; correct? A. The spinner idea? That was not my intentions. They owed a lot of money in inventory. Q. And how much did they owe you in inventory? A. Not sure exact, but I believe it was in somewhere in the seventy-plus thousand dollar range. Q. So it's your testimony and I want to make certain that we understand we're under oath, sworn, and you are being videotaped A. Yes. Q it is your testimony that the
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	spinners until after Rimmax sent you money; correct? A. No. I probably started doing design before that. Q. On the spinners? A. Yes. Q. And why would you have done design work on the spinners if you hadn't received any money from Rimmax? A. Confident level with them. The rush that they were needing product for a show at the Javits Trade Center in New York, which I believe is the third weekend of January. So I was helping them out getting going on it while I had the time at my facility. Q. Had they sent you any money before they before that first prototype spinner was completed? A. I would imagine so, yes. Q. And the money that they would have sent you would have been to pay, in part, for design?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Because Rimmax was, to my knowledge, out of business. They would not return phone calls anymore. Q. And so you thought that you then could just take the spinner idea and make money off of it for RC; correct? A. The spinner idea? That was not my intentions. They owed a lot of money in inventory. Q. And how much did they owe you in inventory? A. Not sure exact, but I believe it was in somewhere in the seventy-plus thousand dollar range. Q. So it's your testimony and I want to make certain that we understand we're under oath, sworn, and you are being videotaped A. Yes. Q it is your testimony that the reason that you stopped making product for Rimmax is because
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	spinners until after Rimmax sent you money; correct? A. No. I probably started doing design before that. Q. On the spinners? A. Yes. Q. And why would you have done design work on the spinners if you hadn't received any money from Rimmax? A. Confident level with them. The rush that they were needing product for a show at the Javits Trade Center in New York, which I believe is the third weekend of January. So I was helping them out getting going on it while I had the time at my facility. Q. Had they sent you any money before they before that first prototype spinner was completed? A. I would imagine so, yes. Q. And the money that they would have sent you would have been to pay, in part, for design? A. For inventory and for the wheel	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Because Rimmax was, to my knowledge, out of business. They would not return phone calls anymore. Q. And so you thought that you then could just take the spinner idea and make money off of it for RC; correct? A. The spinner idea? That was not my intentions. They owed a lot of money in inventory. Q. And how much did they owe you in inventory? A. Not sure exact, but I believe it was in somewhere in the seventy-plus thousand dollar range. Q. So it's your testimony and I want to make certain that we understand we're under oath, sworn, and you are being videotaped A. Yes. Q it is your testimony that the reason that you stopped making product for Rimmax is because you believe Rimmax was out of business?
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	spinners until after Rimmax sent you money; correct? A. No. I probably started doing design before that. Q. On the spinners? A. Yes. Q. And why would you have done design work on the spinners if you hadn't received any money from Rimmax? A. Confident level with them. The rush that they were needing product for a show at the Javits Trade Center in New York, which I believe is the third weekend of January. So I was helping them out getting going on it while I had the time at my facility. Q. Had they sent you any money before they before that first prototype spinner was completed? A. I would imagine so, yes. Q. And the money that they would have sent you would have been to pay, in part, for design? A. For inventory and for the wheel itself, of course, and a little bit of design.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Because Rimmax was, to my knowledge, out of business. They would not return phone calls anymore. Q. And so you thought that you then could just take the spinner idea and make money off of it for RC; correct? A. The spinner idea? That was not my intentions. They owed a lot of money in inventory. Q. And how much did they owe you in inventory? A. Not sure exact, but I believe it was in somewhere in the seventy-plus thousand dollar range. Q. So it's your testimony and I want to make certain that we understand we're under oath, sworn, and you are being videotaped A. Yes. Q it is your testimony that the reason that you stopped making product for Rimmax is because you believe Rimmax was out of business? A. They would not return any more
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 23	spinners until after Rimmax sent you money; correct? A. No. I probably started doing design before that. Q. On the spinners? A. Yes. Q. And why would you have done design work on the spinners if you hadn't received any money from Rimmax? A. Confident level with them. The rush that they were needing product for a show at the Javits Trade Center in New York, which I believe is the third weekend of January. So I was helping them out getting going on it while I had the time at my facility. Q. Had they sent you any money before they before that first prototype spinner was completed? A. I would imagine so, yes. Q. And the money that they would have sent you would have been to pay, in part, for design? A. For inventory and for the wheel itself, of course, and a little bit of design. Q. Okay. Was it your understanding	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Because Rimmax was, to my knowledge, out of business. They would not return phone calls anymore. Q. And so you thought that you then could just take the spinner idea and make money off of it for RC; correct? A. The spinner idea? That was not my intentions. They owed a lot of money in inventory. Q. And how much did they owe you in inventory? A. Not sure exact, but I believe it was in somewhere in the seventy-plus thousand dollar range. Q. So it's your testimony and I want to make certain that we understand we're under oath, sworn, and you are being videotaped A. Yes. Q it is your testimony that the reason that you stopped making product for Rimmax is because you believe Rimmax was out of business? A. They would not return any more phone calls. They did not send any more money. We called
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	spinners until after Rimmax sent you money; correct? A. No. I probably started doing design before that. Q. On the spinners? A. Yes. Q. And why would you have done design work on the spinners if you hadn't received any money from Rimmax? A. Confident level with them. The rush that they were needing product for a show at the Javits Trade Center in New York, which I believe is the third weekend of January. So I was helping them out getting going on it while I had the time at my facility. Q. Had they sent you any money before they before that first prototype spinner was completed? A. I would imagine so, yes. Q. And the money that they would have sent you would have been to pay, in part, for design? A. For inventory and for the wheel itself, of course, and a little bit of design.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Because Rimmax was, to my knowledge, out of business. They would not return phone calls anymore. Q. And so you thought that you then could just take the spinner idea and make money off of it for RC; correct? A. The spinner idea? That was not my intentions. They owed a lot of money in inventory. Q. And how much did they owe you in inventory? A. Not sure exact, but I believe it was in somewhere in the seventy-plus thousand dollar range. Q. So it's your testimony and I want to make certain that we understand we're under oath, sworn, and you are being videotaped A. Yes. Q it is your testimony that the reason that you stopped making product for Rimmax is because you believe Rimmax was out of business? A. They would not return any more

25 other people, yes. I thought they were out of business.

25 for it?

	Case 1:06-cv-00029-SLR Document 3	3 <u>8-5</u>	Filed 12/01/2006 Page 17 of 33
1	Q. And they owed you seventy	1	A. Their Internet site was up. I
2	thousand dollars for inventory?	2	don't know how active it was, but we called the phone numbers
3	A. If the numbers you have yes.	3	that we had and, again, they did not respond to our messages of
4	Q. You gave me the number seventy	4	let's talk.
	thousand, sir. I'm asking you how how much money if it	5	Q. Do you have phone records that
	wasn't seventy thousand.	6	confirm your sworn testimony, sir?
7	A. You have you should have a	7	A. Not three years later, no.
8	document of that.	8	Q. You don't maintain your phone
g	Q. All right. So it's your	٩	records as part of your income tax records?
10	testimony that the reason that RC started to make and sell	10	A. No. The phone bill, maybe. Not
11	spinners and represent it as an RC product is what?	11	the records, no.
12	MR, MILLER: Asked and answered.	12	Q. Well, the phone bills that you
13	Q. Can you answer my question, sir?	13	have for the company or either your cell telephone, do they
14	MR. MILLER: Rick, you can answer.	14	record the long distance telephone numbers that are called from
15	A. Because they were out of	15	the company or from your cell phone?
16	business.	16	A. I don't believe so, as far as on
17	Q. So at no time did you receive	17	the bill itself. No.
18	any communication or correspondence in any way from Rimmax	18	· 0. What is the name of the
19	saying that they were out of business, you just assumed they	19	telephone company that you use?
20	were out of business?	20	A. What is it here? South Central
21		21	Bell.
22	<i>"</i>	22	Q. Have you changed phone services
1	would not return phone calls, no more money was coming in. I	23	from South Central Bell since 2002?
23	presumed that to be they are out of business and we were	24	
24 25	getting constant calls from their upset customers, yes.	25	
\ ²³	Q. Did you ever get any	L 23	Q. And so it's your testimony that 60
	58		UV
T	correspondence from an attorney by the name of Patrick Mixon?		South Central Bell did not give you a detailed list of numbers
1 2	correspondence from an attorney by the name of Patrick Mixon? A. Yes.	1 2	South Central Bell did not give you a detailed list of numbers called from the business?
1 2 3		1 2 3	
1 2 3 4	A. Yes.	1 2 3 4	called from the business?
12345	A. Yes. Q. And when did you start getting	1 2 3 4 5	called from the business? A. If they
1	A. Yes. Q. And when did you start getting correspondence or communication from Attorney Mixon?	1 2 3 4 5 6	called from the business? A. If they MR. MILLER: Objection. Anne, I think
5	A. Yes. Q. And when did you start getting correspondence or communication from Attorney Mixon? A. I do not have dates.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	called from the business? A. If they MR. MILLER: Objection. Anne, I think you're misquoting a witness. I believe Mr. Ball testified that
5	A. Yes. Q. And when did you start getting correspondence or communication from Attorney Mixon? A. I do not have dates. Q. Was there anything in the	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	called from the business? A. If they MR. MILLER: Objection. Anne, I think you're misquoting a witness. I believe Mr. Ball testified that he didn't know.
5 6 7	A. Yes. Q. And when did you start getting correspondence or communication from Attorney Mixon? A. I do not have dates. Q. Was there anything in the correspondence or communication that you received from Attorney	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	called from the business? A. If they MR. MILLER: Objection, Anne, I think you're misquoting a witness. I believe Mr. Ball testified that he didn't know. MS. SULTON: That's not what I heard him
5 6 7 8	A. Yes. Q. And when did you start getting correspondence or communication from Attorney Mixon? A. I do not have dates. Q. Was there anything in the correspondence or communication that you received from Attorney Mixon that led you to believe that Rimmax was out of business?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. If they MR. MILLER: Objection. Anne, I think you're misquoting a witness. I believe Mr. Ball testified that he didn't know. MS. SULTON: That's not what I heard him say. Let me re-ask the question.
5 6 7 8 9	A. Yes. Q. And when did you start getting correspondence or communication from Attorney Mixon? A. I do not have dates. Q. Was there anything in the correspondence or communication that you received from Attorney Mixon that led you to believe that Rimmax was out of business? A. That was before all that	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. If they MR. MILLER: Objection. Anne, I think you're misquoting a witness. I believe Mr. Ball testified that he didn't know. MS. SULTON: That's not what I heard him say. Let me re-ask the question. Q. Sir, is it your testimony that
5 6 7 8 9	A. Yes. Q. And when did you start getting correspondence or communication from Attorney Mixon? A. I do not have dates. Q. Was there anything in the correspondence or communication that you received from Attorney Mixon that led you to believe that Rimmax was out of business? A. That was before all that happened.	11	A. If they MR. MILLER: Objection. Anne, I think you're misquoting a witness. I believe Mr. Ball testified that he didn't know. MS. SULTON: That's not what I heard him say. Let me re-ask the question. Q. Sir, is it your testimony that the telephone company your business uses does not provide you,
5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. Yes. Q. And when did you start getting correspondence or communication from Attorney Mixon? A. I do not have dates. Q. Was there anything in the correspondence or communication that you received from Attorney Mixon that led you to believe that Rimmax was out of business? A. That was before all that happened. Q. I'm sorry, let me try to go back	11	A. If they MR. MILLER: Objection. Anne, I think you're misquoting a witness. I believe Mr. Ball testified that he didn't know. MS. SULTON: That's not what I heard him say. Let me re-ask the question. Q. Sir, is it your testimony that the telephone company your business uses does not provide you, along with the bill, a listing of the long distance telephone calls made from the company office? A. They I'm sure they do. And
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. Yes. Q. And when did you start getting correspondence or communication from Attorney Mixon? A. I do not have dates. Q. Was there anything in the correspondence or communication that you received from Attorney Mixon that led you to believe that Rimmax was out of business? A. That was before all that happened. Q. I'm sorry, let me try to go back and create a time line. Was it your understanding that Rimmax	11 12	A. If they MR. MILLER: Objection. Anne, I think you're misquoting a witness. I believe Mr. Ball testified that he didn't know. MS. SULTON: That's not what I heard him say. Let me re-ask the question. Q. Sir, is it your testimony that the telephone company your business uses does not provide you, along with the bill, a listing of the long distance telephone calls made from the company office?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Yes. Q. And when did you start getting correspondence or communication from Attorney Mixon? A. I do not have dates. Q. Was there anything in the correspondence or communication that you received from Attorney Mixon that led you to believe that Rimmax was out of business? A. That was before all that happened. Q. I'm sorry, let me try to go back and create a time line. Was it your understanding that Rimmax was out of business before or after you began receiving	11 12 13	A. If they MR. MILLER: Objection. Anne, I think you're misquoting a witness. I believe Mr. Ball testified that he didn't know. MS. SULTON: That's not what I heard him say. Let me re-ask the question. Q. Sir, is it your testimony that the telephone company your business uses does not provide you, along with the bill, a listing of the long distance telephone calls made from the company office? A. They I'm sure they do. And
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Yes. Q. And when did you start getting correspondence or communication from Attorney Mixon? A. I do not have dates. Q. Was there anything in the correspondence or communication that you received from Attorney Mixon that led you to believe that Rimmax was out of business? A. That was before all that happened. Q. I'm sorry, let me try to go back and create a time line. Was it your understanding that Rimmax was out of business before or after you began receiving communications from Attorney Mixon?	11 12 13 14	A. If they MR. MILLER: Objection. Anne, I think you're misquoting a witness. I believe Mr. Ball testified that he didn't know. MS. SULTON: That's not what I heard him say. Let me re-ask the question. Q. Sir, is it your testimony that the telephone company your business uses does not provide you, along with the bill, a listing of the long distance telephone calls made from the company office? A. They I'm sure they do. And I'm stating that I don't believe we keep all the number part of
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Yes. Q. And when did you start getting correspondence or communication from Attorney Mixon? A. I do not have dates. Q. Was there anything in the correspondence or communication that you received from Attorney Mixon that led you to believe that Rimmax was out of business? A. That was before all that happened. Q. I'm sorry, let me try to go back and create a time line. Was it your understanding that Rimmax was out of business before or after you began receiving communications from Attorney Mixon? A. It would have been afterwards.	11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. If they MR. MILLER: Objection. Anne, I think you're misquoting a witness. I believe Mr. Ball testified that he didn't know. MS. SULTON: That's not what I heard him say. Let me re-ask the question. Q. Sir, is it your testimony that the telephone company your business uses does not provide you, along with the bill, a listing of the long distance telephone calls made from the company office? A. They I'm sure they do. And I'm stating that I don't believe we keep all the number part of the phone bill and we just keep the bill part itself that would not have that. So I do not believe we could go back and recreate that.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Yes. Q. And when did you start getting correspondence or communication from Attorney Mixon? A. I do not have dates. Q. Was there anything in the correspondence or communication that you received from Attorney Mixon that led you to believe that Rimmax was out of business? A. That was before all that happened. Q. I'm sorry, let me try to go back and create a time line. Was it your understanding that Rimmax was out of business before or after you began receiving communications from Attorney Mixon? A. It would have been afterwards. Q. How much after?	11 12 13 14 15 16	A. If they MR. MILLER: Objection. Anne, I think you're misquoting a witness. I believe Mr. Ball testified that he didn't know. MS. SULTON: That's not what I heard him say. Let me re-ask the question. Q. Sir, is it your testimony that the telephone company your business uses does not provide you, along with the bill, a listing of the long distance telephone calls made from the company office? A. They I'm sure they do. And I'm stating that I don't believe we keep all the number part of the phone bill and we just keep the bill part itself that would not have that. So I do not believe we could go back and recreate that. Q. Did you receive letters from
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Yes. Q. And when did you start getting correspondence or communication from Attorney Mixon? A. I do not have dates. Q. Was there anything in the correspondence or communication that you received from Attorney Mixon that led you to believe that Rimmax was out of business? A. That was before all that happened. Q. I'm sorry, let me try to go back and create a time line. Was it your understanding that Rimmax was out of business before or after you began receiving communications from Attorney Mixon? A. It would have been afterwards. Q. How much after? A. Two to four months.	11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. If they MR. MILLER: Objection. Anne, I think you're misquoting a witness. I believe Mr. Ball testified that he didn't know. MS. SULTON: That's not what I heard him say. Let me re-ask the question. Q. Sir, is it your testimony that the telephone company your business uses does not provide you, along with the bill, a listing of the long distance telephone calls made from the company office? A. They I'm sure they do. And I'm stating that I don't believe we keep all the number part of the phone bill and we just keep the bill part itself that would not have that. So I do not believe we could go back and recreate that. Q. Did you receive letters from Attorney Mixon demanding return of over thirty thousand dollars
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Yes. Q. And when did you start getting correspondence or communication from Attorney Mixon? A. I do not have dates. Q. Was there anything in the correspondence or communication that you received from Attorney Mixon that led you to believe that Rimmax was out of business? A. That was before all that happened. Q. I'm sorry, let me try to go back and create a time line. Was it your understanding that Rimmax was out of business before or after you began receiving communications from Attorney Mixon? A. It would have been afterwards. Q. How much after? A. Two to four months. Q. So two to four months after your	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. If they MR. MILLER: Objection. Anne, I think you're misquoting a witness. I believe Mr. Ball testified that he didn't know. MS. SULTON: That's not what I heard him say. Let me re-ask the question. Q. Sir, is it your testimony that the telephone company your business uses does not provide you, along with the bill, a listing of the long distance telephone calls made from the company office? A. They I'm sure they do. And I'm stating that I don't believe we keep all the number part of the phone bill and we just keep the bill part itself that would not have that. So I do not believe we could go back and recreate that. Q. Did you receive letters from Attorney Mixon demanding return of over thirty thousand dollars of money that Rimmax claimed was owed it by RC; correct?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. Yes. Q. And when did you start getting correspondence or communication from Attorney Mixon? A. I do not have dates. Q. Was there anything in the correspondence or communication that you received from Attorney Mixon that led you to believe that Rimmax was out of business? A. That was before all that happened. Q. I'm sorry, let me try to go back and create a time line. Was it your understanding that Rimmax was out of business before or after you began receiving communications from Attorney Mixon? A. It would have been afterwards. Q. How much after? A. Two to four months. Q. So two to four months after your last communication with Attorney Mixon was when you made the	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. If they MR. MILLER: Objection. Anne, I think you're misquoting a witness. I believe Mr. Ball testified that he didn't know. MS. SULTON: That's not what I heard him say. Let me re-ask the question. Q. Sir, is it your testimony that the telephone company your business uses does not provide you, along with the bill, a listing of the long distance telephone calls made from the company office? A. They I'm sure they do. And I'm stating that I don't believe we keep all the number part of the phone bill and we just keep the bill part itself that would not have that. So I do not believe we could go back and recreate that. Q. Did you receive letters from Attorney Mixon demanding return of over thirty thousand dollars of money that Rimmax claimed was owed it by RC; correct? A. Correct.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. Yes. Q. And when did you start getting correspondence or communication from Attorney Mixon? A. I do not have dates. Q. Was there anything in the correspondence or communication that you received from Attorney Mixon that led you to believe that Rimmax was out of business? A. That was before all that happened. Q. I'm sorry, let me try to go back and create a time line. Was it your understanding that Rimmax was out of business before or after you began receiving communications from Attorney Mixon? A. It would have been afterwards. Q. How much after? A. Two to four months. Q. So two to four months after your last communication with Attorney Mixon was when you made the assumption that Rimmax was out of business?	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. If they MR. MILLER: Objection. Anne, I think you're misquoting a witness. I believe Mr. Ball testified that he didn't know. MS. SULTON: That's not what I heard him say. Let me re-ask the question. Q. Sir, is it your testimony that the telephone company your business uses does not provide you, along with the bill, a listing of the long distance telephone calls made from the company office? A. They I'm sure they do. And I'm stating that I don't believe we keep all the number part of the phone bill and we just keep the bill part itself that would not have that. So I do not believe we could go back and recreate that. Q. Did you receive letters from Attorney Mixon demanding return of over thirty thousand dollars of money that Rimmax claimed was owed it by RC; correct?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. Yes. Q. And when did you start getting correspondence or communication from Attorney Mixon? A. I do not have dates. Q. Was there anything in the correspondence or communication that you received from Attorney Mixon that led you to believe that Rimmax was out of business? A. That was before all that happened. Q. I'm sorry, let me try to go back and create a time line. Was it your understanding that Rimmax was out of business before or after you began receiving communications from Attorney Mixon? A. It would have been afterwards. Q. How much after? A. Two to four months. Q. So two to four months after your last communication with Attorney Mixon was when you made the assumption that Rimmax was out of business? A. Through non-returning of phone	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. If they MR. MILLER: Objection. Anne, I think you're misquoting a witness. I believe Mr. Ball testified that he didn't know. MS. SULTON: That's not what I heard him say. Let me re-ask the question. Q. Sir, is it your testimony that the telephone company your business uses does not provide you, along with the bill, a listing of the long distance telephone calls made from the company office? A. They I'm sure they do. And I'm stating that I don't believe we keep all the number part of the phone bill and we just keep the bill part itself that would not have that. So I do not believe we could go back and recreate that. Q. Did you receive letters from Attorney Mixon demanding return of over thirty thousand dollars of money that Rimmax claimed was owed it by RC; correct? A. Correct.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Yes. Q. And when did you start getting correspondence or communication from Attorney Mixon? A. I do not have dates. Q. Was there anything in the correspondence or communication that you received from Attorney Mixon that led you to believe that Rimmax was out of business? A. That was before all that happened. Q. I'm sorry, let me try to go back and create a time line. Was it your understanding that Rimmax was out of business before or after you began receiving communications from Attorney Mixon? A. It would have been afterwards. Q. How much after? A. Two to four months. Q. So two to four months after your last communication with Attorney Mixon was when you made the assumption that Rimmax was out of business? A. Through non-returning of phone calls and constant customers calling, yes.	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A. If they MR. MILLER: Objection. Anne, I think you're misquoting a witness. I believe Mr. Ball testified that he didn't know. MS. SULTON: That's not what I heard him say. Let me re-ask the question. Q. Sir, is it your testimony that the telephone company your business uses does not provide you, along with the bill, a listing of the long distance telephone calls made from the company office? A. They I'm sure they do. And I'm stating that I don't believe we keep all the number part of the phone bill and we just keep the bill part itself that would not have that. So I do not believe we could go back and recreate that. Q. Did you receive letters from Attorney Mixon demanding return of over thirty thousand dollars of money that Rimmax claimed was owed it by RC; correct? A. Correct. Q. Did you ever respond to any of those letters? A. Yes.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Yes. Q. And when did you start getting correspondence or communication from Attorney Mixon? A. I do not have dates. Q. Was there anything in the correspondence or communication that you received from Attorney Mixon that led you to believe that Rimmax was out of business? A. That was before all that happened. Q. I'm sorry, let me try to go back and create a time line. Was it your understanding that Rimmax was out of business before or after you began receiving communications from Attorney Mixon? A. It would have been afterwards. Q. How much after? A. Two to four months. Q. So two to four months after your last communication with Attorney Mixon was when you made the assumption that Rimmax was out of business? A. Through non-returning of phone calls and constant customers calling, yes. Q. Did you ever check the Internet	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. If they MR. MILLER: Objection. Anne, I think you're misquoting a witness. I believe Mr. Ball testified that he didn't know. MS. SULTON: That's not what I heard him say. Let me re-ask the question. Q. Sir, is it your testimony that the telephone company your business uses does not provide you, along with the bill, a listing of the long distance telephone calls made from the company office? A. They I'm sure they do. And I'm stating that I don't believe we keep all the number part of the phone bill and we just keep the bill part itself that would not have that. So I do not believe we could go back and recreate that. Q. Did you receive letters from Attorney Mixon demanding return of over thirty thousand dollars of money that Rimmax claimed was owed it by RC; correct? A. Correct. Q. Did you ever respond to any of those letters? A. Yes. Q. And what was the reason you gave
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Yes. Q. And when did you start getting correspondence or communication from Attorney Mixon? A. I do not have dates. Q. Was there anything in the correspondence or communication that you received from Attorney Mixon that led you to believe that Rimmax was out of business? A. That was before all that happened. Q. I'm sorry, let me try to go back and create a time line. Was it your understanding that Rimmax was out of business before or after you began receiving communications from Attorney Mixon? A. It would have been afterwards. Q. How much after? A. Two to four months. Q. So two to four months after your last communication with Attorney Mixon was when you made the assumption that Rimmax was out of business? A. Through non-returning of phone calls and constant customers calling, yes. Q. Did you ever check the Internet to see if Rimmax was still advertising the product on the	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A. If they MR. MILLER: Objection. Anne, I think you're misquoting a witness. I believe Mr. Ball testified that he didn't know. MS. SULTON: That's not what I heard him say. Let me re-ask the question. Q. Sir, is it your testimony that the telephone company your business uses does not provide you, along with the bill, a listing of the long distance telephone calls made from the company office? A. They I'm sure they do. And I'm stating that I don't believe we keep all the number part of the phone bill and we just keep the bill part itself that would not have that. So I do not believe we could go back and recreate that. Q. Did you receive letters from Attorney Mixon demanding return of over thirty thousand dollars of money that Rimmax claimed was owed it by RC; correct? A. Correct. Q. Did you ever respond to any of those letters? A. Yes.

for failing Greturn the thirty thousand-plus that was being Filed 12/01/2006 Page 18 of 33 demanded by Rimmax? Q. Where did you get the spinner 3 MR. MILLER: Objection. That's an bearing from? argumentative question. It also assumes --A. I would -- I do not know that. MS. SULTON: Let me rephrase it. You don't know the name of the 0. Why did RC refuse to send to company from which you ordered the spinner bearing? Rimmax the thirty thousand dollars-plus demanded in the letters A. No. I personally do not, no. sent by Attorney Patrick Mixon? 8 Q. Who would know? 9 The reason we would -- would Probably Gene Grinstead or he'd A. have refused is because of the inventory issue at stake, which 10 have to try and find it, look it up. was well above the thirty thousand dollars. 11 11 Okay. And Gene Grinstead is the 12 0. Let me make certain I 12 person who is your manager of purchasing? understand. So RC had purchased seventy thousand dollars worth 13 13 Correct. A. 14 of inventory that Rimmax had not paid for? 14 In charge of inventory; correct? 0. 15 A. Correct. 15 Α. 16 Q. What are the components of the 16 And Gene still works for you? ٥. 17 inventory? 17 A. Yes. 18 All of the parts that it would Α. 18 0. As your purchasing manager in take to make wheels, front wheel blanks, rear wheel blanks, the 19 19 charge of inventory; correct? spinner blanks, plus the product that has been produced in a 20 20 Correct. non-complete form, but not raw inventory, the bearings, both 21 21 And so he likely would know the the spinner bearings and the bearings for the wheels, the end 22 companies from whom the spinner bearing is purchased; right? 22 caps, polishing, machining, chroming, all that would become 23 23 A Correct. inventory of dollars it cost RC Components to produce the 24 24 Could -- can the spinner be made 0. 25 spinning wheels. 25 without this spinner bearing? 62 Does the -- does the polishing 1 Α. No. and the chroming -- is that a part of inventory? 2 Do you have any idea what it 0. 3 If we had polished and chromed cost for a single spinner bearing? it, yes. At the beginning -- I don't want 5 0. Okay. So you had inventory that 5 to say the price, but it was very expensive. And as we were was not polished or yet chromed: correct? purchasing them at start, they come down in pricing. Correct. There would be raw Well, when you say very inventory, machining, polishing, chroming, and then the start expensive, are we talking about a thousand dollars a bearing or of assembly. 9 are we talking about seventy-five cents a bearing? 10 Okay. But I'm talking just Q. 10 I believe it was close to the A. 11 about inventory now, 11 two hundred dollar neighborhood. 12 A. 12 0. Per bearing? 13 So when we talk about inventory, Q. 13 A. Per bearing. A hundred and are we talking about the spinner bearings? 14 14 eighty to two hundred dollars, I believe. 15 A. All of it. 15 And how many bearings did it 0. 16 0. Okay. So the spinner bearing 16 take to make a single spinning wheel? 17 would be part of inventory? 17 A. One per spinner. 18 Correct. The wheel would be 18 Okay. So if I had a set of part of -- raw wheel or a complete assembled wheel that hasn't spinners on my motorcycle, I would have a -- a spinner bearing 20 been shipped yet. wheel -- I mean, a spinning -- a spinner bearing in each wheel, Okay. Let me stay just with the 21 so there would be two; correct? spinner bearing for a minute, if I could. 22 Unless you had dual spinning A. A. Okay. 23 wheels, then you would have four, The spinner bearing would be 24 0. Okay. So -- and because 25 part of the inventory; correct? 25 initially they cost about a hundred and eighty dollars a piece,

23

T 1	Case 1:06-cv-00029-SLR Document 3	<u>8-5</u>	Filed 12/01/2006 Page 19 of 33
1	for the inventory just for the spinner bearing, if I had dual	1	dollars.
4	spinners on a on a set of wheels, I would have eight	2	Q. Per rim blank?
3	almost eight hundred dollars worth of spinner bearings alone;	3	A. Yes. A hundred
4	correct?	4	Q. So if I had a motorcycle, I
	A. Yes. Expensive.	5	would have two of these, one on the front and one on the back;
	Q. Okay. Yes, that is expensive.	6	right?
7	Now, other than the spinner	7	A. Yes.
8	bearings, what were the other major expensive component parts	8	Q. So now, I have four hundred
9	that you had to have in inventory specifically for this	9	dollars, then, just for the rim blanks; correct?
10	spinning wheel?	10	A. Roughly three to four hundred
111	A. Every part of it. The	11	dollars, yes.
12	seventeen-by-five-and-a-half rims, the rim blanks, the	12	Q. Okay. So three to four hundred.
13	seventeen-by-three-point-five rim blanks, the spinner the	13	So if I add that in with the spinner bearing for inventory now,
14	spinner itself, raw material and/or machined, polished and/or	14	I'm up to somewhere between eleven and twelve hundred dollars
15	chromed.	15	just for those two pieces of inventory; correct?
16	Q. Okay. So let me stop you with	16	A. On a again, a dual spinner
17	the rim blanks. You said that there was a so I now have a	17	wheel, yes.
18	part of what makes this wheel unique is I have these spinner	18	Q. Okay. Then we have the spinner
19	bearings that could run me eight hundred dollars for a set;	19	itself. How much do those cost?
20	correct?	20	A. I believe they were being
21	A. On a dual spinner, yes.	21	charged just under a hundred dollars or somewhere right at a
22	Q. Then I have these	22	hundred dollars.
23	seventeen-by-five rim blanks; correct?	23	Q. Is that what it cost you for the
24	A. Correct.	24	spinner itself?
25	Q. Are is there any other wheel	25	A. We were job shopping everything
	66		68
		·	
	that is made by RC that uses the spinner bearing?	1	for them. It may have cost me twenty dollars lose than what I
1 2	that is made by RC that uses the spinner bearing?	1	for them. It may have cost me twenty dollars less than what I
1 2 3	A. No.	1 2 3	was charging them.
1234	A. No. Q. Is there any other rim made by	1 2 3	was charging them. Q. Okay. So your out-of-pocket
12345	A. No. Q. Is there any other rim made by RC that uses a seventeen-by-five rim blank?	1 2 3 4	was charging them. Q. Okay. So your out-of-pocket cost on the spinner itself might be eighty bucks?
123456	A. No. Q. Is there any other rim made by RC that uses a seventeen-by-five rim blank? A. Very low volume.	1 2 3 4 5	was charging them. Q. Okay. So your out-of-pocket cost on the spinner itself might be eighty bucks? A. Yes, if we were charging them
2 3 4 5 6 7	A. No. Q. Is there any other rim made by RC that uses a seventeen-by-five rim blank? A. Very low volume. Q. So there are?	1 2 3 4 5 6	was charging them. Q. Okay. So your out-of-pocket cost on the spinner itself might be eighty bucks? A. Yes, if we were charging them one hundred.
6	A. No. Q. Is there any other rim made by RC that uses a seventeen-by-five rim blank? A. Very low volume. Q. So there are? A. The rim blank itself, yes, but	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	was charging them. Q. Okay. So your out-of-pocket cost on the spinner itself might be eighty bucks? A. Yes, if we were charging them one hundred. Q. Okay. And then the rim blank,
6 7 8	A. No. Q. Is there any other rim made by RC that uses a seventeen-by-five rim blank? A. Very low volume. Q. So there are? A. The rim blank itself, yes, but very low volume.	7 8	was charging them. Q. Okay. So your out-of-pocket cost on the spinner itself might be eighty bucks? A. Yes, if we were charging them one hundred. Q. Okay. And then the rim blank, was that a job shop cost at two hundred or was that your actual
6 7 8 9	A. No. Q. Is there any other rim made by RC that uses a seventeen-by-five rim blank? A. Very low volume. Q. So there are? A. The rim blank itself, yes, but very low volume. Q. Okay. About how many wheels or	7 8 9	was charging them. Q. Okay. So your out-of-pocket cost on the spinner itself might be eighty bucks? A. Yes, if we were charging them one hundred. Q. Okay. And then the rim blank, was that a job shop cost at two hundred or was that your actual cost for the rim blanks?
6 7 8 9 10	A. No. Q. Is there any other rim made by RC that uses a seventeen-by-five rim blank? A. Very low volume. Q. So there are? A. The rim blank itself, yes, but very low volume. Q. Okay. About how many wheels or what percentage of wheels made by RC Components uses the	7 8 9 10	was charging them. Q. Okay. So your out-of-pocket cost on the spinner itself might be eighty bucks? A. Yes, if we were charging them one hundred. Q. Okay. And then the rim blank, was that a job shop cost at two hundred or was that your actual cost for the rim blanks? A. Probably about a ten percent up
6 7 8 9 10 11	A. No. Q. Is there any other rim made by RC that uses a seventeen-by-five rim blank? A. Very low volume. Q. So there are? A. The rim blank itself, yes, but very low volume. Q. Okay. About how many wheels or what percentage of wheels made by RC Components uses the seventeen-by-five rim rim blank other than the spinner	7 8 9 10 11	was charging them. Q. Okay. So your out-of-pocket cost on the spinner itself might be eighty bucks? A. Yes, if we were charging them one hundred. Q. Okay. And then the rim blank, was that a job shop cost at two hundred or was that your actual cost for the rim blanks? A. Probably about a ten percent up charge.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. No. Q. Is there any other rim made by RC that uses a seventeen-by-five rim blank? A. Very low volume. Q. So there are? A. The rim blank itself, yes, but very low volume. Q. Okay. About how many wheels or what percentage of wheels made by RC Components uses the seventeen-by-five rim rim blank other than the spinner wheel?	7 8 9 10 11 12	was charging them. Q. Okay. So your out-of-pocket cost on the spinner itself might be eighty bucks? A. Yes, if we were charging them one hundred. Q. Okay. And then the rim blank, was that a job shop cost at two hundred or was that your actual cost for the rim blanks? A. Probably about a ten percent up charge. Q. Okay. So maybe a hundred and
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. No. Q. Is there any other rim made by RC that uses a seventeen-by-five rim blank? A. Very low volume. Q. So there are? A. The rim blank itself, yes, but very low volume. Q. Okay. About how many wheels or what percentage of wheels made by RC Components uses the seventeen-by-five rim rim blank other than the spinner wheel? A. Sales wise was probably two to	7 8 9 10 11 12 13	was charging them. Q. Okay. So your out-of-pocket cost on the spinner itself might be eighty bucks? A. Yes, if we were charging them one hundred. Q. Okay. And then the rim blank, was that a job shop cost at two hundred or was that your actual cost for the rim blanks? A. Probably about a ten percent up charge. Q. Okay. So maybe a hundred and eighty, your cost, for a seventeen-by-five rim blank?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. No. Q. Is there any other rim made by RC that uses a seventeen-by-five rim blank? A. Very low volume. Q. So there are? A. The rim blank itself, yes, but very low volume. Q. Okay. About how many wheels or what percentage of wheels made by RC Components uses the seventeen-by-five rim rim blank other than the spinner wheel? A. Sales wise was probably two to five percent.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	was charging them. Q. Okay. So your out-of-pocket cost on the spinner itself might be eighty bucks? A. Yes, if we were charging them one hundred. Q. Okay. And then the rim blank, was that a job shop cost at two hundred or was that your actual cost for the rim blanks? A. Probably about a ten percent up charge. Q. Okay. So maybe a hundred and eighty, your cost, for a seventeen-by-five rim blank? A. Yes. And all these numbers are
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. No. Q. Is there any other rim made by RC that uses a seventeen-by-five rim blank? A. Very low volume. Q. So there are? A. The rim blank itself, yes, but very low volume. Q. Okay. About how many wheels or what percentage of wheels made by RC Components uses the seventeen-by-five rim rim blank other than the spinner wheel? A. Sales wise was probably two to five percent. Q. Okay. All right. Then the next	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	was charging them. Q. Okay. So your out-of-pocket cost on the spinner itself might be eighty bucks? A. Yes, if we were charging them one hundred. Q. Okay. And then the rim blank, was that a job shop cost at two hundred or was that your actual cost for the rim blanks? A. Probably about a ten percent up charge. Q. Okay. So maybe a hundred and eighty, your cost, for a seventeen-by-five rim blank? A. Yes. And all these numbers are guesstimates and not actual.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. No. Q. Is there any other rim made by RC that uses a seventeen-by-five rim blank? A. Very low volume. Q. So there are? A. The rim blank itself, yes, but very low volume. Q. Okay. About how many wheels or what percentage of wheels made by RC Components uses the seventeen-by-five rim rim blank other than the spinner wheel? A. Sales wise was probably two to five percent. Q. Okay. All right. Then the next component that is a part of this unique wheel is the spinner	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	was charging them. Q. Okay. So your out-of-pocket cost on the spinner itself might be eighty bucks? A. Yes, if we were charging them one hundred. Q. Okay. And then the rim blank, was that a job shop cost at two hundred or was that your actual cost for the rim blanks? A. Probably about a ten percent up charge. Q. Okay. So maybe a hundred and eighty, your cost, for a seventeen-by-five rim blank? A. Yes. And all these numbers are guesstimates and not actual. Q. Okay. But but but it's
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. No. Q. Is there any other rim made by RC that uses a seventeen-by-five rim blank? A. Very low volume. Q. So there are? A. The rim blank itself, yes, but very low volume. Q. Okay. About how many wheels or what percentage of wheels made by RC Components uses the seventeen-by-five rim rim blank other than the spinner wheel? A. Sales wise was probably two to five percent. Q. Okay. All right. Then the next component that is a part of this unique wheel is the spinner itself?	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	was charging them. Q. Okay. So your out-of-pocket cost on the spinner itself might be eighty bucks? A. Yes, if we were charging them one hundred. Q. Okay. And then the rim blank, was that a job shop cost at two hundred or was that your actual cost for the rim blanks? A. Probably about a ten percent up charge. Q. Okay. So maybe a hundred and eighty, your cost, for a seventeen-by-five rim blank? A. Yes. And all these numbers are guesstimates and not actual. Q. Okay. But but but it's the best estimate you can think of at the moment; correct?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. No. Q. Is there any other rim made by RC that uses a seventeen-by-five rim blank? A. Very low volume. Q. So there are? A. The rim blank itself, yes, but very low volume. Q. Okay. About how many wheels or what percentage of wheels made by RC Components uses the seventeen-by-five rim rim blank other than the spinner wheel? A. Sales wise was probably two to five percent. Q. Okay. All right. Then the next component that is a part of this unique wheel is the spinner itself? A. Correct.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	was charging them. Q. Okay. So your out-of-pocket cost on the spinner itself might be eighty bucks? A. Yes, if we were charging them one hundred. Q. Okay. And then the rim blank, was that a job shop cost at two hundred or was that your actual cost for the rim blanks? A. Probably about a ten percent up charge. Q. Okay. So maybe a hundred and eighty, your cost, for a seventeen-by-five rim blank? A. Yes. And all these numbers are guesstimates and not actual. Q. Okay. But but but it's the best estimate you can think of at the moment; correct? A. Yes.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. No. Q. Is there any other rim made by RC that uses a seventeen-by-five rim blank? A. Very low volume. Q. So there are? A. The rim blank itself, yes, but very low volume. Q. Okay. About how many wheels or what percentage of wheels made by RC Components uses the seventeen-by-five rim rim blank other than the spinner wheel? A. Sales wise was probably two to five percent. Q. Okay. All right. Then the next component that is a part of this unique wheel is the spinner itself? A. Correct. Q. Okay. And how well, let me	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	was charging them. Q. Okay. So your out-of-pocket cost on the spinner itself might be eighty bucks? A. Yes, if we were charging them one hundred. Q. Okay. And then the rim blank, was that a job shop cost at two hundred or was that your actual cost for the rim blanks? A. Probably about a ten percent up charge. Q. Okay. So maybe a hundred and eighty, your cost, for a seventeen-by-five rim blank? A. Yes. And all these numbers are guesstimates and not actual. Q. Okay. But but but it's the best estimate you can think of at the moment; correct? A. Yes. Q. Okay. So let me go back to the
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. No. Q. Is there any other rim made by RC that uses a seventeen-by-five rim blank? A. Very low volume. Q. So there are? A. The rim blank itself, yes, but very low volume. Q. Okay. About how many wheels or what percentage of wheels made by RC Components uses the seventeen-by-five rim rim blank other than the spinner wheel? A. Sales wise was probably two to five percent. Q. Okay. All right. Then the next component that is a part of this unique wheel is the spinner itself? A. Correct. Q. Okay. And how well, let me go back to the rim blank for a minute. How much does it cost	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Okay. So your out-of-pocket cost on the spinner itself might be eighty bucks? A. Yes, if we were charging them one hundred. Q. Okay. And then the rim blank, was that a job shop cost at two hundred or was that your actual cost for the rim blanks? A. Probably about a ten percent up charge. Q. Okay. So maybe a hundred and eighty, your cost, for a seventeen-by-five rim blank? A. Yes. And all these numbers are guesstimates and not actual. Q. Okay. But but but it's the best estimate you can think of at the moment; correct? A. Yes. Q. Okay. So let me go back to the spinner bearings. The price that we were talking about at
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. No. Q. Is there any other rim made by RC that uses a seventeen-by-five rim blank? A. Very low volume. Q. So there are? A. The rim blank itself, yes, but very low volume. Q. Okay. About how many wheels or what percentage of wheels made by RC Components uses the seventeen-by-five rim rim blank other than the spinner wheel? A. Sales wise was probably two to five percent. Q. Okay. All right. Then the next component that is a part of this unique wheel is the spinner itself? A. Correct. Q. Okay. And how well, let me go back to the rim blank for a minute. How much does it cost for a rim blank that's a seventeen-by-five?	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. Okay. So your out-of-pocket cost on the spinner itself might be eighty bucks? A. Yes, if we were charging them one hundred. Q. Okay. And then the rim blank, was that a job shop cost at two hundred or was that your actual cost for the rim blanks? A. Probably about a ten percent up charge. Q. Okay. So maybe a hundred and eighty, your cost, for a seventeen-by-five rim blank? A. Yes. And all these numbers are guesstimates and not actual. Q. Okay. But but but it's the best estimate you can think of at the moment; correct? A. Yes. Q. Okay. So let me go back to the spinner bearings. The price that we were talking about at about a hundred and eighty dollars a piece for a spinner
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. No. Q. Is there any other rim made by RC that uses a seventeen-by-five rim blank? A. Very low volume. Q. So there are? A. The rim blank itself, yes, but very low volume. Q. Okay. About how many wheels or what percentage of wheels made by RC Components uses the seventeen-by-five rim rim blank other than the spinner wheel? A. Sales wise was probably two to five percent. Q. Okay. All right. Then the next component that is a part of this unique wheel is the spinner itself? A. Correct. Q. Okay. And how well, let me go back to the rim blank for a minute. How much does it cost for a rim blank that's a seventeen-by-five? A. I'm not sure what the cost was	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	was charging them. Q. Okay. So your out-of-pocket cost on the spinner itself might be eighty bucks? A. Yes, if we were charging them one hundred. Q. Okay. And then the rim blank, was that a job shop cost at two hundred or was that your actual cost for the rim blanks? A. Probably about a ten percent up charge. Q. Okay. So maybe a hundred and eighty, your cost, for a seventeen-by-five rim blank? A. Yes. And all these numbers are guesstimates and not actual. Q. Okay. But but but it's the best estimate you can think of at the moment; correct? A. Yes. Q. Okay. So let me go back to the spinner bearings. The price that we were talking about at about a hundred and eighty dollars a piece for a spinner bearing, is that the job shop cost or is that your actual cost?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. No. Q. Is there any other rim made by RC that uses a seventeen-by-five rim blank? A. Very low volume. Q. So there are? A. The rim blank itself, yes, but very low volume. Q. Okay. About how many wheels or what percentage of wheels made by RC Components uses the seventeen-by-five rim rim blank other than the spinner wheel? A. Sales wise was probably two to five percent. Q. Okay. All right. Then the next component that is a part of this unique wheel is the spinner itself? A. Correct. Q. Okay. And how well, let me go back to the rim blank for a minute. How much does it cost for a rim blank that's a seventeen-by-five? A. I'm not sure what the cost was back then.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	was charging them. Q. Okay. So your out-of-pocket cost on the spinner itself might be eighty bucks? A. Yes, if we were charging them one hundred. Q. Okay. And then the rim blank, was that a job shop cost at two hundred or was that your actual cost for the rim blanks? A. Probably about a ten percent up charge. Q. Okay. So maybe a hundred and eighty, your cost, for a seventeen-by-five rim blank? A. Yes. And all these numbers are guesstimates and not actual. Q. Okay. But but but it's the best estimate you can think of at the moment; correct? A. Yes. Q. Okay. So let me go back to the spinner bearings. The price that we were talking about at about a hundred and eighty dollars a piece for a spinner bearing, is that the job shop cost or is that your actual cost? A. Raw material like that would
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. No. Q. Is there any other rim made by RC that uses a seventeen-by-five rim blank? A. Very low volume. Q. So there are? A. The rim blank itself, yes, but very low volume. Q. Okay. About how many wheels or what percentage of wheels made by RC Components uses the seventeen-by-five rim rim blank other than the spinner wheel? A. Sales wise was probably two to five percent. Q. Okay. All right. Then the next component that is a part of this unique wheel is the spinner itself? A. Correct. Q. Okay. And how well, let me go back to the rim blank for a minute. How much does it cost for a rim blank that's a seventeen-by-five? A. I'm not sure what the cost was back then. Q. Well, what it is now?	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Q. Okay. So your out-of-pocket cost on the spinner itself might be eighty bucks? A. Yes, if we were charging them one hundred. Q. Okay. And then the rim blank, was that a job shop cost at two hundred or was that your actual cost for the rim blanks? A. Probably about a ten percent up charge. Q. Okay. So maybe a hundred and eighty, your cost, for a seventeen-by-five rim blank? A. Yes. And all these numbers are guesstimates and not actual. Q. Okay. But but but it's the best estimate you can think of at the moment; correct? A. Yes. Q. Okay. So let me go back to the spinner bearings. The price that we were talking about at about a hundred and eighty dollars a piece for a spinner bearing, is that the job shop cost or is that your actual cost? A. Raw material like that would be I would have added about a ten percent increase, ten to
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. No. Q. Is there any other rim made by RC that uses a seventeen-by-five rim blank? A. Very low volume. Q. So there are? A. The rim blank itself, yes, but very low volume. Q. Okay. About how many wheels or what percentage of wheels made by RC Components uses the seventeen-by-five rim rim blank other than the spinner wheel? A. Sales wise was probably two to five percent. Q. Okay. All right. Then the next component that is a part of this unique wheel is the spinner itself? A. Correct. Q. Okay. And how well, let me go back to the rim blank for a minute. How much does it cost for a rim blank that's a seventeen-by-five? A. I'm not sure what the cost was back then.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	was charging them. Q. Okay. So your out-of-pocket cost on the spinner itself might be eighty bucks? A. Yes, if we were charging them one hundred. Q. Okay. And then the rim blank, was that a job shop cost at two hundred or was that your actual cost for the rim blanks? A. Probably about a ten percent up charge. Q. Okay. So maybe a hundred and eighty, your cost, for a seventeen-by-five rim blank? A. Yes. And all these numbers are guesstimates and not actual. Q. Okay. But but but it's the best estimate you can think of at the moment; correct? A. Yes. Q. Okay. So let me go back to the spinner bearings. The price that we were talking about at about a hundred and eighty dollars a piece for a spinner bearing, is that the job shop cost or is that your actual cost? A. Raw material like that would

	Case 1:06-cy-00029-SLR Document 3	88-5	Filed 12/01/2006 Page 20 of 33
1	Q. So maybe somewhere in the	1	bearing, how much do those cost?
2	hundred neighborhood of a hundred and fifty dollars for a	2	A. I believe those were twelve to
3	bearing?	1 3	fifteen dollars.
4	A. A hundred and fifty to a hundred	4	Q. And they're not used for any
	and eighty.] 5	wheel that RC makes other than the spinners?
4	Q. Okay. Okay. So then the next	1 6	A. Correct.
7	thing we have is the spinner itself. Now, is the spinner	7	Q. And the and the retaining
8	itself used by any other wheel made by RC?	۱ ,	clips crush sleeve, how much does that cost?
9	A. We've already talked about the	٩	A. About twelve probably ten to
10	spinner itself. That was the hundred dollar item.	10	fifteen dollars, also.
11	Q. No. No. My question was		·
12	the spinner itself, was that item that particular raw item	12	Q. And that's not used for anything other than the spinning wheel; correct?
13	of inventory, is that used for any other wheel that RC sells?	13	A. Correct.
14	A. No.	14	
15	Q. Okay. The rim blanks are used	15	Q. Okay. Are there any other items
16	by others; correct?	16	of inventory other than these five seven that you've
17	A. A low volume, yes.	17	mentioned, and that is the spinner bearing, the
18	Q. And the spinner bearing is used	18	seventeen-by-five rim blank, the spinner itself, end caps,
19	just for the spinner; correct?	19	inner crush sleeve, retainer clip for bearing and its crush
20	A. Correct.	20	sleeve, are there any other items of inventory that are used
21	Q. Okay. Any other items of	21	only to make the spinning wheel by RC? A. I believe that is all.
22	inventory that are used only for the spinning wheel?	22	·
23	A. The end caps, the inner crush	23	Q. These items of inventory, how
24	sleeves and the inner crush sleeves.	24	did you know what pieces were needed in order to make this spinning wheel that Rimmax brought to you?
25	Q. All right. Let me write this	25	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
 **	2. All right. bet he write this	4.5	A. How did we know those pieces are 72
	10	 	1.4
T	down. So we have end caps. What was the next thing?	1	needed?
1 2	down. So we have end caps. What was the next thing? A. Inner crush sleeves.	1 2	needed? Q. Yes, sir.
1 2 3	-	1 2 3	Q. Yes, sir. A. That was the design we came up
1 2 3 4	A. Inner crush sleeves.	1 2 3 4	Q. Yes, sir. A. That was the design we came up
1 2 3 4 5	A. Inner crush sleeves. Q. Okay. What else?	1 2 3 4 5	Q. Yes, sir. A. That was the design we came up with that RC Components came up with.
Ł	A. Inner crush sleeves. Q. Okay. What else? A. The retaining clip of holding	1 2 3 4 5 6	Q. Yes, sir. A. That was the design we came up
5	A. Inner crush sleeves. Q. Okay. What else? A. The retaining clip of holding the bearing and its crush sleeve.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. Yes, sir. A. That was the design we came up with that RC Components came up with. Q. Did Rimmax participate at all in
5 6 7 8	A. Inner crush sleeves. Q. Okay. What else? A. The retaining clip of holding the bearing and its crush sleeve. Q. Anything else?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. Yes, sir. A. That was the design we came up with that RC Components came up with. Q. Did Rimmax participate at all in the design of the spinning wheel?
5 6 7 8 9	A. Inner crush sleeves. Q. Okay. What else? A. The retaining clip of holding the bearing and its crush sleeve. Q. Anything else? A. I I believe that's it.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Yes, sir. A. That was the design we came up with that RC Components came up with. Q. Did Rimmax participate at all in the design of the spinning wheel? A. No.
5 6 7 8 9	A. Inner crush sleeves. Q. Okay. What else? A. The retaining clip of holding the bearing and its crush sleeve. Q. Anything else? A. I I believe that's it. Q. Okay. Let me talk about the end	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Yes, sir. A. That was the design we came up with that RC Components came up with. Q. Did Rimmax participate at all in the design of the spinning wheel? A. No. Q. Rimmax paid you to design the
5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. Inner crush sleeves. Q. Okay. What else? A. The retaining clip of holding the bearing and its crush sleeve. Q. Anything else? A. I I believe that's it. Q. Okay. Let me talk about the end caps. What was your actual cost for an end cap?	11	Q. Yes, sir. A. That was the design we came up with that RC Components came up with. Q. Did Rimmax participate at all in the design of the spinning wheel? A. No. Q. Rimmax paid you to design the wheel; correct?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. Inner crush sleeves. Q. Okay. What else? A. The retaining clip of holding the bearing and its crush sleeve. Q. Anything else? A. I I believe that's it. Q. Okay. Let me talk about the end caps. What was your actual cost for an end cap? A. I do not know.		Q. Yes, sir. A. That was the design we came up with that RC Components came up with. Q. Did Rimmax participate at all in the design of the spinning wheel? A. No. Q. Rimmax paid you to design the wheel; correct? A. That was our first initial
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Inner crush sleeves. Q. Okay. What else? A. The retaining clip of holding the bearing and its crush sleeve. Q. Anything else? A. I I believe that's it. Q. Okay. Let me talk about the end caps. What was your actual cost for an end cap? A. I do not know. Q. The end cap is not used for any other wheel made by RC? A. No.	11 12 13	Q. Yes, sir. A. That was the design we came up with that RC Components came up with. Q. Did Rimmax participate at all in the design of the spinning wheel? A. No. Q. Rimmax paid you to design the wheel; correct? A. That was our first initial talking, yes.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Inner crush sleeves. Q. Okay. What else? A. The retaining clip of holding the bearing and its crush sleeve. Q. Anything else? A. I I believe that's it. Q. Okay. Let me talk about the end caps. What was your actual cost for an end cap? A. I do not know. Q. The end cap is not used for any other wheel made by RC?	11 12	Q. Yes, sir. A. That was the design we came up with that RC Components came up with. Q. Did Rimmax participate at all in the design of the spinning wheel? A. No. Q. Rimmax paid you to design the wheel; correct? A. That was our first initial talking, yes. Q. Well, my question is, Rimmax
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Inner crush sleeves. Q. Okay. What else? A. The retaining clip of holding the bearing and its crush sleeve. Q. Anything else? A. I I believe that's it. Q. Okay. Let me talk about the end caps. What was your actual cost for an end cap? A. I do not know. Q. The end cap is not used for any other wheel made by RC? A. No.	11 12 13	Q. Yes, sir. A. That was the design we came up with that RC Components came up with. Q. Did Rimmax participate at all in the design of the spinning wheel? A. No. Q. Rimmax paid you to design the wheel; correct? A. That was our first initial talking, yes. Q. Well, my question is, Rimmax sent to RC money to pay RC to design the wheel; correct?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Inner crush sleeves. Q. Okay. What else? A. The retaining clip of holding the bearing and its crush sleeve. Q. Anything else? A. I I believe that's it. Q. Okay. Let me talk about the end caps. What was your actual cost for an end cap? A. I do not know. Q. The end cap is not used for any other wheel made by RC? A. No. Q. No, it isn't or no, it is?	11 12 13 14	Q. Yes, sir. A. That was the design we came up with that RC Components came up with. Q. Did Rimmax participate at all in the design of the spinning wheel? A. No. Q. Rimmax paid you to design the wheel; correct? A. That was our first initial talking, yes. Q. Well, my question is, Rimmax sent to RC money to pay RC to design the wheel; correct? A. One portion of it, yes.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Inner crush sleeves. Q. Okay. What else? A. The retaining clip of holding the bearing and its crush sleeve. Q. Anything else? A. I I believe that's it. Q. Okay. Let me talk about the end caps. What was your actual cost for an end cap? A. I do not know. Q. The end cap is not used for any other wheel made by RC? A. No. Q. No, it isn't or no, it is? A. No, it is not.	11 12 13 14 15	Q. Yes, sir. A. That was the design we came up with that RC Components came up with. Q. Did Rimmax participate at all in the design of the spinning wheel? A. No. Q. Rimmax paid you to design the wheel; correct? A. That was our first initial talking, yes. Q. Well, my question is, Rimmax sent to RC money to pay RC to design the wheel; correct? A. One portion of it, yes. Q. What portion is that?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Inner crush sleeves. Q. Okay. What else? A. The retaining clip of holding the bearing and its crush sleeve. Q. Anything else? A. I I believe that's it. Q. Okay. Let me talk about the end caps. What was your actual cost for an end cap? A. I do not know. Q. The end cap is not used for any other wheel made by RC? A. No. Q. No, it isn't or no, it is? A. No, it is not. Q. Okay. A. Sorry. Q. The inner crush sleeve, that	11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. Yes, sir. A. That was the design we came up with that RC Components came up with. Q. Did Rimmax participate at all in the design of the spinning wheel? A. No. Q. Rimmax paid you to design the wheel; correct? A. That was our first initial talking, yes. Q. Well, my question is, Rimmax sent to RC money to pay RC to design the wheel; correct? A. One portion of it, yes. Q. What portion is that? A. The first set of end caps, I
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. Inner crush sleeves. Q. Okay. What else? A. The retaining clip of holding the bearing and its crush sleeve. Q. Anything else? A. I I believe that's it. Q. Okay. Let me talk about the end caps. What was your actual cost for an end cap? A. I do not know. Q. The end cap is not used for any other wheel made by RC? A. No. Q. No, it isn't or no, it is? A. No, it is not. Q. Okay. A. Sorry.	11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. Yes, sir. A. That was the design we came up with that RC Components came up with. Q. Did Rimmax participate at all in the design of the spinning wheel? A. No. Q. Rimmax paid you to design the wheel; correct? A. That was our first initial talking, yes. Q. Well, my question is, Rimmax sent to RC money to pay RC to design the wheel; correct? A. One portion of it, yes. Q. What portion is that? A. The first set of end caps, I believe, and the design of the first spinner.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Inner crush sleeves. Q. Okay. What else? A. The retaining clip of holding the bearing and its crush sleeve. Q. Anything else? A. I I believe that's it. Q. Okay. Let me talk about the end caps. What was your actual cost for an end cap? A. I do not know. Q. The end cap is not used for any other wheel made by RC? A. No. Q. No, it isn't or no, it is? A. No, it is not. Q. Okay. A. Sorry. Q. The inner crush sleeve, that what is your cost for inner crush sleeve? A. Probably three dollars to four,	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Yes, sir. A. That was the design we came up with that RC Components came up with. Q. Did Rimmax participate at all in the design of the spinning wheel? A. No. Q. Rimmax paid you to design the wheel; correct? A. That was our first initial talking, yes. Q. Well, my question is, Rimmax sent to RC money to pay RC to design the wheel; correct? A. One portion of it, yes. Q. What portion is that? A. The first set of end caps, I believe, and the design of the first spinner. Q. Okay. So R so RC was paid by
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. Inner crush sleeves. Q. Okay. What else? A. The retaining clip of holding the bearing and its crush sleeve. Q. Anything else? A. I I believe that's it. Q. Okay. Let me talk about the end caps. What was your actual cost for an end cap? A. I do not know. Q. The end cap is not used for any other wheel made by RC? A. No. Q. No, it isn't or no, it is? A. No, it is not. Q. Okay. A. Sorry. Q. The inner crush sleeve, that what is what is your cost for inner crush sleeve?	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Yes, sir. A. That was the design we came up with that RC Components came up with. Q. Did Rimmax participate at all in the design of the spinning wheel? A. No. Q. Rimmax paid you to design the wheel; correct? A. That was our first initial talking, yes. Q. Well, my question is, Rimmax sent to RC money to pay RC to design the wheel; correct? A. One portion of it, yes. Q. What portion is that? A. The first set of end caps, I believe, and the design of the first spinner. Q. Okay. So R so RC was paid by Rimmax to design the first spinner? A. Well, it was going to be more than that. We just never charged them any more than that.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 20	A. Inner crush sleeves. Q. Okay. What else? A. The retaining clip of holding the bearing and its crush sleeve. Q. Anything else? A. I I believe that's it. Q. Okay. Let me talk about the end caps. What was your actual cost for an end cap? A. I do not know. Q. The end cap is not used for any other wheel made by RC? A. No. Q. No, it isn't or no, it is? A. No, it is not. Q. Okay. A. Sorry. Q. The inner crush sleeve, that what is what is your cost for inner crush sleeve? A. Probably three dollars to four, five dollars, somewhere in there. Q. And that's not used for any	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Yes, sir. A. That was the design we came up with that RC Components came up with. Q. Did Rimmax participate at all in the design of the spinning wheel? A. No. Q. Rimmax paid you to design the wheel; correct? A. That was our first initial talking, yes. Q. Well, my question is, Rimmax sent to RC money to pay RC to design the wheel; correct? A. One portion of it, yes. Q. What portion is that? A. The first set of end caps, I believe, and the design of the first spinner. Q. Okay. So R so RC was paid by Rimmax to design the first spinner? A. Well, it was going to be more
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 23	A. Inner crush sleeves. Q. Okay. What else? A. The retaining clip of holding the bearing and its crush sleeve. Q. Anything else? A. I I believe that's it. Q. Okay. Let me talk about the end caps. What was your actual cost for an end cap? A. I do not know. Q. The end cap is not used for any other wheel made by RC? A. No. Q. No, it isn't or no, it is? A. No, it is not. Q. Okay. A. Sorry. Q. The inner crush sleeve, that what is what is your cost for inner crush sleeve? A. Probably three dollars to four, five dollars, somewhere in there.	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. Yes, sir. A. That was the design we came up with that RC Components came up with. Q. Did Rimmax participate at all in the design of the spinning wheel? A. No. Q. Rimmax paid you to design the wheel; correct? A. That was our first initial talking, yes. Q. Well, my question is, Rimmax sent to RC money to pay RC to design the wheel; correct? A. One portion of it, yes. Q. What portion is that? A. The first set of end caps, I believe, and the design of the first spinner. Q. Okay. So R so RC was paid by Rimmax to design the first spinner? A. Well, it was going to be more than that. We just never charged them any more than that.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 23 24	A. Inner crush sleeves. Q. Okay. What else? A. The retaining clip of holding the bearing and its crush sleeve. Q. Anything else? A. I I believe that's it. Q. Okay. Let me talk about the end caps. What was your actual cost for an end cap? A. I do not know. Q. The end cap is not used for any other wheel made by RC? A. No. Q. No, it isn't or no, it is? A. No, it is not. Q. Okay. A. Sorry. Q. The inner crush sleeve, that what is what is your cost for inner crush sleeve? A. Probably three dollars to four, five dollars, somewhere in there. Q. And that's not used for any	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Q. Yes, sir. A. That was the design we came up with that RC Components came up with. Q. Did Rimmax participate at all in the design of the spinning wheel? A. No. Q. Rimmax paid you to design the wheel; correct? A. That was our first initial talking, yes. Q. Well, my question is, Rimmax sent to RC money to pay RC to design the wheel; correct? A. One portion of it, yes. Q. What portion is that? A. The first set of end caps, I believe, and the design of the first spinner. Q. Okay. So R so RC was paid by Rimmax to design the first spinner? A. Well, it was going to be more than that. MS. SULTON: And can you read back the
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 23	A. Inner crush sleeves. Q. Okay. What else? A. The retaining clip of holding the bearing and its crush sleeve. Q. Anything else? A. I I believe that's it. Q. Okay. Let me talk about the end caps. What was your actual cost for an end cap? A. I do not know. Q. The end cap is not used for any other wheel made by RC? A. No. Q. No, it isn't or no, it is? A. No, it is not. Q. Okay. A. Sorry. Q. The inner crush sleeve, that what is what is your cost for inner crush sleeve? A. Probably three dollars to four, five dollars, somewhere in there. Q. And that's not used for any wheel other than the spinning wheel?	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. Yes, sir. A. That was the design we came up with that RC Components came up with. Q. Did Rimmax participate at all in the design of the spinning wheel? A. No. Q. Rimmax paid you to design the wheel; correct? A. That was our first initial talking, yes. Q. Well, my question is, Rimmax sent to RC money to pay RC to design the wheel; correct? A. One portion of it, yes. Q. What portion is that? A. The first set of end caps, I believe, and the design of the first spinner. Q. Okay. So R so RC was paid by Rimmax to design the first spinner? A. Well, it was going to be more than that. MS. SULTON: And can you read back the question to the court reporter, please?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 23 24	A. Inner crush sleeves. Q. Okay. What else? A. The retaining clip of holding the bearing and its crush sleeve. Q. Anything else? A. I I believe that's it. Q. Okay. Let me talk about the end caps. What was your actual cost for an end cap? A. I do not know. Q. The end cap is not used for any other wheel made by RC? A. No. Q. No, it isn't or no, it is? A. No, it is not. Q. Okay. A. Sorry. Q. The inner crush sleeve, that what is what is your cost for inner crush sleeve? A. Probably three dollars to four, five dollars, somewhere in there. Q. And that's not used for any wheel other than the spinning wheel? A. Correct.	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Q. Yes, sir. A. That was the design we came up with that RC Components came up with. Q. Did Rimmax participate at all in the design of the spinning wheel? A. No. Q. Rimmax paid you to design the wheel; correct? A. That was our first initial talking, yes. Q. Well, my question is, Rimmax sent to RC money to pay RC to design the wheel; correct? A. One portion of it, yes. Q. What portion is that? A. The first set of end caps, I believe, and the design of the first spinner. Q. Okay. So R so RC was paid by Rimmax to design the first spinner? A. Well, it was going to be more than that. We just never charged them any more than that. MS. SULTON: And can you read back the question to the court reporter, please? (Whereupon the court reporter read the

by Rimmax to design the first spinner?) You were asking me -- before 2 They were originally going to be that question, you were asking me about Rimmax and that's what charged for all spinners, all end caps that we designed for 3 I was answering you for. I may have been mistaken. I'm sorry them -- or started making for them, I should say, but they if I was, but that's what I was answering to, not me making never did -- we never charged them for it. 5 money. Okay. But they sent you money 6 Well, the problem is mine. I on the theory that you were going to design this product for have the responsibility of asking the question clearly. So let them; correct? me reframe the question. 9 They started to. A little bit 9 A. But we're talking about a 10 of money, yes. 10 different question right now is what my whole point is. 11 Q. And why didn't they send you all 11 Okay. So I'm saying ignore --Q. 12 the money? 12 The previous. A. 13 I do not know. 13 Q. -- the previous -- ignore the 14 0. Did you ask them to send it to 14 previous couple of questions and let me start with another 15 you? 15 question, okay? 16 Α. I -- I started feeling a little 16 A. Okav. 17 better with them of how they were very upbeat in sales people 17 And that question is isn't it 18 of being able to sell the product. So I didn't push the issue 18 true that RC Components has made over a million dollars in 19 of that and I just wanted them to sell product so both of us 19 selling the spinner wheels in the last couple of years? 20 could make money. 20 MR. MILLER: Objection. Are you referring 21 Well, isn't it true, sir, that 21 to gross revenue or are you referring to a different number? 22 RC is the one who made the money and that Rimmax didn't make MS. SULTON: The question is the question, 22 23 any money? 23 and then let me follow up, Curtis, if you will. 24 Well, I would tell you Rimmax 24 MR. MILLER: Rick, you can answer if you 25 should have made quite a bit of money. 25 understand the question. 76 Why didn't Rimmax make quite a 1 Yeah. Well, just to confirm, bit of money? gross revenue, yes, would -- I believe on the paper that we 3 You would have to ask them, I gave and would be over one million dollars in gross sales in 4 4 quess. the last three years, I believe: 5 Well, sir, if I understand the And the spinners that you sold figures that you gave to your lawyer and he gave them to me, 6 in the last three years or so is the same product that Rimmax that RC made over one point one million dollars selling paid you to design; correct? spinners in the last few years; right? 8 A. 9 9 But we're talking RC Components 0. How is it different? 10 versus Rimmax. Now, you're -- you've been asking me about 10 Α. We used our designs, did not use 11 Rimmax. 11 Rimmax's designs. 12 12 I'm -- the question, sir, is RC Okay. When you say design, Q. 13 13 Components reports that it made over one point one million define that or describe that for me, please. 14 14 The design -- how do I -- the dollars selling spinning motorcycle wheels in the last few 15 15 years; correct? design is the three-spoke wheel or the five-spoke wheel. I 16 Α. I don't believe your first 16 call that the design. We use -question was that and that's what I was answering to. The 17 17 0. Okay. But Rimmax didn't pay you 18 latest question you're asking me, I guess that is true if 18 to design the number of spokes, it paid you to design the wheel 19 19 that's what is on the documents. that has the component parts of a spinner bearing, a 20 20 seventeen-by-five rim blank, the spinner itself, the end caps. Well, sir, didn't you produce ٥. the document? 21 the inner crush sleeve, the retainer clip, and its crush 22 sleeve: correct? Yes, but you were --23 23 0. Isn't that your signature on RC I don't think we ever got that Components' documents saying that the figures in your lawyer's 24 far to charge them for that kind of money to design all that letter are correct? stuff. I believe all I charged them for was the making of the 75 77

Document 38-5

Filed 12/01/2006 Page 21 of 33

Case 1:06-cv-00029-SLR

	COO TOR ORDER DO	00 5	Filed 12/01/2006 Page 22 of 33
	end caps, the first batch of end caps that I said earlier. And	Y	Q. If I said it was about
2	then we kind of stopped charging them the designing charges.	2	twenty-four hundred, would you disagree with me?
3	MS. SULTON: We have been going for almost	3	A. Sounds about correct.
4	two hours. I have some additional questions that I want to	Πž	Q. If we assume that the price
	ask, but I thought we might take a fifteen-minute break for the	٦	
	court reporter. Can we do that, gentlemen?	7	the advertised price by Rimmax for the sale of spinners was
17	MR. MILLER: We can do it for me, too.	0	forty-five hundred dollars and the amount that you were
8	·		charging it was about twenty-four hundred dollars, would you
٥	mb. boblok. Okay. baper. 50 fet 5 do	8	agree with me that Rimmax's gross profit of which you were
10	this. We will continue to use this this line that we have	9	aware was about twenty-one hundred dollars per set?
10	available, this conference line, and we'll just all call back	10	A. If they sold it for that price,
11	in in about fifteen minutes.	11	correct.
12	MR. MILLER: Okay.	12	Q. How many sets of spinner wheels
13	MS. SULTON: Okay. Thank you so much.	13	has RC sold that were not associated with the work it was doing
14	And we'll wait for the videographer to go off.	14	directly for Rimmax?
15	(Off the record)	15	
16	Q. Mr. Ball	16	A. I believe it was seven hundred and five to our records.
17	A. Yes.	11	***
18	" = " '	17	. Q. Seven hundred and five sets of
19		18	spinners?
20	price that Rimmax had attached to the sale of the spinners?	19	A. No, seven hundred and five
•	A. I'm aware of it. I do not know	20	wheels.
21	the exact number offhand.	21	Q. Seven hundred and five wheels?
22	Q. And were you aware of the	22	A. I believe that is correct.
23	RC's cost or charge to Rimmax for each spinner it was making?	23	Q. Would would some of RC's
24	A. Yes.	24	customers buy just one wheel versus a set of two wheels?
25	Q. Were you aware of the difference	25	A. Yes.
	78		80
		I L	
I	between the price for which Rimmax was selling the spinners and	1	O. And approximately how much did
2	between the price for which Rimmax was selling the spinners and the cost for RC to manufacture that product?	1 2	Q. And approximately how much did
2 3	between the price for which Rimmax was selling the spinners and the cost for RC to manufacture that product? A. Yes.	1 2 3	each wheel sell for that RC was selling?
1	the cost for RC to manufacture that product? A. Yes.	1 2 3	each wheel sell for that RC was selling? A. Price varied.
3	the cost for RC to manufacture that product? A. Yes. Q. Is it fair to say that you knew	1 2 3 4	each wheel sell for that RC was selling? A. Price varied. Q. Can you give me the low range?
3 4 5	the cost for RC to manufacture that product? A. Yes. Q. Is it fair to say that you knew the gross profit margin on which Rimmax was operating?	1 2 3 4 5	each wheel sell for that RC was selling? A. Price varied. Q. Can you give me the low range? A. Probably in the I don't want
3	the cost for RC to manufacture that product? A. Yes. Q. Is it fair to say that you knew the gross profit margin on which Rimmax was operating? A. I could figure that out, yes.	1 2 3 4 5 6	each wheel sell for that RC was selling? A. Price varied. Q. Can you give me the low range? A. Probably in the I don't want to guess. I'd be guessing.
3 4 5 6 7	the cost for RC to manufacture that product? A. Yes. Q. Is it fair to say that you knew the gross profit margin on which Rimmax was operating? A. I could figure that out, yes. Q. Is it fair to say that Rimmax's	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	each wheel sell for that RC was selling? A. Price varied. Q. Can you give me the low range? A. Probably in the I don't want to guess. I'd be guessing. Q. What's the high range?
3 4 5 6 7 8	the cost for RC to manufacture that product? A. Yes. Q. Is it fair to say that you knew the gross profit margin on which Rimmax was operating? A. I could figure that out, yes. Q. Is it fair to say that Rimmax's gross profit margin per spinner set was about twenty-one	3 4 5 6 7 8	each wheel sell for that RC was selling? A. Price varied. Q. Can you give me the low range? A. Probably in the I don't want to guess. I'd be guessing. Q. What's the high range? A. I believe we sold for forty-two
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	the cost for RC to manufacture that product? A. Yes. Q. Is it fair to say that you knew the gross profit margin on which Rimmax was operating? A. I could figure that out, yes. Q. Is it fair to say that Rimmax's gross profit margin per spinner set was about twenty-one hundred dollars?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	each wheel sell for that RC was selling? A. Price varied. Q. Can you give me the low range? A. Probably in the I don't want to guess. I'd be guessing. Q. What's the high range?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	the cost for RC to manufacture that product? A. Yes. Q. Is it fair to say that you knew the gross profit margin on which Rimmax was operating? A. I could figure that out, yes. Q. Is it fair to say that Rimmax's gross profit margin per spinner set was about twenty-one hundred dollars? A. I do not know what they were	3 4 5 6 7 8	each wheel sell for that RC was selling? A. Price varied. Q. Can you give me the low range? A. Probably in the I don't want to guess. I'd be guessing. Q. What's the high range? A. I believe we sold for forty-two
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	the cost for RC to manufacture that product? A. Yes. Q. Is it fair to say that you knew the gross profit margin on which Rimmax was operating? A. I could figure that out, yes. Q. Is it fair to say that Rimmax's gross profit margin per spinner set was about twenty-one hundred dollars? A. I do not know what they were actually selling them for, I just know what they advertised	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	each wheel sell for that RC was selling? A. Price varied. Q. Can you give me the low range? A. Probably in the I don't want to guess. I'd be guessing. Q. What's the high range? A. I believe we sold for forty-two or in that range on the high end for a set.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	the cost for RC to manufacture that product? A. Yes. Q. Is it fair to say that you knew the gross profit margin on which Rimmax was operating? A. I could figure that out, yes. Q. Is it fair to say that Rimmax's gross profit margin per spinner set was about twenty-one hundred dollars? A. I do not know what they were	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	each wheel sell for that RC was selling? A. Price varied. Q. Can you give me the low range? A. Probably in the I don't want to guess. I'd be guessing. Q. What's the high range? A. I believe we sold for forty-two or in that range on the high end for a set. Q. Forty-two hundred for a set?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	the cost for RC to manufacture that product? A. Yes. Q. Is it fair to say that you knew the gross profit margin on which Rimmax was operating? A. I could figure that out, yes. Q. Is it fair to say that Rimmax's gross profit margin per spinner set was about twenty-one hundred dollars? A. I do not know what they were actually selling them for, I just know what they advertised	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	each wheel sell for that RC was selling? A. Price varied. Q. Can you give me the low range? A. Probably in the I don't want to guess. I'd be guessing. Q. What's the high range? A. I believe we sold for forty-two or in that range on the high end for a set. Q. Forty-two hundred for a set? A. I believe two thousand to twenty-two hundred per wheel.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. Yes. Q. Is it fair to say that you knew the gross profit margin on which Rimmax was operating? A. I could figure that out, yes. Q. Is it fair to say that Rimmax's gross profit margin per spinner set was about twenty-one hundred dollars? A. I do not know what they were actually selling them for, I just know what they advertised them or had them on a piece of paper for.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	each wheel sell for that RC was selling? A. Price varied. Q. Can you give me the low range? A. Probably in the I don't want to guess. I'd be guessing. Q. What's the high range? A. I believe we sold for forty-two or in that range on the high end for a set. Q. Forty-two hundred for a set? A. I believe two thousand to twenty-two hundred per wheel. Q. About two thousand per wheel?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	the cost for RC to manufacture that product? A. Yes. Q. Is it fair to say that you knew the gross profit margin on which Rimmax was operating? A. I could figure that out, yes. Q. Is it fair to say that Rimmax's gross profit margin per spinner set was about twenty-one hundred dollars? A. I do not know what they were actually selling them for, I just know what they advertised them or had them on a piece of paper for. Q. And do you know what that price is?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	each wheel sell for that RC was selling? A. Price varied. Q. Can you give me the low range? A. Probably in the I don't want to guess. I'd be guessing. Q. What's the high range? A. I believe we sold for forty-two or in that range on the high end for a set. Q. Forty-two hundred for a set? A. I believe two thousand to twenty-two hundred per wheel. Q. About two thousand per wheel? A. Somewhere in there.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	the cost for RC to manufacture that product? A. Yes. Q. Is it fair to say that you knew the gross profit margin on which Rimmax was operating? A. I could figure that out, yes. Q. Is it fair to say that Rimmax's gross profit margin per spinner set was about twenty-one hundred dollars? A. I do not know what they were actually selling them for, I just know what they advertised them or had them on a piece of paper for. Q. And do you know what that price is? A. I do not know off the top of my	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	each wheel sell for that RC was selling? A. Price varied. Q. Can you give me the low range? A. Probably in the I don't want to guess. I'd be guessing. Q. What's the high range? A. I believe we sold for forty-two or in that range on the high end for a set. Q. Forty-two hundred for a set? A. I believe two thousand to twenty-two hundred per wheel. Q. About two thousand per wheel? A. Somewhere in there. Q. Okay. So if we say that
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Yes. Q. Is it fair to say that you knew the gross profit margin on which Rimmax was operating? A. I could figure that out, yes. Q. Is it fair to say that Rimmax's gross profit margin per spinner set was about twenty-one hundred dollars? A. I do not know what they were actually selling them for, I just know what they advertised them or had them on a piece of paper for. Q. And do you know what that price is? A. I do not know off the top of my head.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	each wheel sell for that RC was selling? A. Price varied. Q. Can you give me the low range? A. Probably in the I don't want to guess. I'd be guessing. Q. What's the high range? A. I believe we sold for forty-two or in that range on the high end for a set. Q. Forty-two hundred for a set? A. I believe two thousand to twenty-two hundred per wheel. Q. About two thousand per wheel? A. Somewhere in there. Q. Okay. So if we say that A. On the high end.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	the cost for RC to manufacture that product? A. Yes. Q. Is it fair to say that you knew the gross profit margin on which Rimmax was operating? A. I could figure that out, yes. Q. Is it fair to say that Rimmax's gross profit margin per spinner set was about twenty-one hundred dollars? A. I do not know what they were actually selling them for, I just know what they advertised them or had them on a piece of paper for. Q. And do you know what that price is? A. I do not know off the top of my head. Q. If I said forty-five hundred	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	each wheel sell for that RC was selling? A. Price varied. Q. Can you give me the low range? A. Probably in the I don't want to guess. I'd be guessing. Q. What's the high range? A. I believe we sold for forty-two or in that range on the high end for a set. Q. Forty-two hundred for a set? A. I believe two thousand to twenty-two hundred per wheel. Q. About two thousand per wheel? A. Somewhere in there. Q. Okay. So if we say that A. On the high end. Q. On the high end?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Yes. Q. Is it fair to say that you knew the gross profit margin on which Rimmax was operating? A. I could figure that out, yes. Q. Is it fair to say that Rimmax's gross profit margin per spinner set was about twenty-one hundred dollars? A. I do not know what they were actually selling them for, I just know what they advertised them or had them on a piece of paper for. Q. And do you know what that price is? A. I do not know off the top of my head. Q. If I said forty-five hundred dollars, would you disagree with that?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	each wheel sell for that RC was selling? A. Price varied. Q. Can you give me the low range? A. Probably in the I don't want to guess. I'd be guessing. Q. What's the high range? A. I believe we sold for forty-two or in that range on the high end for a set. Q. Forty-two hundred for a set? A. I believe two thousand to twenty-two hundred per wheel. Q. About two thousand per wheel? A. Somewhere in there. Q. Okay. So if we say that A. On the high end. Q. On the high end? A. Yes.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Yes. Q. Is it fair to say that you knew the gross profit margin on which Rimmax was operating? A. I could figure that out, yes. Q. Is it fair to say that Rimmax's gross profit margin per spinner set was about twenty-one hundred dollars? A. I do not know what they were actually selling them for, I just know what they advertised them or had them on a piece of paper for. Q. And do you know what that price is? A. I do not know off the top of my head. Q. If I said forty-five hundred dollars, would you disagree with that? A. No. I just don't know if that's	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	each wheel sell for that RC was selling? A. Price varied. Q. Can you give me the low range? A. Probably in the I don't want to guess. I'd be guessing. Q. What's the high range? A. I believe we sold for forty-two or in that range on the high end for a set. Q. Forty-two hundred for a set? A. I believe two thousand to twenty-two hundred per wheel. Q. About two thousand per wheel? A. Somewhere in there. Q. Okay. So if we say that A. On the high end. Q. On the high end? A. Yes. Q. So if we say that you sold two
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Yes. Q. Is it fair to say that you knew the gross profit margin on which Rimmax was operating? A. I could figure that out, yes. Q. Is it fair to say that Rimmax's gross profit margin per spinner set was about twenty-one hundred dollars? A. I do not know what they were actually selling them for, I just know what they advertised them or had them on a piece of paper for. Q. And do you know what that price is? A. I do not know off the top of my head. Q. If I said forty-five hundred dollars, would you disagree with that? A. No. I just don't know if that's what they sold them for.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	each wheel sell for that RC was selling? A. Price varied. Q. Can you give me the low range? A. Probably in the I don't want to guess. I'd be guessing. Q. What's the high range? A. I believe we sold for forty-two or in that range on the high end for a set. Q. Forty-two hundred for a set? A. I believe two thousand to twenty-two hundred per wheel. Q. About two thousand per wheel? A. Somewhere in there. Q. Okay. So if we say that A. On the high end. Q. On the high end? A. Yes. Q. So if we say that you sold two hundred wheels I'm sorry, if we say you sold seven hundred
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the cost for RC to manufacture that product? A. Yes. Q. Is it fair to say that you knew the gross profit margin on which Rimmax was operating? A. I could figure that out, yes. Q. Is it fair to say that Rimmax's gross profit margin per spinner set was about twenty-one hundred dollars? A. I do not know what they were actually selling them for, I just know what they advertised them or had them on a piece of paper for. Q. And do you know what that price is? A. I do not know off the top of my head. Q. If I said forty-five hundred dollars, would you disagree with that? A. No. I just don't know if that's what they sold them for. Q. Do you know how much you were	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	each wheel sell for that RC was selling? A. Price varied. Q. Can you give me the low range? A. Probably in the I don't want to guess. I'd be guessing. Q. What's the high range? A. I believe we sold for forty-two or in that range on the high end for a set. Q. Forty-two hundred for a set? A. I believe two thousand to twenty-two hundred per wheel. Q. About two thousand per wheel? A. Somewhere in there. Q. Okay. So if we say that A. On the high end. Q. On the high end? A. Yes. Q. So if we say that you sold two hundred wheels I'm sorry, if we say you sold seven hundred and five wheels and we multiply that by about two thousand per
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Yes. Q. Is it fair to say that you knew the gross profit margin on which Rimmax was operating? A. I could figure that out, yes. Q. Is it fair to say that Rimmax's gross profit margin per spinner set was about twenty-one hundred dollars? A. I do not know what they were actually selling them for, I just know what they advertised them or had them on a piece of paper for. Q. And do you know what that price is? A. I do not know off the top of my head. Q. If I said forty-five hundred dollars, would you disagree with that? A. No. I just don't know if that's what they sold them for. Q. Do you know how much you were charging Rimmax per sale for the manufacture of each spinner	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	each wheel sell for that RC was selling? A. Price varied. Q. Can you give me the low range? A. Probably in the I don't want to guess. I'd be guessing. Q. What's the high range? A. I believe we sold for forty-two or in that range on the high end for a set. Q. Forty-two hundred for a set? A. I believe two thousand to twenty-two hundred per wheel. Q. About two thousand per wheel? A. Somewhere in there. Q. Okay. So if we say that A. On the high end. Q. On the high end? A. Yes. Q. So if we say that you sold two hundred wheels I'm sorry, if we say you sold seven hundred and five wheels and we multiply that by about two thousand per
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 23 23	the cost for RC to manufacture that product? A. Yes. Q. Is it fair to say that you knew the gross profit margin on which Rimmax was operating? A. I could figure that out, yes. Q. Is it fair to say that Rimmax's gross profit margin per spinner set was about twenty-one hundred dollars? A. I do not know what they were actually selling them for, I just know what they advertised them or had them on a piece of paper for. Q. And do you know what that price is? A. I do not know off the top of my head. Q. If I said forty-five hundred dollars, would you disagree with that? A. No. I just don't know if that's what they sold them for. Q. Do you know how much you were	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	each wheel sell for that RC was selling? A. Price varied. Q. Can you give me the low range? A. Probably in the I don't want to guess. I'd be guessing. Q. What's the high range? A. I believe we sold for forty-two or in that range on the high end for a set. Q. Forty-two hundred for a set? A. I believe two thousand to twenty-two hundred per wheel. Q. About two thousand per wheel? A. Somewhere in there. Q. Okay. So if we say that A. On the high end. Q. On the high end? A. Yes. Q. So if we say that you sold two hundred wheels I'm sorry, if we say you sold seven hundred
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 23 24	A. Yes. Q. Is it fair to say that you knew the gross profit margin on which Rimmax was operating? A. I could figure that out, yes. Q. Is it fair to say that Rimmax's gross profit margin per spinner set was about twenty-one hundred dollars? A. I do not know what they were actually selling them for, I just know what they advertised them or had them on a piece of paper for. Q. And do you know what that price is? A. I do not know off the top of my head. Q. If I said forty-five hundred dollars, would you disagree with that? A. No. I just don't know if that's what they sold them for. Q. Do you know how much you were charging Rimmax per sale for the manufacture of each spinner	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	each wheel sell for that RC was selling? A. Price varied. Q. Can you give me the low range? A. Probably in the I don't want to guess. I'd be guessing. Q. What's the high range? A. I believe we sold for forty-two or in that range on the high end for a set. Q. Forty-two hundred for a set? A. I believe two thousand to twenty-two hundred per wheel. Q. About two thousand per wheel? A. Somewhere in there. Q. Okay. So if we say that A. On the high end. Q. On the high end? A. Yes. Q. So if we say that you sold two hundred wheels I'm sorry, if we say you sold seven hundred and five wheels and we multiply that by about two thousand per wheel, then then the amount that RC realizes gross sales was
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 23 23	A. Yes. Q. Is it fair to say that you knew the gross profit margin on which Rimmax was operating? A. I could figure that out, yes. Q. Is it fair to say that Rimmax's gross profit margin per spinner set was about twenty-one hundred dollars? A. I do not know what they were actually selling them for, I just know what they advertised them or had them on a piece of paper for. Q. And do you know what that price is? A. I do not know off the top of my head. Q. If I said forty-five hundred dollars, would you disagree with that? A. No. I just don't know if that's what they sold them for. Q. Do you know how much you were charging Rimmax per sale for the manufacture of each spinner set?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	each wheel sell for that RC was selling? A. Price varied. Q. Can you give me the low range? A. Probably in the I don't want to guess. I'd be guessing. Q. What's the high range? A. I believe we sold for forty-two or in that range on the high end for a set. Q. Forty-two hundred for a set? A. I believe two thousand to twenty-two hundred per wheel. Q. About two thousand per wheel? A. Somewhere in there. Q. Okay. So if we say that A. On the high end. Q. On the high end? A. Yes. Q. So if we say that you sold two hundred wheels I'm sorry, if we say you sold seven hundred and five wheels and we multiply that by about two thousand per wheel, then then the amount that RC realizes gross sales was about one point four million? A. No.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Yes. Q. Is it fair to say that you knew the gross profit margin on which Rimmax was operating? A. I could figure that out, yes. Q. Is it fair to say that Rimmax's gross profit margin per spinner set was about twenty-one hundred dollars? A. I do not know what they were actually selling them for, I just know what they advertised them or had them on a piece of paper for. Q. And do you know what that price is? A. I do not know off the top of my head. Q. If I said forty-five hundred dollars, would you disagree with that? A. No. I just don't know if that's what they sold them for. Q. Do you know how much you were charging Rimmax per sale for the manufacture of each spinner set? A. I do not know it off the top of	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	each wheel sell for that RC was selling? A. Price varied. Q. Can you give me the low range? A. Probably in the I don't want to guess. I'd be guessing. Q. What's the high range? A. I believe we sold for forty-two or in that range on the high end for a set. Q. Forty-two hundred for a set? A. I believe two thousand to twenty-two hundred per wheel. Q. About two thousand per wheel? A. Somewhere in there. Q. Okay. So if we say that A. On the high end. Q. On the high end? A. Yes. Q. So if we say that you sold two hundred wheels I'm sorry, if we say you sold seven hundred and five wheels and we multiply that by about two thousand per wheel, then then the amount that RC realizes gross sales was about one point four million?

·	Case 1:06-cv-00029-SLR Document (38-5	Filed 12/01/2006 Page 23 of 33
1	RC sold it for for this high price.	1	product in any particular state, it's through magazines,
2	MS. SULTON: That is correct. So let me	2	through the Internet, and not targeted at any one state.
3	restate the question. Thank you for the clarification, Curtis.	3	Q. So but it's fair to say that
4	Q. But if we assume, Mr. Ball, that	4	you realize that magazines in which you're marketing your
	RC sold seven hundred and five wheels and if we assume that the	1 5	products would reach into the State of Delaware or would be
	average cost per wheel was about two thousand dollars per	116	sold
7	wheel, would you agree with me that the gross sales then would	1 7	A. Yes.
8	have been about one point four million?	l l	Q and distributed in the State
9	A. We would not have sold that many	٥	of Delaware?
10	at that high a price. We do not sell like that.	10	A. Yes.
11	Q. What was your cost to produce	11	
12	per wheel?	12	Q. Did RC ever ship anything to Rimmax at its Delaware address?
13	A. I do not have that information.	13	
14	Q. Do you have those records	{	A. Yes, I believe so.
15	anywhere?	14	Q. Did RC ever call, i.e.,
16	-	15	telephone Rimmax at its office in Delaware?
17	A. No.	16	A. I would believe so. I believe
18	Q. Why is that?	17	most of the time was a cell phone that's, probably, address was
19	A. That is just we build the	18	in Delaware.
20	product and we sell it and we figure out our profit from there.	19	Q. Okay. It had a three-o-two area
1	Q. So how do you figure out your	20	code?
21	profit from the from the building?	21	A. Okay. I'm not going to dispute
22	A. Minus overhead and all the other	22	that.
23	minuses. And you have a net at the end of it.	23	Q. Would you disagree with the
24	Q. So you calculate in your	24	contention that Rimmax paid to RC a total of over one hundred
25	overhead as a part of your net profit?	25	thousand dollars?
	82		84
I	A. Yeah. All that would be taken	П	A. If that's what the documents
1 2	A. Yeah. All that would be taken into consideration to get net profit.	1 2	A. If that's what the documents show,
2 3		1 2 3	show.
2 3 4	into consideration to get net profit.	1 2 3 4	show. Q. Have you seen the copies of the
1 2 3 4 5	into consideration to get net profit. Q. Okay. So you don't so you	1 2 3 4 5	show.
3	into consideration to get net profit. Q. Okay. So you don't so you don't keep records where you can tell how much it cost you to	1 2 3 4 5	show. Q. Have you seen the copies of the canceled checks that Rimmax alleges that it sent to RC? A. I believe so.
3 4 5	into consideration to get net profit. Q. Okay. So you don't so you don't keep records where you can tell how much it cost you to produce the wheel based on the raw materials that are used to produce it or the inventory used to produce it?	1 2 3 4 5 6	show. Q. Have you seen the copies of the canceled checks that Rimmax alleges that it sent to RC? A. I believe so. Q. And have you had an opportunity
3 4 5	into consideration to get net profit. Q. Okay. So you don't so you don't keep records where you can tell how much it cost you to produce the wheel based on the raw materials that are used to produce it or the inventory used to produce it?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	show. Q. Have you seen the copies of the canceled checks that Rimmax alleges that it sent to RC? A. I believe so. Q. And have you had an opportunity to add those up?
3 4 5 6 7	into consideration to get net profit. Q. Okay. So you don't so you don't keep records where you can tell how much it cost you to produce the wheel based on the raw materials that are used to produce it or the inventory used to produce it? A. No. We just have a base base cost that's not a real number.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	show. Q. Have you seen the copies of the canceled checks that Rimmax alleges that it sent to RC? A. I believe so. Q. And have you had an opportunity to add those up? A. I just have not add added
3 4 5 6 7 8	into consideration to get net profit. Q. Okay. So you don't so you don't keep records where you can tell how much it cost you to produce the wheel based on the raw materials that are used to produce it or the inventory used to produce it? A. No. We just have a base base cost that's not a real number. Q. And so the I just used the	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	show. Q. Have you seen the copies of the canceled checks that Rimmax alleges that it sent to RC? A. I believe so. Q. And have you had an opportunity to add those up? A. I just have not add added those up, no.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	into consideration to get net profit. Q. Okay. So you don't so you don't keep records where you can tell how much it cost you to produce the wheel based on the raw materials that are used to produce it or the inventory used to produce it? A. No. We just have a base base cost that's not a real number. Q. And so the I just used the term raw materials. Is it fair to say that part of raw	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	show. Q. Have you seen the copies of the canceled checks that Rimmax alleges that it sent to RC? A. I believe so. Q. And have you had an opportunity to add those up? A. I just have not add added those up, no. Q. And it was your understanding
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	into consideration to get net profit. Q. Okay. So you don't so you don't keep records where you can tell how much it cost you to produce the wheel based on the raw materials that are used to produce it or the inventory used to produce it? A. No. We just have a base base cost that's not a real number. Q. And so the I just used the term raw materials. Is it fair to say that part of raw materials would be the spinner bearing?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	show. Q. Have you seen the copies of the canceled checks that Rimmax alleges that it sent to RC? A. I believe so. Q. And have you had an opportunity to add those up? A. I just have not add added those up, no. Q. And it was your understanding that Rimmax was sending this money in part for the design and
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	into consideration to get net profit. Q. Okay. So you don't so you don't keep records where you can tell how much it cost you to produce the wheel based on the raw materials that are used to produce it or the inventory used to produce it? A. No. We just have a base base cost that's not a real number. Q. And so the I just used the term raw materials. Is it fair to say that part of raw materials would be the spinner bearing? A. You could say it that way. We	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	show. Q. Have you seen the copies of the canceled checks that Rimmax alleges that it sent to RC? A. I believe so. Q. And have you had an opportunity to add those up? A. I just have not add added those up, no. Q. And it was your understanding that Rimmax was sending this money in part for the design and in part for what?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	into consideration to get net profit. Q. Okay. So you don't so you don't keep records where you can tell how much it cost you to produce the wheel based on the raw materials that are used to produce it or the inventory used to produce it? A. No. We just have a base base cost that's not a real number. Q. And so the I just used the term raw materials. Is it fair to say that part of raw materials would be the spinner bearing? A. You could say it that way. We would say raw material would be the raw aluminum before	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	show. Q. Have you seen the copies of the canceled checks that Rimmax alleges that it sent to RC? A. I believe so. Q. And have you had an opportunity to add those up? A. I just have not add added those up, no. Q. And it was your understanding that Rimmax was sending this money in part for the design and in part for what? A. In a lot of inventory and
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	into consideration to get net profit. Q. Okay. So you don't so you don't keep records where you can tell how much it cost you to produce the wheel based on the raw materials that are used to produce it or the inventory used to produce it? A. No. We just have a base base cost that's not a real number. Q. And so the I just used the term raw materials. Is it fair to say that part of raw materials would be the spinner bearing? A. You could say it that way. We would say raw material would be the raw aluminum before machining. The bearing would be considered in raw inventory,	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	show. Q. Have you seen the copies of the canceled checks that Rimmax alleges that it sent to RC? A. I believe so. Q. And have you had an opportunity to add those up? A. I just have not add added those up, no. Q. And it was your understanding that Rimmax was sending this money in part for the design and in part for what? A. In a lot of inventory and shipping of product.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	into consideration to get net profit. Q. Okay. So you don't so you don't keep records where you can tell how much it cost you to produce the wheel based on the raw materials that are used to produce it or the inventory used to produce it? A. No. We just have a base base cost that's not a real number. Q. And so the I just used the term raw materials. Is it fair to say that part of raw materials would be the spinner bearing? A. You could say it that way. We would say raw material would be the raw aluminum before machining. The bearing would be considered in raw inventory, but it's one in the same.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	show. Q. Have you seen the copies of the canceled checks that Rimmax alleges that it sent to RC? A. I believe so. Q. And have you had an opportunity to add those up? A. I just have not add added those up, no. Q. And it was your understanding that Rimmax was sending this money in part for the design and in part for what? A. In a lot of inventory and shipping of product. Q. How many sets of wheels did
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	into consideration to get net profit. Q. Okay. So you don't so you don't keep records where you can tell how much it cost you to produce the wheel based on the raw materials that are used to produce it or the inventory used to produce it? A. No. We just have a base base cost that's not a real number. Q. And so the I just used the term raw materials. Is it fair to say that part of raw materials would be the spinner bearing? A. You could say it that way. We would say raw material would be the raw aluminum before machining. The bearing would be considered in raw inventory, but it's one in the same. Q. Does RC do business just in	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	show. Q. Have you seen the copies of the canceled checks that Rimmax alleges that it sent to RC? A. I believe so. Q. And have you had an opportunity to add those up? A. I just have not add added those up, no. Q. And it was your understanding that Rimmax was sending this money in part for the design and in part for what? A. In a lot of inventory and shipping of product. Q. How many sets of wheels did Rimmax ask RC to make and ship for it?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	into consideration to get net profit. Q. Okay. So you don't so you don't keep records where you can tell how much it cost you to produce the wheel based on the raw materials that are used to produce it or the inventory used to produce it? A. No. We just have a base base cost that's not a real number. Q. And so the I just used the term raw materials. Is it fair to say that part of raw materials would be the spinner bearing? A. You could say it that way. We would say raw material would be the raw aluminum before machining. The bearing would be considered in raw inventory, but it's one in the same. Q. Does RC do business just in Kentucky?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	show. Q. Have you seen the copies of the canceled checks that Rimmax alleges that it sent to RC? A. I believe so. Q. And have you had an opportunity to add those up? A. I just have not add added those up, no. Q. And it was your understanding that Rimmax was sending this money in part for the design and in part for what? A. In a lot of inventory and shipping of product. Q. How many sets of wheels did Rimmax ask RC to make and ship for it? A. I'm not do not know the exact
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	into consideration to get net profit. Q. Okay. So you don't so you don't keep records where you can tell how much it cost you to produce the wheel based on the raw materials that are used to produce it or the inventory used to produce it? A. No. We just have a base base cost that's not a real number. Q. And so the I just used the term raw materials. Is it fair to say that part of raw materials would be the spinner bearing? A. You could say it that way. We would say raw material would be the raw aluminum before machining. The bearing would be considered in raw inventory, but it's one in the same. Q. Does RC do business just in Kentucky? A. No. We do it worldwide.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Show. Q. Have you seen the copies of the canceled checks that Rimmax alleges that it sent to RC? A. I believe so. Q. And have you had an opportunity to add those up? A. I just have not add added those up, no. Q. And it was your understanding that Rimmax was sending this money in part for the design and in part for what? A. In a lot of inventory and shipping of product. Q. How many sets of wheels did Rimmax ask RC to make and ship for it? A. I'm not do not know the exact number.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	into consideration to get net profit. Q. Okay. So you don't so you don't keep records where you can tell how much it cost you to produce the wheel based on the raw materials that are used to produce it or the inventory used to produce it? A. No. We just have a base base cost that's not a real number. Q. And so the I just used the term raw materials. Is it fair to say that part of raw materials would be the spinner bearing? A. You could say it that way. We would say raw material would be the raw aluminum before machining. The bearing would be considered in raw inventory, but it's one in the same. Q. Does RC do business just in Kentucky?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Show. Q. Have you seen the copies of the canceled checks that Rimmax alleges that it sent to RC? A. I believe so. Q. And have you had an opportunity to add those up? A. I just have not add added those up, no. Q. And it was your understanding that Rimmax was sending this money in part for the design and in part for what? A. In a lot of inventory and shipping of product. Q. How many sets of wheels did Rimmax ask RC to make and ship for it? A. I'm not do not know the exact number. Q. And where would we find that
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	into consideration to get net profit. Q. Okay. So you don't so you don't keep records where you can tell how much it cost you to produce the wheel based on the raw materials that are used to produce it or the inventory used to produce it? A. No. We just have a base base cost that's not a real number. Q. And so the I just used the term raw materials. Is it fair to say that part of raw materials would be the spinner bearing? A. You could say it that way. We would say raw material would be the raw aluminum before machining. The bearing would be considered in raw inventory, but it's one in the same. Q. Does RC do business just in Kentucky? A. No. We do it worldwide. Q. And does RC Sell products in Delaware?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Show. Q. Have you seen the copies of the canceled checks that Rimmax alleges that it sent to RC? A. I believe so. Q. And have you had an opportunity to add those up? A. I just have not add added those up, no. Q. And it was your understanding that Rimmax was sending this money in part for the design and in part for what? A. In a lot of inventory and shipping of product. Q. How many sets of wheels did Rimmax ask RC to make and ship for it? A. I'm not do not know the exact number. Q. And where would we find that information?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	into consideration to get net profit. Q. Okay. So you don't so you don't keep records where you can tell how much it cost you to produce the wheel based on the raw materials that are used to produce it or the inventory used to produce it? A. No. We just have a base base cost that's not a real number. Q. And so the I just used the term raw materials. Is it fair to say that part of raw materials would be the spinner bearing? A. You could say it that way. We would say raw material would be the raw aluminum before machining. The bearing would be considered in raw inventory, but it's one in the same. Q. Does RC do business just in Kentucky? A. No. We do it worldwide. Q. And does RC Sell products in Delaware? A. I'm sure we do. We have a few	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Show. Q. Have you seen the copies of the canceled checks that Rimmax alleges that it sent to RC? A. I believe so. Q. And have you had an opportunity to add those up? A. I just have not add added those up, no. Q. And it was your understanding that Rimmax was sending this money in part for the design and in part for what? A. In a lot of inventory and shipping of product. Q. How many sets of wheels did Rimmax ask RC to make and ship for it? A. I'm not do not know the exact number. Q. And where would we find that information? A. It should be on some of the
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	into consideration to get net profit. Q. Okay. So you don't so you don't keep records where you can tell how much it cost you to produce the wheel based on the raw materials that are used to produce it or the inventory used to produce it? A. No. We just have a base base cost that's not a real number. Q. And so the I just used the term raw materials. Is it fair to say that part of raw materials would be the spinner bearing? A. You could say it that way. We would say raw material would be the raw aluminum before machining. The bearing would be considered in raw inventory, but it's one in the same. Q. Does RC do business just in Kentucky? A. No. We do it worldwide. Q. And does RC Sell products in Delaware? A. I'm sure we do. We have a few dealers.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Show. Q. Have you seen the copies of the canceled checks that Rimmax alleges that it sent to RC? A. I believe so. Q. And have you had an opportunity to add those up? A. I just have not add added those up, no. Q. And it was your understanding that Rimmax was sending this money in part for the design and in part for what? A. In a lot of inventory and shipping of product. Q. How many sets of wheels did Rimmax ask RC to make and ship for it? A. I'm not do not know the exact number. Q. And where would we find that information? A. It should be on some of the documentation that you have.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 23	into consideration to get net profit. Q. Okay. So you don't so you don't keep records where you can tell how much it cost you to produce the wheel based on the raw materials that are used to produce it or the inventory used to produce it? A. No. We just have a base base cost that's not a real number. Q. And so the I just used the term raw materials. Is it fair to say that part of raw materials would be the spinner bearing? A. You could say it that way. We would say raw material would be the raw aluminum before machining. The bearing would be considered in raw inventory, but it's one in the same. Q. Does RC do business just in Kentucky? A. No. We do it worldwide. Q. And does RC Sell products in Delaware? A. I'm sure we do. We have a few dealers. Q. Does RC market its products in	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	show. Q. Have you seen the copies of the canceled checks that Rimmax alleges that it sent to RC? A. I believe so. Q. And have you had an opportunity to add those up? A. I just have not add added those up, no. Q. And it was your understanding that Rimmax was sending this money in part for the design and in part for what? A. In a lot of inventory and shipping of product. Q. How many sets of wheels did Rimmax ask RC to make and ship for it? A. I'm not do not know the exact number. Q. And where would we find that information? A. It should be on some of the documentation that you have. Q. Jim Cooper signed a document
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 23 24	into consideration to get net profit. Q. Okay. So you don't so you don't keep records where you can tell how much it cost you to produce the wheel based on the raw materials that are used to produce it or the inventory used to produce it? A. No. We just have a base base cost that's not a real number. Q. And so the I just used the term raw materials. Is it fair to say that part of raw materials would be the spinner bearing? A. You could say it that way. We would say raw material would be the raw aluminum before machining. The bearing would be considered in raw inventory, but it's one in the same. Q. Does RC do business just in Kentucky? A. No. We do it worldwide. Q. And does RC Sell products in Delaware? A. I'm sure we do. We have a few dealers. Q. Does RC market its products in Delaware?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Show. Q. Have you seen the copies of the canceled checks that Rimmax alleges that it sent to RC? A. I believe so. Q. And have you had an opportunity to add those up? A. I just have not add added those up, no. Q. And it was your understanding that Rimmax was sending this money in part for the design and in part for what? A. In a lot of inventory and shipping of product. Q. How many sets of wheels did Rimmax ask RC to make and ship for it? A. I'm not do not know the exact number. Q. And where would we find that information? A. It should be on some of the documentation that you have. Q. Jim Cooper signed a document that's been referred to as a confidentiality agreement. Are
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 23	into consideration to get net profit. Q. Okay. So you don't so you don't keep records where you can tell how much it cost you to produce the wheel based on the raw materials that are used to produce it or the inventory used to produce it? A. No. We just have a base base cost that's not a real number. Q. And so the I just used the term raw materials. Is it fair to say that part of raw materials would be the spinner bearing? A. You could say it that way. We would say raw material would be the raw aluminum before machining. The bearing would be considered in raw inventory, but it's one in the same. Q. Does RC do business just in Kentucky? A. No. We do it worldwide. Q. And does RC Sell products in Delaware? A. I'm sure we do. We have a few dealers. Q. Does RC market its products in	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	show. Q. Have you seen the copies of the canceled checks that Rimmax alleges that it sent to RC? A. I believe so. Q. And have you had an opportunity to add those up? A. I just have not add added those up, no. Q. And it was your understanding that Rimmax was sending this money in part for the design and in part for what? A. In a lot of inventory and shipping of product. Q. How many sets of wheels did Rimmax ask RC to make and ship for it? A. I'm not do not know the exact number. Q. And where would we find that information? A. It should be on some of the documentation that you have. Q. Jim Cooper signed a document

1	Case 1:06 cv-00029-SLR Document	38-5	Filed 12/01/2006 Page 24 of 33
1 2	· •		little over two point two million.
2	Q. And when did you first become	2	Q. And among the services RC offers
1	aware that Jim Cooper signed a confidentiality agreement?	3	is new product design, machining, prototypes and production
	A. When this litigation started.] 4	design?
	Q. And prior to that point, you	5	A. We can do that, but that's not
7	were completely unaware of that?	6	what we do normally.
1	A. I believe so.	7	Q. For whom or for what else
8	Q. Was there ever a point at which	8	what other companies or persons have you done new product
9	you asked Rimmax if it could sell spinners to Harley?	9	design other than Rimmax?
10	A. To Harley? No.	10	A. For Harley-Davidson Corporation
11	Q. Was there ever a point at which	11	and for Big Dog Motorcycle, American IronHorse Motorcycle,
12	you asked Rimmax if you could sell spinners to any other entity	12	Saxon Motorcycle, Thunder Mountain Motorcycle, and quite a few
13	or person?	13	others that we do exclusives.
14	A. Other product, yes.	14	Q. And what kind of agreements do
15	Q. And what was their response?	15	you have with them when you do new product design?
16	A. Not at this point in time.	16	A. It is their wheel design that
17	Q. Was there any point in time when	17	would be exclusive if that's what we went to or no contract at
18	they told you it was okay to sell to Harley or any other entity	18	all.
19	or person?	19	Q. And when dealing with Rimmax,
20	A. It never came up again.	20	was it your understanding that you were doing an exclusive
21	Q. Why?	21	arrangement with them for this new product design?
22	A. It never the relationship	22	A. We were going to make them
23	didn't last that long and it just never came up again.	23	spinning wheels for them, yes.
24	Q. Is the address for RC Components	24	Q. And what about machining
25	three seventy-three Mitch McConnell Way, Bowling Green,	25	prototypes? For whom or what companies, entities, persons, do
	86		88
		1 1	
	Vontucky four two one o and	, <u> </u>	
1	Kentucky, four two one-o-one?		you do machining prototype?
1 2 3	A. Correct.	1 2	A. Prototype would be first article
2 3	A. Correct.Q. And you are its registered agent	1 2 3	A. Prototype would be first article before we start producing product for them.
1 2 3 4 5	A. Correct. Q. And you are its registered agent and founder?	1 2 3 4	A. Prototype would be first article before we start producing product for them. Q. And so you would do that for the
1 2 3 4 5 6	A. Correct. Q. And you are its registered agent and founder? A. Yes.	1 2 3 4 5	A. Prototype would be first article before we start producing product for them. Q. And so you would do that for the various companies you mentioned, like
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	A. Correct. Q. And you are its registered agent and founder? A. Yes. Q. And it manufactures wheels,	1 2 3 4 5 6	A. Prototype would be first article before we start producing product for them. Q. And so you would do that for the various companies you mentioned, like A. If we need if if we need
6	A. Correct. Q. And you are its registered agent and founder? A. Yes. Q. And it manufactures wheels, pulley rotors, calibers and frames for the motorcycle industry?	7	A. Prototype would be first article before we start producing product for them. Q. And so you would do that for the various companies you mentioned, like A. If we need if if we need to, yes.
6 7 8	A. Correct. Q. And you are its registered agent and founder? A. Yes. Q. And it manufactures wheels, pulley rotors, calibers and frames for the motorcycle industry? A. Yes.	7 8	A. Prototype would be first article before we start producing product for them. Q. And so you would do that for the various companies you mentioned, like A. If we need if if we need to, yes. Q. Was that what you were doing in
6 7 8 9	A. Correct. Q. And you are its registered agent and founder? A. Yes. Q. And it manufactures wheels, pulley rotors, calibers and frames for the motorcycle industry? A. Yes. Q. And it employs currently about	7 8 9	A. Prototype would be first article before we start producing product for them. Q. And so you would do that for the various companies you mentioned, like A. If we need if if we need to, yes. Q. Was that what you were doing in part for Rimmax, machining a machining prototype?
6 7 8 9	A. Correct. Q. And you are its registered agent and founder? A. Yes. Q. And it manufactures wheels, pulley rotors, calibers and frames for the motorcycle industry? A. Yes. Q. And it employs currently about eighty people?	7 8 9	A. Prototype would be first article before we start producing product for them. Q. And so you would do that for the various companies you mentioned, like A. If we need if if we need to, yes. Q. Was that what you were doing in part for Rimmax, machining a machining prototype? A. No. We were building a first
6 7 8 9 10	A. Correct. Q. And you are its registered agent and founder? A. Yes. Q. And it manufactures wheels, pulley rotors, calibers and frames for the motorcycle industry? A. Yes. Q. And it employs currently about eighty people? A. Correct.	7 8 9 10 11	A. Prototype would be first article before we start producing product for them. Q. And so you would do that for the various companies you mentioned, like A. If we need if if we need to, yes. Q. Was that what you were doing in part for Rimmax, machining a machining prototype? A. No. We were building a first article to send to them for their okay so we could start
6 7 8 9 10 11	A. Correct. Q. And you are its registered agent and founder? A. Yes. Q. And it manufactures wheels, pulley rotors, calibers and frames for the motorcycle industry? A. Yes. Q. And it employs currently about eighty people? A. Correct. Q. And your manufacturing facility	7 8 9 10 11 12	A. Prototype would be first article before we start producing product for them. Q. And so you would do that for the various companies you mentioned, like A. If we need if if we need to, yes. Q. Was that what you were doing in part for Rimmax, machining a machining prototype? A. No. We were building a first article to send to them for their okay so we could start producing it in a quantity fashion.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Correct. Q. And you are its registered agent and founder? A. Yes. Q. And it manufactures wheels, pulley rotors, calibers and frames for the motorcycle industry? A. Yes. Q. And it employs currently about eighty people? A. Correct. Q. And your manufacturing facility is about fifty-five thousand square feet?	7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Prototype would be first article before we start producing product for them. Q. And so you would do that for the various companies you mentioned, like A. If we need if if we need to, yes. Q. Was that what you were doing in part for Rimmax, machining a machining prototype? A. No. We were building a first article to send to them for their okay so we could start producing it in a quantity fashion. Q. And would that have been the
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Correct. Q. And you are its registered agent and founder? A. Yes. Q. And it manufactures wheels, pulley rotors, calibers and frames for the motorcycle industry? A. Yes. Q. And it employs currently about eighty people? A. Correct. Q. And your manufacturing facility is about fifty-five thousand square feet? A. Correct.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Prototype would be first article before we start producing product for them. Q. And so you would do that for the various companies you mentioned, like A. If we need if if we need to, yes. Q. Was that what you were doing in part for Rimmax, machining a machining prototype? A. No. We were building a first article to send to them for their okay so we could start producing it in a quantity fashion. Q. And would that have been the production design component?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Correct. Q. And you are its registered agent and founder? A. Yes. Q. And it manufactures wheels, pulley rotors, calibers and frames for the motorcycle industry? A. Yes. Q. And it employs currently about eighty people? A. Correct. Q. And your manufacturing facility is about fifty-five thousand square feet? A. Correct. Q. Do you operate twenty-four hours	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Prototype would be first article before we start producing product for them. Q. And so you would do that for the various companies you mentioned, like A. If we need if if we need to, yes. Q. Was that what you were doing in part for Rimmax, machining a machining prototype? A. No. We were building a first article to send to them for their okay so we could start producing it in a quantity fashion. Q. And would that have been the production design component? A. Correct.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Correct. Q. And you are its registered agent and founder? A. Yes. Q. And it manufactures wheels, pulley rotors, calibers and frames for the motorcycle industry? A. Yes. Q. And it employs currently about eighty people? A. Correct. Q. And your manufacturing facility is about fifty-five thousand square feet? A. Correct. Q. Do you operate twenty-four hours per day?	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Prototype would be first article before we start producing product for them. Q. And so you would do that for the various companies you mentioned, like A. If we need if if we need to, yes. Q. Was that what you were doing in part for Rimmax, machining a machining prototype? A. No. We were building a first article to send to them for their okay so we could start producing it in a quantity fashion. Q. And would that have been the production design component? A. Correct. Q. And you were paid by Rimmax to
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Correct. Q. And you are its registered agent and founder? A. Yes. Q. And it manufactures wheels, pulley rotors, calibers and frames for the motorcycle industry? A. Yes. Q. And it employs currently about eighty people? A. Correct. Q. And your manufacturing facility is about fifty-five thousand square feet? A. Correct. Q. Do you operate twenty-four hours per day? A. No.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Prototype would be first article before we start producing product for them. Q. And so you would do that for the various companies you mentioned, like A. If we need if if we need to, yes. Q. Was that what you were doing in part for Rimmax, machining a machining prototype? A. No. We were building a first article to send to them for their okay so we could start producing it in a quantity fashion. Q. And would that have been the production design component? A. Correct. Q. And you were paid by Rimmax to do a prototype and production design?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Correct. Q. And you are its registered agent and founder? A. Yes. Q. And it manufactures wheels, pulley rotors, calibers and frames for the motorcycle industry? A. Yes. Q. And it employs currently about eighty people? A. Correct. Q. And your manufacturing facility is about fifty-five thousand square feet? A. Correct. Q. Do you operate twenty-four hours per day? A. No. Q. How how many days how many	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Prototype would be first article before we start producing product for them. Q. And so you would do that for the various companies you mentioned, like A. If we need if if we need to, yes. Q. Was that what you were doing in part for Rimmax, machining a machining prototype? A. No. We were building a first article to send to them for their okay so we could start producing it in a quantity fashion. Q. And would that have been the production design component? A. Correct. Q. And you were paid by Rimmax to do a prototype and production design? A. Part of the prototype design, we
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Correct. Q. And you are its registered agent and founder? A. Yes. Q. And it manufactures wheels, pulley rotors, calibers and frames for the motorcycle industry? A. Yes. Q. And it employs currently about eighty people? A. Correct. Q. And your manufacturing facility is about fifty-five thousand square feet? A. Correct. Q. Do you operate twenty-four hours per day? A. No. Q. How how many days how many hours per day do you operate?	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Prototype would be first article before we start producing product for them. Q. And so you would do that for the various companies you mentioned, like A. If we need if if we need to, yes. Q. Was that what you were doing in part for Rimmax, machining a machining prototype? A. No. We were building a first article to send to them for their okay so we could start producing it in a quantity fashion. Q. And would that have been the production design component? A. Correct. Q. And you were paid by Rimmax to do a prototype and production design? A. Part of the prototype design, we just that's where I've said before, we just got off to where
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Correct. Q. And you are its registered agent and founder? A. Yes. Q. And it manufactures wheels, pulley rotors, calibers and frames for the motorcycle industry? A. Yes. Q. And it employs currently about eighty people? A. Correct. Q. And your manufacturing facility is about fifty-five thousand square feet? A. Correct. Q. Do you operate twenty-four hours per day? A. No. Q. How how many days how many hours per day do you operate? A. Two shifts in certain areas. So	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Prototype would be first article before we start producing product for them. Q. And so you would do that for the various companies you mentioned, like A. If we need if if we need to, yes. Q. Was that what you were doing in part for Rimmax, machining a machining prototype? A. No. We were building a first article to send to them for their okay so we could start producing it in a quantity fashion. Q. And would that have been the production design component? A. Correct. Q. And you were paid by Rimmax to do a prototype and production design? A. Part of the prototype design, we just that's where I've said before, we just got off to where we didn't keep charging them for more and more design time or
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Correct. Q. And you are its registered agent and founder? A. Yes. Q. And it manufactures wheels, pulley rotors, calibers and frames for the motorcycle industry? A. Yes. Q. And it employs currently about eighty people? A. Correct. Q. And your manufacturing facility is about fifty-five thousand square feet? A. Correct. Q. Do you operate twenty-four hours per day? A. No. Q. How how many days how many hours per day do you operate? A. Two shifts in certain areas. So in some areas, sixteen hours a day.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Prototype would be first article before we start producing product for them. Q. And so you would do that for the various companies you mentioned, like A. If we need if if we need to, yes. Q. Was that what you were doing in part for Rimmax, machining a machining prototype? A. No. We were building a first article to send to them for their okay so we could start producing it in a quantity fashion. Q. And would that have been the production design component? A. Correct. Q. And you were paid by Rimmax to do a prototype and production design? A. Part of the prototype design, we just that's where I've said before, we just got off to where we didn't keep charging them for more and more design time or building of inventory, strictly for inventory.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Correct. Q. And you are its registered agent and founder? A. Yes. Q. And it manufactures wheels, pulley rotors, calibers and frames for the motorcycle industry? A. Yes. Q. And it employs currently about eighty people? A. Correct. Q. And your manufacturing facility is about fifty-five thousand square feet? A. Correct. Q. Do you operate twenty-four hours per day? A. No. Q. How how many days how many hours per day do you operate? A. Two shifts in certain areas. So in some areas, sixteen hours a day. Q. And how large is its inventory?	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Prototype would be first article before we start producing product for them. Q. And so you would do that for the various companies you mentioned, like A. If we need if if we need to, yes. Q. Was that what you were doing in part for Rimmax, machining a machining prototype? A. No. We were building a first article to send to them for their okay so we could start producing it in a quantity fashion. Q. And would that have been the production design component? A. Correct. Q. And you were paid by Rimmax to do a prototype and production design? A. Part of the prototype design, we just that's where I've said before, we just got off to where we didn't keep charging them for more and more design time or building of inventory, strictly for inventory. Q. Do you deny that Mark Rivers
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Correct. Q. And you are its registered agent and founder? A. Yes. Q. And it manufactures wheels, pulley rotors, calibers and frames for the motorcycle industry? A. Yes. Q. And it employs currently about eighty people? A. Correct. Q. And your manufacturing facility is about fifty-five thousand square feet? A. Correct. Q. Do you operate twenty-four hours per day? A. No. Q. How how many days how many hours per day do you operate? A. Two shifts in certain areas. So in some areas, sixteen hours a day. Q. And how large is its inventory? A. Of RC Components?	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Prototype would be first article before we start producing product for them. Q. And so you would do that for the various companies you mentioned, like A. If we need if if we need to, yes. Q. Was that what you were doing in part for Rimmax, machining a machining prototype? A. No. We were building a first article to send to them for their okay so we could start producing it in a quantity fashion. Q. And would that have been the production design component? A. Correct. Q. And you were paid by Rimmax to do a prototype and production design? A. Part of the prototype design, we just that's where I've said before, we just got off to where we didn't keep charging them for more and more design time or building of inventory, strictly for inventory. Q. Do you deny that Mark Rivers I'm sorry, that Mike Rivers and Mark Mathis invented the
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 23 24	A. Correct. Q. And you are its registered agent and founder? A. Yes. Q. And it manufactures wheels, pulley rotors, calibers and frames for the motorcycle industry? A. Yes. Q. And it employs currently about eighty people? A. Correct. Q. And your manufacturing facility is about fifty-five thousand square feet? A. Correct. Q. Do you operate twenty-four hours per day? A. No. Q. How how many days how many hours per day do you operate? A. Two shifts in certain areas. So in some areas, sixteen hours a day. Q. And how large is its inventory? A. Of RC Components? Q. Yes, sir.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A. Prototype would be first article before we start producing product for them. Q. And so you would do that for the various companies you mentioned, like A. If we need if if we need to, yes. Q. Was that what you were doing in part for Rimmax, machining a machining prototype? A. No. We were building a first article to send to them for their okay so we could start producing it in a quantity fashion. Q. And would that have been the production design component? A. Correct. Q. And you were paid by Rimmax to do a prototype and production design? A. Part of the prototype design, we just that's where I've said before, we just got off to where we didn't keep charging them for more and more design time or building of inventory, strictly for inventory. Q. Do you deny that Mark Rivers
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Correct. Q. And you are its registered agent and founder? A. Yes. Q. And it manufactures wheels, pulley rotors, calibers and frames for the motorcycle industry? A. Yes. Q. And it employs currently about eighty people? A. Correct. Q. And your manufacturing facility is about fifty-five thousand square feet? A. Correct. Q. Do you operate twenty-four hours per day? A. No. Q. How how many days how many hours per day do you operate? A. Two shifts in certain areas. So in some areas, sixteen hours a day. Q. And how large is its inventory? A. Of RC Components?	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Prototype would be first article before we start producing product for them. Q. And so you would do that for the various companies you mentioned, like A. If we need if if we need to, yes. Q. Was that what you were doing in part for Rimmax, machining a machining prototype? A. No. We were building a first article to send to them for their okay so we could start producing it in a quantity fashion. Q. And would that have been the production design component? A. Correct. Q. And you were paid by Rimmax to do a prototype and production design? A. Part of the prototype design, we just that's where I've said before, we just got off to where we didn't keep charging them for more and more design time or building of inventory, strictly for inventory. Q. Do you deny that Mark Rivers I'm sorry, that Mike Rivers and Mark Mathis invented the

:06-cv-00029-SLR Document 38-5 Filed 12/01/2006 Page 25 of 33 referred to him or not a hundred percent. Because they didn't -- they 2 Do you know how Jim Cooper would Q. didn't invent it. As I stated earlier, Amen Chassis had a have been involved in dealing with Rimmax? spinning wheel, and then they brought us no documentation, no Well, as I stated earlier, if written on napkin, no blueprint, no nothing of how to make the 5 it's a -- more of a specialty of a product that we're doing for spinning wheel. somebody else or a high volume as a Big Dog Motorcycle or 7 Are you denying that Rimmax did 7 anything like that, Jim Cooper would be the contact person to not send to you any sketches or other written papers that had a enter sales orders and follow the production flow to make sure visual depiction of the spinning wheel? delivery -- or not to make sure, but to let clients know how À. Not to my knowledge. There has 10 delivery is doing. 11 been one thing introduced that I still do not believe that I 11 Do you deny that Rimmax faxed a saw in the beginning, but that was just a wheel design, not the 12 written agreement to RC that had confidentiality provisions in interworkings at all of a spinner. 13 0. To what extent was Chuck 14 A. I don't deny that now, no. Skarsaune -- is that how you pronounce it? 15 0. Do you deny that on August 20th. 2002, that Rimmax and RC entered into a written agreement where Α. Skarsaune. Just say Chuck. 16 RC promised not to disclose Rimmax's information to others? 0. Yes, Skarsaune. Thank you. 17 To what extent was he involved 18 I -- I deny that I knew about it Α. in the product design? 19 and I deny that Jim Cooper would have been -- should have been A. He was probably eighty, ninety 20 the one or would have been the one to sign such document. percent involved. 21 Do you deny that on August 20th, 0. What do you mean by that? 22 2002, Rimmax and RC entered into a written agreement wherein RC 0. Well, I was involved, also, but 23 promised not to use Rimmax's information in a way that would as actually programming it, putting it onto a blueprint, unfairly take advantage of knowledge about Rimmax's spinners? 24 dimensionizing the product, he did that. 25 As I said earlier, I did not Α. 92 0. And what about the prototype? 1 know about this document -- alleged document until we started To what extent was Chuck involved in that? 2 litigation. À. To the same eighty, ninety 3 Do you deny that Rimmax was percent. 4 disclosing information about spinners to RC for the sole 0. And what about the production 5 purpose of RC manufacturing spinners for Rimmax? designs, to what extent was he involved in that? 6 They disclosed no information to Well, once the first article has RC whatsoever about spinning wheels. been approved, then Chuck is fairly much out of that and -- but 0. And why do you say that? he's responsible for the production part of it coming through 9 Because they did not. Α. the machine shop. 10 They didn't send you any Q. 11 And do you know how many 0. drawings or anything? completed sets of spinners RC made for Rimmax? 12 I've already answered that. 13 Α. I do not know that number off -again, earlier. off the top. 14 If -- if -- well, let me ask the 15 When did you first become aware question this way. Are you denying that Rimmax had conversations with Chuck Skarsaune about the spinning wheels that Rimmax was complaining about it not getting all of the 16 17 sets of spinners for which it allegedly had paid? and the design of it? I do not remember exact time 18 A. Correct. They did not in any frame. 19 way to my knowledge give any information on how to build,

20

21

22

23

24

25

Was it before you got letters

Did you ever refer Rimmax to Jim

I probably -- I do not know if I

Shortly there before, yes.

Cooper, your -- the RC sales manager at that time?

91

A,

assemble, design a spinning wheel whatsoever.

Do you deny that Jim Cooper

I do not know where it said that

signed the agreement -- the confidentiality agreement on behalf

of RC noting he was authorized to sign it on behalf of RC?

he is authorized. And again, I maintain that I did not know

93

10

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

4

6

7

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

23

from Patrick Mixon?

about that document until litigation started. And no, he did Were you the person that faxed not have the authority from the very beginning of our -- my to either Mike Rivers or Mark Mathis -deposition, that he did not have the authority to sign such Α. Yes. document. And such document would have gone straight to an -- on or about October 2nd, attorney with that kind of wording in it. 2002 --Are you denying that Rimmax 6 A. I believe so. contacted you and advised you that Mr. Cooper signed the 7 Q. -- the quote or pricing sheet 8 agreement? for design and tooling --9 A. Absolutely. MR. MILLER: Rick, let her ask --10 0. Are you denying that Rimmax 10 Q. -- and prototype manufacturing? 11 contacted you and informed you that a patent application on the 11 A. I'm sorry. Could you repeat, 12 Rimmax spinning wheel was pending? 12 Anne, I'm sorry? 13 It was not a patent pending A. 13 0. Yes. Of course. The question 14 product. Later found out through Patrick Mixon that it was not 14 is were you the person that faxed to Rimmax, either Mike Rivers 15 even patented, it wasn't patent pending, it was a patent 15 or Mark Mathis, the quote or pricing sheet for design, tooling 16 provisional. 16 and prototype manufacturing? 17 My question, sir, is -- let me 17 0. Α. Yes. I would -- I probably was. 18 try to sharpen the question. Are you denying that Rimmax 18 Were you the person who placed 0. 19 contacted you and told you that they had a patent application 19 on the pricing sheet the various tasks that RC would perform 20 pending? for Rimmax if Rimmax paid to RC seven thousand two hundred 20 21 twenty-seven dollars and fifty cents as a deposit to pay for They told me that they had a 21 A. 22 patent or patent pending, yes, but they, in fact -- when they 22 all the design work and to begin production of Rimmax's 23 told me that, they did not have such document. 23 spinners? 24 0. Was it your understanding, based 24 A. I would imagine if you're on your conversations with Rimmax, that it had a patent pending 25 25 reading that off of a document of mine, yes. 96 at the time that you were asked to help them design the 1 0. Well, I want you to assume I'm not reading it off any document of yours. The question is -prototype? 3 MR. MILLER: Objection. This question has 3 Α. Then I would have --4 been asked and answered. 4 Q. -- are --5 5 MS. SULTON: No, this is a different Α. Then I would have to say I don't 6 question, Curtis. 6 know. 7 7 MR. MILLER: Rick, you can answer. 0. Are you aware of a pricing sheet 8 Oh, man, how many times. They listing various tasks RC would perform for Rimmax if Rimmax A. 9 told me they had a patent or a patent pending. I told them I paid to RC seven thousand two hundred twenty-seven dollars and 10 fifty cents as a deposit to pay for all the design work and to don't see how they could have such a patent or patent pending, 10 11 because this has already been produced on a motorcycle, again, begin production of Rimmax's spinners? 11 12 dating back to Amen Chassis. Then also, later on in 12 Α. If you would leave out the exact 13 conversation with Patrick Mixon, Patrick Mixon informed me 13 dollar amount, I will agree to that, but I do not know the 14 and -- of a patent provisional and it was not a patent -- it 14 exact dollar amount. 15 was not even a patent pending. 15 Okay. Do you agree that the 16 Did you ever discuss with Rimmax 16 pricing sheet tells Rimmax that RC will charge Rimmax eighty 17 its marketing plan for the spinner wheel? 17 dollars per hour for RC's design work? 18 A. May have mentioned a word or two 18 Α. I believe so, Yes. 19 as they told me about their marketing plan. I -- I would say 19 0. Do you agree that on or about 20 no, but possible. 20 October 2nd, 2002, Rimmax sent to RC a check in the amount of seven thousand two hundred twenty-seven dollars and fifty Do you deny that on or about 21 October 2nd of 2002 that RC faxed to Rimmax a quote or pricing 22 cents? sheet for design, tooling and prototype manufacturing? 23 Again, with you putting the 24 I believe that's a correct 24 Α. number on the check, I can't confirm. 25 25 statement. Q. But you would agree that 95

Filed 12/01/2006

Page 26 of 33

somewhere in October of 2002, Rimmax sent to RC a check for the We brought it up one time. I amount requested in the pricing sheet that had been sent to it would have told you it was at our meeting when he was at our earlier in October, 2002? 3 facility. A. I don't know if it was for the 4 Do you agree that RC -- or exact amount that I requested, but I do believe we received a 5 either yourself or someone else at RC told Rimmax that RC would check. make fifty-four sets of spinners for plaintiff and deliver sets 7 Would you agree that RC, as it to plaintiff sometime in April of 2003 if plaintiff gave to RC was involved in the process of designing, tooling and prototype eighty thousand dollars? manufacturing, telephoned Rimmax at its Delaware office to talk I -- I can't -- no recollection 10 about the technical aspects of Rimmax's spinners? 10 of that. 11 A. I don't know why I would have 11 Do you deny that Rimmax sent to 12 called them for the technical aspects and tell them about the 12 RC eighty thousand dollars sometime prior to April, 2003, to 13 technical aspects, no. 13 pay for fifty-four sets of spinners? 14 Well, I'm sorry, the question 14 I -- I do not know if that's 15 was poorly framed. Let me try again. 15 true or not. 16 Are you aware that anybody who 16 Do you keep any records that 17 was an employee of RC, who was involved in the design, tooling 17 show the amount received from people doing business with you? 18 or prototype manufacturing phase, was telephoning Rimmax people 18 A. Yes. 19 to talk about the technical aspects of Rimmax's spinners? 19 Q, Have you checked your records to 20 A. That's possible. 20 see whether or not the allegations in the complaint are true as 21 0. You don't deny that that 21 they relate to the amount of money that Rimmax claims it sent 22 happened? 22 to RC? 23 23 A I -- I'm saying it is possible I do not have any such documents 24 that it happened. 24 in front of me, so there -- I cannot truthfully answer yes or 25 0 Is it true that RC delivered to 25 98 100 Rimmax a prototype spinner sometime in or about January of 1 No. My question was have you 0. 2 2003? checked your records to see if it's true? 3 3 Α. I would agree with that in that I've gone through some of the 4 time frame. 4 stuff, but again, I can't tell you exact numbers. I can't 5 And that that prototype was state yes or no to that question. taken to the International Motorcycle Show in New York City? But do you agree that Rimmax 0. 7 7 Α. sent to RC a copy of Rimmax's detailed order list and customer 8 0. And subsequent to the prototype 8 shipping addresses? 9 being taken to the International Motorcycle Show in New York, I'm not sure exactly what all 10 that Rimmax began receiving orders for the spinners? 10 they have sent. I know we did do drop ships, which would have 11 entailed the customer's shipping address, yes. Α. I believe so. 11 12 12 And would you agree that Rimmax 0. Do you deny that RC failed to 13 then called you or someone else at RC Components and began 13 timely ship all of the spinners according to the shipment 14 placing orders for the spinner? 14 schedule agreed to by Rimmax and RC? 15 I would imagine that's how it 15 A. MR. MILLER: Objection. That question 16 16 would have happened. assumes that there was a schedule agreed to. Rick, you can 17 17 And shortly thereafter, there answer if you can. 18 was a discussion between you and someone at Rimmax to talk Yeah. I -- I don't know of any 19 about making spinners for Harley-Davidson? 19 such schedule until later on. 20 I don't know when that would 20 I'm sorry, what do you mean by have been. 21 that? 22 0. But there was such a There is one document that 23 conversation? 23 showed shipping product, I believe it was in the month of May. 24 I answered that earlier. 24 And they were going to send a certain amount of dollars each A. 25 And your answer was yes? week and I would have shipped product accordingly. That's the Q. 101

Filed 12/01/2006

Page 27 of 33

only really ship document that I am aware of Filed 12/01/2006 Document 38-5 Page 28 of 33 customers directly? 0. So are you saying that there was 2 Either -- either or, I do not no agreement about the time frame in which the spinners ordered 3 know. would be manufactured and shipped? Now, it's your understanding A. Not an actual shipping calendar, that because RC hadn't sent fifty-four sets of spinners to I guess you would say, no. Rimmax that it was then that Rimmax asked Attorney Patrick Mixon to send you a letter demanding return of the thirty-one 0. Was there a time that Rimmax contacted you or someone else at RC and advised RC that thousand dollars: correct? Rimmax's customers were upset about not receiving their A. I believe it's something like 10 spinners in a timely manner? 10 that, yes. 11 Α. Yes. 11 0. And the number of spinners they 12 And were you or anybody else at 12 were complaining about that had not been delivered or the number of sets of spinners about which they were complaining 13 RC told by Rimmax that time was of the essence in delivering 13 14 the spinners for which plaintiff -- or which Rimmax had paid 14 had not been delivered was thirty-four; correct? 15 RC? 15 A. I do not know the amount. 16 MR. MILLER: Objection. Vague. What do 16 Did RC ever communicate with any Q, 17 you mean by time is of the essence? 17 of the persons that Rimmax had identified were its customers? 18 MS. SULTON: Let me rephrase the question. 18 Repeat the question, please. 19 Would you agree with me that 19 Did RC ever communicate directly Q. 20 Rimmax told you that it was important that the customers of 20 with those customers that Rimmax had identified as its 21 Rimmax immediately receive their spinners because they were 21 customers? 22 complaining about not getting them? 22 I would imagine there was times A. 23 If that's what they're claiming, 23 that those customers may have called us directly to verify the 24 I guess so. I don't know what their customers were saying to 24 truth of Rimmax. 25 them. 25 0. And what would they have said --102 104 Well, my question is did someone 1 À. Asking --at Rimmax ever tell you that they needed to get the spinners 2 Q. -- or what did they say, as best out right away because their customers were complaining that 3 you recall? they hadn't received them? 4 Well, I wouldn't have been on 5 5 the phone, so I wouldn't actually know exactly what, but they Α. Yes. And what did you do in response would be calling to see why the wheels were late or where is my 6 to hearing that information? 7 wheels or things like that. 8 We tried to get a schedule 8 Did RC sell spinners to persons together and get money together to start producing product. or entities or companies that Rimmax had identified as its 9 10 10 And whose money were you trying customers? 11 11 to get together? Α. Not that I know of. 12 Well, mainly Rimmax so I could 12 0. When did RC begin advertising 13 put my money together of all the inventory I had purchased. 13 that it sells spinners? 14 Had you purchased inventory 14 Probably very late -- here we go 15 15 prior to April, 2003 to make the spinners? blank again on the years. To late 2003 or 2002. The documents 16 16 Α. would show. 17 Do you have documents showing 17 0. Did RC begin advertising and 18 that? 18 selling spinners under RC's name prior to the point at which 19 It would -- I don't know if we 19 Rimmax engaged it? A. could produce documents for that or not anymore. 20 Again, we did not sell any A. Is it true that RC eventually 21 spinners until what we felt that Rimmax was out of business for 0. made and shipped about twenty sets of spinners for Rimmax? 22 a couple three months. 23 A. I don't know exactly how many 23 Would you agree with me that RC 24 wheels we shipped to them. 24 has benefitted economically from the sale of spinners? 25 Or for them -- to their Q. We have made money from it, yes. A. 103 105

	Case 1:06-cv-00029-SLR Document	38-5	
7	Q. Okay. Give me just a minute or		Q. Who is Jodie Jendon?
	two here, please.	2.	A. A dealer of ours, customers.
3	Do you know who your vendors are	3	Q. Did you sell spinners to Jodie
4	currently as it relates to purchasing the bearings	4	Jendon?
	A. No, I do not.	5	A. Probably later on when we
	Q the spinner bearings we	6	started selling them. Possibly.
7	talked about earlier?	7	Q. When you say later on, do you
8	A. No, I do not.	8	mean after your
9	Q. Do you know the motorcycle brand	9	A. Rimmax was out of business.
10	which the particular spinning bearing is used on?	10	Q. After you claim you thought they
11	A. There would be a few different	11	were out of business; is that correct?
12	types.	12	A. Correct.
13	Q. Can you give me an example?	13	Q. And were you aware at that time
14	A. Probably Honda, Harley, Suzuki,	14	that you contacted Jodie Jendon that Jodie Jendon was one of
15	Yamaha, Kawasaki.	15	the customers of Rimmax?
16	Q. Do you know how many bearings	16	MR. MILLER: Objection. That assumes that
17	you currently have on hand?	17	RC contacted Jodie Jendon.
18	A. I do not know.	18	MS. SULTON: Well, let me rephrase the
19	Q. Does RC have general business	19	question.
20	and/or product liability insurance?	20	Q. RC has done has sold spinners
21	A. Yes, it does.	21	to Jodie Jendon; correct?
22	Q. And what is the name of that	22	A. We've sold lots of product to
23	insurance company?	23	them, yes.
24	A. I do not know the name of it	24	Q. Among that are spinners;
25	off from here.	25	correct?
_	106		108
		J L	
Ţ	Q. How many dealers/distributors,	1	A. Correct.
1 2	Q. How many dealers/distributors, does dealers or distributors does RC Components currently	1 2	A. Correct. Q. And are you aware that Jodie
1 2 3	•	1 2 3	
2 3 4	does dealers or distributors does RC Components currently	1 2 3 4	Q. And are you aware that Jodie
1 2 3 4 5	does dealers or distributors does RC Components currently have listed in the dealer network?	1 2 3 4 5	Q. And are you aware that Jodie Jendon had ordered spinners initially from Rimmax?
1 2 3 4 5 6	does dealers or distributors does RC Components currently have listed in the dealer network? A. I believe it's five thousand	1 2 3 4 5 6	Q. And are you aware that Jodie Jendon had ordered spinners initially from Rimmax? A. I'm not a hundred percent sure
	does dealers or distributors does RC Components currently have listed in the dealer network? A. I believe it's five thousand plus or six thousand plus, worldwide.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. And are you aware that Jodie Jendon had ordered spinners initially from Rimmax? A. I'm not a hundred percent sure of that. I believe that is correct.
6	does dealers or distributors does RC Components currently have listed in the dealer network? A. I believe it's five thousand plus or six thousand plus, worldwide. Q. Do you know how many spinner	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. And are you aware that Jodie Jendon had ordered spinners initially from Rimmax? A. I'm not a hundred percent sure of that. I believe that is correct. Q. Have you do you know a person
6 7	does dealers or distributors does RC Components currently have listed in the dealer network? A. I believe it's five thousand plus or six thousand plus, worldwide. Q. Do you know how many spinner wheels you currently have on hand at the RC factory or	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. And are you aware that Jodie Jendon had ordered spinners initially from Rimmax? A. I'm not a hundred percent sure of that. I believe that is correct. Q. Have you do you know a person by the name of Ron with RT Motorsports of Tennessee?
6 7 8	does dealers or distributors does RC Components currently have listed in the dealer network? A. I believe it's five thousand plus or six thousand plus, worldwide. Q. Do you know how many spinner wheels you currently have on hand at the RC factory or facility?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. And are you aware that Jodie Jendon had ordered spinners initially from Rimmax? A. I'm not a hundred percent sure of that. I believe that is correct. Q. Have you do you know a person by the name of Ron with RT Motorsports of Tennessee? A. Yes.
6 7 8 9	does dealers or distributors does RC Components currently have listed in the dealer network? A. I believe it's five thousand plus or six thousand plus, worldwide. Q. Do you know how many spinner wheels you currently have on hand at the RC factory or facility? A. No, I do not.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. And are you aware that Jodie Jendon had ordered spinners initially from Rimmax? A. I'm not a hundred percent sure of that. I believe that is correct. Q. Have you do you know a person by the name of Ron with RT Motorsports of Tennessee? A. Yes. Q. And have has RC sold spinners
6 7 8 9	does dealers or distributors does RC Components currently have listed in the dealer network? A. I believe it's five thousand plus or six thousand plus, worldwide. Q. Do you know how many spinner wheels you currently have on hand at the RC factory or facility? A. No, I do not. Q. Can you tell me how RC	11	Q. And are you aware that Jodie Jendon had ordered spinners initially from Rimmax? A. I'm not a hundred percent sure of that. I believe that is correct. Q. Have you do you know a person by the name of Ron with RT Motorsports of Tennessee? A. Yes. Q. And have has RC sold spinners to Ron or RT Motorsports of Tennessee?
6 7 8 9 10 11	does dealers or distributors does RC Components currently have listed in the dealer network? A. I believe it's five thousand plus or six thousand plus, worldwide. Q. Do you know how many spinner wheels you currently have on hand at the RC factory or facility? A. No, I do not. Q. Can you tell me how RC advertised that it makes and sells spinners other than on its	11	Q. And are you aware that Jodie Jendon had ordered spinners initially from Rimmax? A. I'm not a hundred percent sure of that. I believe that is correct. Q. Have you do you know a person by the name of Ron with RT Motorsports of Tennessee? A. Yes. Q. And have has RC sold spinners to Ron or RT Motorsports of Tennessee? A. Yes. Q. And are you aware that Ron
6 7 8 9 10 11 12	does dealers or distributors does RC Components currently have listed in the dealer network? A. I believe it's five thousand plus or six thousand plus, worldwide. Q. Do you know how many spinner wheels you currently have on hand at the RC factory or facility? A. No, I do not. Q. Can you tell me how RC advertised that it makes and sells spinners other than on its website?	11 12	Q. And are you aware that Jodie Jendon had ordered spinners initially from Rimmax? A. I'm not a hundred percent sure of that. I believe that is correct. Q. Have you do you know a person by the name of Ron with RT Motorsports of Tennessee? A. Yes. Q. And have has RC sold spinners to Ron or RT Motorsports of Tennessee? A. Yes. Q. And are you aware that Ron and/or RT Motorsports of Tennessee was a customer of Rimmax
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	does dealers or distributors does RC Components currently have listed in the dealer network? A. I believe it's five thousand plus or six thousand plus, worldwide. Q. Do you know how many spinner wheels you currently have on hand at the RC factory or facility? A. No, I do not. Q. Can you tell me how RC advertised that it makes and sells spinners other than on its website? A. Through different industry magazines.	11 12 13	Q. And are you aware that Jodie Jendon had ordered spinners initially from Rimmax? A. I'm not a hundred percent sure of that. I believe that is correct. Q. Have you do you know a person by the name of Ron with RT Motorsports of Tennessee? A. Yes. Q. And have has RC sold spinners to Ron or RT Motorsports of Tennessee? A. Yes. Q. And are you aware that Ron
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	does dealers or distributors does RC Components currently have listed in the dealer network? A. I believe it's five thousand plus or six thousand plus, worldwide. Q. Do you know how many spinner wheels you currently have on hand at the RC factory or facility? A. No, I do not. Q. Can you tell me how RC advertised that it makes and sells spinners other than on its website? A. Through different industry magazines. Q. Can you give me an example?	11 12 13 14	Q. And are you aware that Jodie Jendon had ordered spinners initially from Rimmax? A. I'm not a hundred percent sure of that. I believe that is correct. Q. Have you do you know a person by the name of Ron with RT Motorsports of Tennessee? A. Yes. Q. And have has RC sold spinners to Ron or RT Motorsports of Tennessee? A. Yes. Q. And are you aware that Ron and/or RT Motorsports of Tennessee was a customer of Rimmax which had ordered spinners from Rimmax?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	does dealers or distributors does RC Components currently have listed in the dealer network? A. I believe it's five thousand plus or six thousand plus, worldwide. Q. Do you know how many spinner wheels you currently have on hand at the RC factory or facility? A. No, I do not. Q. Can you tell me how RC advertised that it makes and sells spinners other than on its website? A. Through different industry magazines. Q. Can you give me an example? A. I would imagine Hot Bike,	11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. And are you aware that Jodie Jendon had ordered spinners initially from Rimmax? A. I'm not a hundred percent sure of that. I believe that is correct. Q. Have you do you know a person by the name of Ron with RT Motorsports of Tennessee? A. Yes. Q. And have has RC sold spinners to Ron or RT Motorsports of Tennessee? A. Yes. Q. And are you aware that Ron and/or RT Motorsports of Tennessee was a customer of Rimmax which had ordered spinners from Rimmax? A. Not at the time. Q. Not at which time?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	does dealers or distributors does RC Components currently have listed in the dealer network? A. I believe it's five thousand plus or six thousand plus, worldwide. Q. Do you know how many spinner wheels you currently have on hand at the RC factory or facility? A. No, I do not. Q. Can you tell me how RC advertised that it makes and sells spinners other than on its website? A. Through different industry magazines. Q. Can you give me an example?	11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. And are you aware that Jodie Jendon had ordered spinners initially from Rimmax? A. I'm not a hundred percent sure of that. I believe that is correct. Q. Have you do you know a person by the name of Ron with RT Motorsports of Tennessee? A. Yes. Q. And have has RC sold spinners to Ron or RT Motorsports of Tennessee? A. Yes. Q. And are you aware that Ron and/or RT Motorsports of Tennessee was a customer of Rimmax which had ordered spinners from Rimmax? A. Not at the time. Q. Not at which time? A. The time that we sold him
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	does dealers or distributors does RC Components currently have listed in the dealer network? A. I believe it's five thousand plus or six thousand plus, worldwide. Q. Do you know how many spinner wheels you currently have on hand at the RC factory or facility? A. No, I do not. Q. Can you tell me how RC advertised that it makes and sells spinners other than on its website? A. Through different industry magazines. Q. Can you give me an example? A. I would imagine Hot Bike, American IronHorse, V-Twin, RoadBike. I don't know all the names.	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. And are you aware that Jodie Jendon had ordered spinners initially from Rimmax? A. I'm not a hundred percent sure of that. I believe that is correct. Q. Have you do you know a person by the name of Ron with RT Motorsports of Tennessee? A. Yes. Q. And have has RC sold spinners to Ron or RT Motorsports of Tennessee? A. Yes. Q. And are you aware that Ron and/or RT Motorsports of Tennessee was a customer of Rimmax which had ordered spinners from Rimmax? A. Not at the time. Q. Not at which time? A. The time that we sold him spinners. He came to us.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	does dealers or distributors does RC Components currently have listed in the dealer network? A. I believe it's five thousand plus or six thousand plus, worldwide. Q. Do you know how many spinner wheels you currently have on hand at the RC factory or facility? A. No, I do not. Q. Can you tell me how RC advertised that it makes and sells spinners other than on its website? A. Through different industry magazines. Q. Can you give me an example? A. I would imagine Hot Bike, American IronHorse, V-Twin, RoadBike. I don't know all the	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. And are you aware that Jodie Jendon had ordered spinners initially from Rimmax? A. I'm not a hundred percent sure of that. I believe that is correct. Q. Have you do you know a person by the name of Ron with RT Motorsports of Tennessee? A. Yes. Q. And have has RC sold spinners to Ron or RT Motorsports of Tennessee? A. Yes. Q. And are you aware that Ron and/or RT Motorsports of Tennessee was a customer of Rimmax which had ordered spinners from Rimmax? A. Not at the time. Q. Not at which time? A. The time that we sold him spinners. He came to us. Q. And when did he first come to
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	does dealers or distributors does RC Components currently have listed in the dealer network? A. I believe it's five thousand plus or six thousand plus, worldwide. Q. Do you know how many spinner wheels you currently have on hand at the RC factory or facility? A. No, I do not. Q. Can you tell me how RC advertised that it makes and sells spinners other than on its website? A. Through different industry magazines. Q. Can you give me an example? A. I would imagine Hot Bike, American IronHorse, V-Twin, RoadBike. I don't know all the names. Q. Do you advertise on television or radio?	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. And are you aware that Jodie Jendon had ordered spinners initially from Rimmax? A. I'm not a hundred percent sure of that. I believe that is correct. Q. Have you do you know a person by the name of Ron with RT Motorsports of Tennessee? A. Yes. Q. And have has RC sold spinners to Ron or RT Motorsports of Tennessee? A. Yes. Q. And are you aware that Ron and/or RT Motorsports of Tennessee was a customer of Rimmax which had ordered spinners from Rimmax? A. Not at the time. Q. Not at which time? A. The time that we sold him spinners. He came to us. Q. And when did he first come to you?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	does dealers or distributors does RC Components currently have listed in the dealer network? A. I believe it's five thousand plus or six thousand plus, worldwide. Q. Do you know how many spinner wheels you currently have on hand at the RC factory or facility? A. No, I do not. Q. Can you tell me how RC advertised that it makes and sells spinners other than on its website? A. Through different industry magazines. Q. Can you give me an example? A. I would imagine Hot Bike, American IronHorse, V-Twin, RoadBike. I don't know all the names. Q. Do you advertise on television or radio? A. We've done one little thirty	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. And are you aware that Jodie Jendon had ordered spinners initially from Rimmax? A. I'm not a hundred percent sure of that. I believe that is correct. Q. Have you do you know a person by the name of Ron with RT Motorsports of Tennessee? A. Yes. Q. And have has RC sold spinners to Ron or RT Motorsports of Tennessee? A. Yes. Q. And are you aware that Ron and/or RT Motorsports of Tennessee was a customer of Rimmax which had ordered spinners from Rimmax? A. Not at the time. Q. Not at which time? A. The time that we sold him spinners. He came to us. Q. And when did he first come to you? A. I do not know.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	does dealers or distributors does RC Components currently have listed in the dealer network? A. I believe it's five thousand plus or six thousand plus, worldwide. Q. Do you know how many spinner wheels you currently have on hand at the RC factory or facility? A. No, I do not. Q. Can you tell me how RC advertised that it makes and sells spinners other than on its website? A. Through different industry magazines. Q. Can you give me an example? A. I would imagine Hot Bike, American IronHorse, V-Twin, RoadBike. I don't know all the names. Q. Do you advertise on television or radio? A. We've done one little thirty second deal for semi-local shows.	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. And are you aware that Jodie Jendon had ordered spinners initially from Rimmax? A. I'm not a hundred percent sure of that. I believe that is correct. Q. Have you do you know a person by the name of Ron with RT Motorsports of Tennessee? A. Yes. Q. And have has RC sold spinners to Ron or RT Motorsports of Tennessee? A. Yes. Q. And are you aware that Ron and/or RT Motorsports of Tennessee was a customer of Rimmax which had ordered spinners from Rimmax? A. Not at the time. Q. Not at which time? A. The time that we sold him spinners. He came to us. Q. And when did he first come to you? A. I do not know. Q. Has RC Components received
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 23	does dealers or distributors does RC Components currently have listed in the dealer network? A. I believe it's five thousand plus or six thousand plus, worldwide. Q. Do you know how many spinner wheels you currently have on hand at the RC factory or facility? A. No, I do not. Q. Can you tell me how RC advertised that it makes and sells spinners other than on its website? A. Through different industry magazines. Q. Can you give me an example? A. I would imagine Hot Bike, American IronHorse, V-Twin, RoadBike. I don't know all the names. Q. Do you advertise on television or radio? A. We've done one little thirty second deal for semi-local shows. Q. Has RC obtained a patent of any	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. And are you aware that Jodie Jendon had ordered spinners initially from Rimmax? A. I'm not a hundred percent sure of that. I believe that is correct. Q. Have you do you know a person by the name of Ron with RT Motorsports of Tennessee? A. Yes. Q. And have has RC sold spinners to Ron or RT Motorsports of Tennessee? A. Yes. Q. And are you aware that Ron and/or RT Motorsports of Tennessee was a customer of Rimmax which had ordered spinners from Rimmax? A. Not at the time. Q. Not at which time? A. The time that we sold him spinners. He came to us. Q. And when did he first come to you? A. I do not know. Q. Has RC Components received permission from Honda to produce a wheel that is similar to the
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 23 24	does dealers or distributors does RC Components currently have listed in the dealer network? A. I believe it's five thousand plus or six thousand plus, worldwide. Q. Do you know how many spinner wheels you currently have on hand at the RC factory or facility? A. No, I do not. Q. Can you tell me how RC advertised that it makes and sells spinners other than on its website? A. Through different industry magazines. Q. Can you give me an example? A. I would imagine Hot Bike, American IronHorse, V-Twin, RoadBike. I don't know all the names. Q. Do you advertise on television or radio? A. We've done one little thirty second deal for semi-local shows. Q. Has RC obtained a patent of any type or trademark of any type with the federal government?	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Q. And are you aware that Jodie Jendon had ordered spinners initially from Rimmax? A. I'm not a hundred percent sure of that. I believe that is correct. Q. Have you do you know a person by the name of Ron with RT Motorsports of Tennessee? A. Yes. Q. And have has RC sold spinners to Ron or RT Motorsports of Tennessee? A. Yes. Q. And are you aware that Ron and/or RT Motorsports of Tennessee was a customer of Rimmax which had ordered spinners from Rimmax? A. Not at the time. Q. Not at which time? A. The time that we sold him spinners. He came to us. Q. And when did he first come to you? A. I do not know. Q. Has RC Components received permission from Honda to produce a wheel that is similar to the wheel that Honda produces itself?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 23	does dealers or distributors does RC Components currently have listed in the dealer network? A. I believe it's five thousand plus or six thousand plus, worldwide. Q. Do you know how many spinner wheels you currently have on hand at the RC factory or facility? A. No, I do not. Q. Can you tell me how RC advertised that it makes and sells spinners other than on its website? A. Through different industry magazines. Q. Can you give me an example? A. I would imagine Hot Bike, American IronHorse, V-Twin, RoadBike. I don't know all the names. Q. Do you advertise on television or radio? A. We've done one little thirty second deal for semi-local shows. Q. Has RC obtained a patent of any	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. And are you aware that Jodie Jendon had ordered spinners initially from Rimmax? A. I'm not a hundred percent sure of that. I believe that is correct. Q. Have you do you know a person by the name of Ron with RT Motorsports of Tennessee? A. Yes. Q. And have has RC sold spinners to Ron or RT Motorsports of Tennessee? A. Yes. Q. And are you aware that Ron and/or RT Motorsports of Tennessee was a customer of Rimmax which had ordered spinners from Rimmax? A. Not at the time. Q. Not at which time? A. The time that we sold him spinners. He came to us. Q. And when did he first come to you? A. I do not know. Q. Has RC Components received permission from Honda to produce a wheel that is similar to the

1	Case 1:06 ev 0.0029 SLR Document Q. My question was well, let me	38-t	5 Filed 12/01/2006 Page 30 of 33 (0ff the record)
1 5		†	
1 4	rephrase it. Does RC Components make a wheel similar to the	2	Q. Mr. Ball, have you ever been
3	wheel that Honda makes?] 3	convicted of a felony?
4	A. Too vague of a question, I	4	A. No.
	guess.	5	Q. Have you ever been involved in a
	Q. Well, has has RC Components	6	civil lawsuit other than this lawsuit?
7	duplicated and sold a wheel that's similar to a wheel that	7	A. Yes.
8	Honda puts on its bikes?	'	
9	•	l o	Q. And can you tell me what other
1	A. That is that's just too vague	1 9	civil lawsuits have been filed against you or RC?
10	of a question. I don't quite understand what you're asking.	10	THE WITNESS: Curtis, do I need
11	MR. MILLER: Anne, maybe you can define	11	MR. MILLER: I'm sorry, Anne. Can you
12	for him what you mean as the same as. I mean, that could be	12	repeat that question again?
13	that could cover anything.	13	MS. SULTON: Yes. The question is what
14	MS. SULTON: Sure. So let me try again.	14	other civil lawsuits other than this particular lawsuit has
15	Q. Is it fair to say, Mr. Ball,	15	been filed against Rick Ball or RC Components.
16		11	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
1	that various motorcycle companies or various companies that	16	MR. MILLER: Rick, you can answer that
17	make motorcycles also design wheels that specifically work well	17	question.
18	with their particular motorcycle?	18	 Okay. A racial discrimination.
19	A. Okay. Yes.	19	Q. The name of the plaintiff?
20	Q. And isn't it true that Honda	20	A. Dennis Babbs.
21	designed a wheel that works particularly well with the Honda	21	Q. When did he file that?
22	motorcycle that it makes?	22	A. I believe I believe in 2002,
23	A. Okay. Yes.	23	maybe 2003. I'm not sure.
24	Q. And isn't it true, sir, that RC	24	Q. How was that resolved?
25	Components is making a wheel that is based upon the design of	25	A. Out-of-court settlement.
23	110	47	
	110	<u> </u>	112
	the Wends wheel that is ensaifically made for its Wends	1	And that was the arrive?
	the Honda wheel that is specifically made for its Honda	1	Q. And what was the amount?
2	motorcycle?	1 2	A. I cannot say.
2 3	motorcycle? MR. MILLER: Anne, which objection.	1 2 3	A. I cannot say. Q. Yes, you can, we're in a
2 3 4	motorcycle? MR. MILLER: Anne, which objection. It's vague. Which wheel are you talking about? I don't think	1 2 3 4	A. I cannot say. Q. Yes, you can, we're in a deposition.
1 2 3 4 5	motorcycle? MR. MILLER: Anne, which objection.	1 2 3 4 5	A. I cannot say. Q. Yes, you can, we're in a
1 2 3 4 5 6	motorcycle? MR. MILLER: Anne, which objection. It's vague. Which wheel are you talking about? I don't think	1 2 3 4 5	A. I cannot say. Q. Yes, you can, we're in a deposition.
	motorcycle? MR. MILLER: Anne, which objection. It's vague. Which wheel are you talking about? I don't think Mr. Ball knows what wheel you're talking about.		A. I cannot say. Q. Yes, you can, we're in a deposition. THE WITNESS: Curtis? MR. MILLER: Well, if that if that
	motorcycle? MR. MILLER: Anne, which objection. It's vague. Which wheel are you talking about? I don't think Mr. Ball knows what wheel you're talking about. Q. Any any wheel. Is there any wheel that RC makes that is based upon the design of Honda or		A. I cannot say. Q. Yes, you can, we're in a deposition. THE WITNESS: Curtis? MR. MILLER: Well, if that if that agreement is subject to a confidentiality provision, he can't
6 7	motorcycle? MR. MILLER: Anne, which objection. It's vague. Which wheel are you talking about? I don't think Mr. Ball knows what wheel you're talking about. Q. Any any wheel. Is there any wheel that RC makes that is based upon the design of Honda or its wheels for its motorcycle?	6 7	A. I cannot say. Q. Yes, you can, we're in a deposition. THE WITNESS: Curtis? MR. MILLER: Well, if that if that agreement is subject to a confidentiality provision, he can't say.
6 7 8 9	motorcycle? MR. MILLER: Anne, which objection. It's vague. Which wheel are you talking about? I don't think Mr. Ball knows what wheel you're talking about. Q. Any any wheel. Is there any wheel that RC makes that is based upon the design of Honda or its wheels for its motorcycle? MR. MILLER: Rick, you can answer if	6 7 8 9	A. I cannot say. Q. Yes, you can, we're in a deposition. THE WITNESS: Curtis? MR. MILLER: Well, if that if that agreement is subject to a confidentiality provision, he can't say. MS. SULTON: No. No, that's not correct.
6 7 8 9	motorcycle? MR. MILLER: Anne, which objection. It's vague. Which wheel are you talking about? I don't think Mr. Ball knows what wheel you're talking about. Q. Any any wheel. Is there any wheel that RC makes that is based upon the design of Honda or its wheels for its motorcycle? MR. MILLER: Rick, you can answer if you if you know the answer.	6 7 8 9 0 1	A. I cannot say. Q. Yes, you can, we're in a deposition. THE WITNESS: Curtis? MR. MILLER: Well, if that if that agreement is subject to a confidentiality provision, he can't say. MS. SULTON: No. No, that's not correct. I just had that question come up in a case I just finished in
6 7 8 9 10 11	motorcycle? MR. MILLER: Anne, which objection. It's vague. Which wheel are you talking about? I don't think Mr. Ball knows what wheel you're talking about. Q. Any any wheel. Is there any wheel that RC makes that is based upon the design of Honda or its wheels for its motorcycle? MR. MILLER: Rick, you can answer if you if you know the answer. A. Well, I it's just confusing.	6 7 8 9 10 11	A. I cannot say. Q. Yes, you can, we're in a deposition. THE WITNESS: Curtis? MR. MILLER: Well, if that if that agreement is subject to a confidentiality provision, he can't say. MS. SULTON: No. No, that's not correct. I just had that question come up in a case I just finished in Denver where one of my clients was subject of a prior
6 7 8 9 10 11 12	motorcycle? MR. MILLER: Anne, which objection. It's vague. Which wheel are you talking about? I don't think Mr. Ball knows what wheel you're talking about. Q. Any any wheel. Is there any wheel that RC makes that is based upon the design of Honda or its wheels for its motorcycle? MR. MILLER: Rick, you can answer if you if you know the answer. A. Well, I it's just confusing. She's being very vague when she uses the word design. We	6 7 8 9 10 11	A. I cannot say. Q. Yes, you can, we're in a deposition. THE WITNESS: Curtis? MR. MILLER: Well, if that if that agreement is subject to a confidentiality provision, he can't say. MS. SULTON: No. No, that's not correct. I just had that question come up in a case I just finished in Denver where one of my clients was subject of a prior confidentiality agreement and the Court ordered him to so state
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	motorcycle? MR. MILLER: Anne, which objection. It's vague. Which wheel are you talking about? I don't think Mr. Ball knows what wheel you're talking about. Q. Any any wheel. Is there any wheel that RC makes that is based upon the design of Honda or its wheels for its motorcycle? MR. MILLER: Rick, you can answer if you if you know the answer. A. Well, I it's just confusing. She's being very vague when she uses the word design. We design a better-looking wheel than what is on the factory	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. I cannot say. Q. Yes, you can, we're in a deposition. THE WITNESS: Curtis? MR. MILLER: Well, if that if that agreement is subject to a confidentiality provision, he can't say. MS. SULTON: No. No, that's not correct. I just had that question come up in a case I just finished in Denver where one of my clients was subject of a prior confidentiality agreement and the Court ordered him to so state and wagged the finger at us and said that we'll get hit with
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	motorcycle? MR. MILLER: Anne, which objection. It's vague. Which wheel are you talking about? I don't think Mr. Ball knows what wheel you're talking about. Q. Any any wheel. Is there any wheel that RC makes that is based upon the design of Honda or its wheels for its motorcycle? MR. MILLER: Rick, you can answer if you if you know the answer. A. Well, I it's just confusing. She's being very vague when she uses the word design. We design a better-looking wheel than what is on the factory Honda. So customers that would buy a factory Honda would turn	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. I cannot say. Q. Yes, you can, we're in a deposition. THE WITNESS: Curtis? MR. MILLER: Well, if that if that agreement is subject to a confidentiality provision, he can't say. MS. SULTON: No. No, that's not correct. I just had that question come up in a case I just finished in Denver where one of my clients was subject of a prior confidentiality agreement and the Court ordered him to so state and wagged the finger at us and said that we'll get hit with sanctions if that question is not answered. So if you want to
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	motorcycle? MR. MILLER: Anne, which objection. It's vague. Which wheel are you talking about? I don't think Mr. Ball knows what wheel you're talking about. Q. Any any wheel. Is there any wheel that RC makes that is based upon the design of Honda or its wheels for its motorcycle? MR. MILLER: Rick, you can answer if you if you know the answer. A. Well, I it's just confusing. She's being very vague when she uses the word design. We design a better-looking wheel than what is on the factory Honda. So customers that would buy a factory Honda would turn around and buy an RC Components wheel to put on their bike to	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. I cannot say. Q. Yes, you can, we're in a deposition. THE WITNESS: Curtis? MR. MILLER: Well, if that if that agreement is subject to a confidentiality provision, he can't say. MS. SULTON: No. No, that's not correct. I just had that question come up in a case I just finished in Denver where one of my clients was subject of a prior confidentiality agreement and the Court ordered him to so state and wagged the finger at us and said that we'll get hit with sanctions if that question is not answered. So if you want to direct him not to answer, I'll I'll file
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	motorcycle? MR. MILLER: Anne, which objection. It's vague. Which wheel are you talking about? I don't think Mr. Ball knows what wheel you're talking about. Q. Any any wheel. Is there any wheel that RC makes that is based upon the design of Honda or its wheels for its motorcycle? MR. MILLER: Rick, you can answer if you if you know the answer. A. Well, I it's just confusing. She's being very vague when she uses the word design. We design a better-looking wheel than what is on the factory Honda. So customers that would buy a factory Honda would turn around and buy an RC Components wheel to put on their bike to make their bike look better.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. I cannot say. Q. Yes, you can, we're in a deposition. THE WITNESS: Curtis? MR. MILLER: Well, if that if that agreement is subject to a confidentiality provision, he can't say. MS. SULTON: No. No, that's not correct. I just had that question come up in a case I just finished in Denver where one of my clients was subject of a prior confidentiality agreement and the Court ordered him to so state and wagged the finger at us and said that we'll get hit with sanctions if that question is not answered. So if you want to direct him not to answer, I'll I'll file MR. MILLER: Well, what case was that,
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	motorcycle? MR. MILLER: Anne, which objection. It's vague. Which wheel are you talking about? I don't think Mr. Ball knows what wheel you're talking about. Q. Any any wheel. Is there any wheel that RC makes that is based upon the design of Honda or its wheels for its motorcycle? MR. MILLER: Rick, you can answer if you if you know the answer. A. Well, I it's just confusing. She's being very vague when she uses the word design. We design a better-looking wheel than what is on the factory Honda. So customers that would buy a factory Honda would turn around and buy an RC Components wheel to put on their bike to make their bike look better. Q. And so so if we use that as	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. I cannot say. Q. Yes, you can, we're in a deposition. THE WITNESS: Curtis? MR. MILLER: Well, if that if that agreement is subject to a confidentiality provision, he can't say. MS. SULTON: No. No, that's not correct. I just had that question come up in a case I just finished in Denver where one of my clients was subject of a prior confidentiality agreement and the Court ordered him to so state and wagged the finger at us and said that we'll get hit with sanctions if that question is not answered. So if you want to direct him not to answer, I'll I'll file MR. MILLER: Well, what case was that, Anne?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	motorcycle? MR. MILLER: Anne, which objection. It's vague. Which wheel are you talking about? I don't think Mr. Ball knows what wheel you're talking about. Q. Any any wheel. Is there any wheel that RC makes that is based upon the design of Honda or its wheels for its motorcycle? MR. MILLER: Rick, you can answer if you if you know the answer. A. Well, I it's just confusing. She's being very vague when she uses the word design. We design a better-looking wheel than what is on the factory Honda. So customers that would buy a factory Honda would turn around and buy an RC Components wheel to put on their bike to make their bike look better.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. I cannot say. Q. Yes, you can, we're in a deposition. THE WITNESS: Curtis? MR. MILLER: Well, if that if that agreement is subject to a confidentiality provision, he can't say. MS. SULTON: No. No, that's not correct. I just had that question come up in a case I just finished in Denver where one of my clients was subject of a prior confidentiality agreement and the Court ordered him to so state and wagged the finger at us and said that we'll get hit with sanctions if that question is not answered. So if you want to direct him not to answer, I'll I'll file MR. MILLER: Well, what case was that,
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	motorcycle? MR. MILLER: Anne, which objection. It's vague. Which wheel are you talking about? I don't think Mr. Ball knows what wheel you're talking about. Q. Any any wheel. Is there any wheel that RC makes that is based upon the design of Honda or its wheels for its motorcycle? MR. MILLER: Rick, you can answer if you if you know the answer. A. Well, I it's just confusing. She's being very vague when she uses the word design. We design a better-looking wheel than what is on the factory Honda. So customers that would buy a factory Honda would turn around and buy an RC Components wheel to put on their bike to make their bike look better. Q. And so so if we use that as	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. I cannot say. Q. Yes, you can, we're in a deposition. THE WITNESS: Curtis? MR. MILLER: Well, if that if that agreement is subject to a confidentiality provision, he can't say. MS. SULTON: No. No, that's not correct. I just had that question come up in a case I just finished in Denver where one of my clients was subject of a prior confidentiality agreement and the Court ordered him to so state and wagged the finger at us and said that we'll get hit with sanctions if that question is not answered. So if you want to direct him not to answer, I'll I'll file MR. MILLER: Well, what case was that, Anne?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	motorcycle? MR. MILLER: Anne, which objection. It's vague. Which wheel are you talking about? I don't think Mr. Ball knows what wheel you're talking about. Q. Any any wheel. Is there any wheel that RC makes that is based upon the design of Honda or its wheels for its motorcycle? MR. MILLER: Rick, you can answer if you if you know the answer. A. Well, I it's just confusing. She's being very vague when she uses the word design. We design a better-looking wheel than what is on the factory Honda. So customers that would buy a factory Honda would turn around and buy an RC Components wheel to put on their bike to make their bike look better. Q. And so so if we use that as our example	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. I cannot say. Q. Yes, you can, we're in a deposition. THE WITNESS: Curtis? MR. MILLER: Well, if that if that agreement is subject to a confidentiality provision, he can't say. MS. SULTON: No. No, that's not correct. I just had that question come up in a case I just finished in Denver where one of my clients was subject of a prior confidentiality agreement and the Court ordered him to so state and wagged the finger at us and said that we'll get hit with sanctions if that question is not answered. So if you want to direct him not to answer, I'll I'll file MR. MILLER: Well, what case was that, Anne? MS. SULTON: Are you instructing him not
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	motorcycle? MR. MILLER: Anne, which objection. It's vague. Which wheel are you talking about? I don't think Mr. Ball knows what wheel you're talking about. Q. Any any wheel. Is there any wheel that RC makes that is based upon the design of Honda or its wheels for its motorcycle? MR. MILLER: Rick, you can answer if you if you know the answer. A. Well, I it's just confusing. She's being very vague when she uses the word design. We design a better-looking wheel than what is on the factory Honda. So customers that would buy a factory Honda would turn around and buy an RC Components wheel to put on their bike to make their bike look better. Q. And so so if we use that as our example A. Okay.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. I cannot say. Q. Yes, you can, we're in a deposition. THE WITNESS: Curtis? MR. MILLER: Well, if that if that agreement is subject to a confidentiality provision, he can't say. MS. SULTON: No. No, that's not correct. I just had that question come up in a case I just finished in Denver where one of my clients was subject of a prior confidentiality agreement and the Court ordered him to so state and wagged the finger at us and said that we'll get hit with sanctions if that question is not answered. So if you want to direct him not to answer, I'll I'll file MR. MILLER: Well, what case was that, Anne? MS. SULTON: Are you instructing him not to answer?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	motorcycle? MR. MILLER: Anne, which objection. It's vague. Which wheel are you talking about? I don't think Mr. Ball knows what wheel you're talking about. Q. Any any wheel. Is there any wheel that RC makes that is based upon the design of Honda or its wheels for its motorcycle? MR. MILLER: Rick, you can answer if you if you know the answer. A. Well, I it's just confusing. She's being very vague when she uses the word design. We design a better-looking wheel than what is on the factory Honda. So customers that would buy a factory Honda would turn around and buy an RC Components wheel to put on their bike to make their bike look better. Q. And so so if we use that as our example A. Okay. Q that particular wheel to which you referred is a wheel that is based on a Honda patent;	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. I cannot say. Q. Yes, you can, we're in a deposition. THE WITNESS: Curtis? MR. MILLER: Well, if that if that agreement is subject to a confidentiality provision, he can't say. MS. SULTON: No. No, that's not correct. I just had that question come up in a case I just finished in Denver where one of my clients was subject of a prior confidentiality agreement and the Court ordered him to so state and wagged the finger at us and said that we'll get hit with sanctions if that question is not answered. So if you want to direct him not to answer, I'll I'll file MR. MILLER: Well, what case was that, Anne? MS. SULTON: Are you instructing him not to answer? MR. MILLER: I'm asking you what precedent you're citing for support of that.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	motorcycle? MR. MILLER: Anne, which objection. It's vague. Which wheel are you talking about? I don't think Mr. Ball knows what wheel you're talking about. Q. Any any wheel. Is there any wheel that RC makes that is based upon the design of Honda or its wheels for its motorcycle? MR. MILLER: Rick, you can answer if you if you know the answer. A. Well, I it's just confusing. She's being very vague when she uses the word design. We design a better-looking wheel than what is on the factory Honda. So customers that would buy a factory Honda would turn around and buy an RC Components wheel to put on their bike to make their bike look better. Q. And so so if we use that as our example A. Okay. Q that particular wheel to which you referred is a wheel that is based on a Honda patent; correct?	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. I cannot say. Q. Yes, you can, we're in a deposition. THE WITNESS: Curtis? MR. MILLER: Well, if that if that agreement is subject to a confidentiality provision, he can't say. MS. SULTON: No. No, that's not correct. I just had that question come up in a case I just finished in Denver where one of my clients was subject of a prior confidentiality agreement and the Court ordered him to so state and wagged the finger at us and said that we'll get hit with sanctions if that question is not answered. So if you want to direct him not to answer, I'll I'll file MR. MILLER: Well, what case was that, Anne? MS. SULTON: Are you instructing him not to answer? MR. MILLER: I'm asking you what precedent you're citing for support of that. MS. SULTON: I'm simply telling you what a
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	motorcycle? MR. MILLER: Anne, which objection. It's vague. Which wheel are you talking about? I don't think Mr. Ball knows what wheel you're talking about. Q. Any any wheel. Is there any wheel that RC makes that is based upon the design of Honda or its wheels for its motorcycle? MR. MILLER: Rick, you can answer if you if you know the answer. A. Well, I it's just confusing. She's being very vague when she uses the word design. We design a better-looking wheel than what is on the factory Honda. So customers that would buy a factory Honda would turn around and buy an RC Components wheel to put on their bike to make their bike look better. Q. And so so if we use that as our example A. Okay. Q that particular wheel to which you referred is a wheel that is based on a Honda patent; correct? A. They have no such patent.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. I cannot say. Q. Yes, you can, we're in a deposition. THE WITNESS: Curtis? MR. MILLER: Well, if that if that agreement is subject to a confidentiality provision, he can't say. MS. SULTON: No. No, that's not correct. I just had that question come up in a case I just finished in Denver where one of my clients was subject of a prior confidentiality agreement and the Court ordered him to so state and wagged the finger at us and said that we'll get hit with sanctions if that question is not answered. So if you want to direct him not to answer, I'll I'll file MR. MILLER: Well, what case was that, Anne? MS. SULTON: Are you instructing him not to answer? MR. MILLER: I'm asking you what precedent you're citing for support of that. MS. SULTON: I'm simply telling you what a judge told me in a case in a case I have pending in Federal
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 23 24	motorcycle? MR. MILLER: Anne, which objection. It's vague. Which wheel are you talking about? I don't think Mr. Ball knows what wheel you're talking about. Q. Any any wheel. Is there any wheel that RC makes that is based upon the design of Honda or its wheels for its motorcycle? MR. MILLER: Rick, you can answer if you if you know the answer. A. Well, I it's just confusing. She's being very vague when she uses the word design. We design a better-looking wheel than what is on the factory Honda. So customers that would buy a factory Honda would turn around and buy an RC Components wheel to put on their bike to make their bike look better. Q. And so so if we use that as our example A. Okay. Q that particular wheel to which you referred is a wheel that is based on a Honda patent; correct? A. They have no such patent. MR. VITALE: Can I ask a question for a	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A. I cannot say. Q. Yes, you can, we're in a deposition. THE WITNESS: Curtis? MR. MILLER: Well, if that if that agreement is subject to a confidentiality provision, he can't say. MS. SULTON: No. No, that's not correct. I just had that question come up in a case I just finished in Denver where one of my clients was subject of a prior confidentiality agreement and the Court ordered him to so state and wagged the finger at us and said that we'll get hit with sanctions if that question is not answered. So if you want to direct him not to answer, I'll I'll file MR. MILLER: Well, what case was that, Anne? MS. SULTON: Are you instructing him not to answer? MR. MILLER: I'm asking you what precedent you're citing for support of that. MS. SULTON: I'm simply telling you what a judge told me in a case in a case I have pending in Federal Court in Denver.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 23 24	motorcycle? MR. MILLER: Anne, which objection. It's vague. Which wheel are you talking about? I don't think Mr. Ball knows what wheel you're talking about. Q. Any any wheel. Is there any wheel that RC makes that is based upon the design of Honda or its wheels for its motorcycle? MR. MILLER: Rick, you can answer if you if you know the answer. A. Well, I it's just confusing. She's being very vague when she uses the word design. We design a better-looking wheel than what is on the factory Honda. So customers that would buy a factory Honda would turn around and buy an RC Components wheel to put on their bike to make their bike look better. Q. And so so if we use that as our example A. Okay. Q that particular wheel to which you referred is a wheel that is based on a Honda patent; correct? A. They have no such patent.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. I cannot say. Q. Yes, you can, we're in a deposition. THE WITNESS: Curtis? MR. MILLER: Well, if that if that agreement is subject to a confidentiality provision, he can't say. MS. SULTON: No. No, that's not correct. I just had that question come up in a case I just finished in Denver where one of my clients was subject of a prior confidentiality agreement and the Court ordered him to so state and wagged the finger at us and said that we'll get hit with sanctions if that question is not answered. So if you want to direct him not to answer, I'll I'll file MR. MILLER: Well, what case was that, Anne? MS. SULTON: Are you instructing him not to answer? MR. MILLER: I'm asking you what precedent you're citing for support of that. MS. SULTON: I'm simply telling you what a judge told me in a case in a case I have pending in Federal

	Case 1:06-cv-00029-SLR Document	38-5	
1	for just a second?	1	A. Okay. I don't know what she's
2	MS. SULTON: Well, let me go on to the	2	asking.
3	next question. We can come back to that.	3	Q. Okay. Well, let me ask the
4	MR. MILLER: Okay.	4	question this way. Have you ever heard of a company named
	Q. What other lawsuits have been	5	Metric Cruisers?
-	filed against either you personally, Mr. Ball, or against RC	6	A. I it sounds familiar but I do
7	Components?	7	not know. Are we there?
8	A. I don't know if another one was	8	Q. Yes.
9	ever filed or threatened of filing. I	9	A. Oh.
10	Q. Who would have been the	10	Q. Did you ever make a hub for
11	plaintiff in that case?	11	Rimmax called that would fit on a Suzuki? Did RC ever make
12	A. RC Components.	12	a hub for Rimmax that would fit on a Suzuki?
13	Q. RC Components was the plaintiff	13	A. Yes, particular style type?
14	or the defendant?	14	Q. No, I'm just asking about the
15	A. Which one which one am I?	15	general brand name of Suzuki?
16	Defendant. Correct?	16	A. Oh, yes.
17	Q. Okay, .And who filed that or who	17	Q. And what other brands of
18	threatened to file that complaint against RC?	18	motorcycle would that spinner fit on other than the Suzuki?
19	A. Cannot think of his name right	19	A. Probably that would be the only
20	this second.	20	one.
21	Q. Where was it where would it	21	Q. All right. So all of the
22	have been filed? Would it have been in Kentucky or California?	22	spinners that RC made for Rimmax would fit only on a Suzuki?
23	A. Kentucky.	23	A. No. That particular end cap
24	Q. Have you ever been sued in	24	that would fit a Suzuki would probably only fit that style of
25	California?	25	bike of a Suzuki.
	114		116
	A No I do not believe so	11	O. Okay But there were other
1 2	A. No. I do not believe so. O. Any other lawsuits?	1 2	Q. Okay. But there were other spinners made at Rimmax's request that would fit hikes other
1 2 3	Q. Any other lawsuits?	1 2 3	spinners made at Rimmax's request that would fit bikes other
1 2 3 4	Q. Any other lawsuits? A. I believe that is it.	1 2 3 4	spinners made at Rimmax's request that would fit bikes other than a Suzuki bike; is that correct?
1 2 3 4 5	Q. Any other lawsuits? A. I believe that is it. Q. Other than the spinner wheel,	1 2 3 4 5	spinners made at Rimmax's request that would fit bikes other than a Suzuki bike; is that correct? A. I believe so, yes.
1 2 3 4 5	Q. Any other lawsuits? A. I believe that is it.	1 2 3 4 5	spinners made at Rimmax's request that would fit bikes other than a Suzuki bike; is that correct? A. I believe so, yes. Q. Did RC make spinners for other
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. Any other lawsuits? A. I believe that is it. Q. Other than the spinner wheel, did RC and Rimmax have any dealings at all? A. I do not believe so.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	spinners made at Rimmax's request that would fit bikes other than a Suzuki bike; is that correct? A. I believe so, yes.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. Any other lawsuits? A. I believe that is it. Q. Other than the spinner wheel, did RC and Rimmax have any dealings at all? A. I do not believe so.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	spinners made at Rimmax's request that would fit bikes other than a Suzuki bike; is that correct? A. I believe so, yes. Q. Did RC make spinners for other types of Suzuki's other than the type of Suzuki for which
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Any other lawsuits? A. I believe that is it. Q. Other than the spinner wheel, did RC and Rimmax have any dealings at all? A. I do not believe so. Q. Do you deny that at some point	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	spinners made at Rimmax's request that would fit bikes other than a Suzuki bike; is that correct? A. I believe so, yes. Q. Did RC make spinners for other types of Suzuki's other than the type of Suzuki for which Rimmax had requested a spinner be made?
	Q. Any other lawsuits? A. I believe that is it. Q. Other than the spinner wheel, did RC and Rimmax have any dealings at all? A. I do not believe so. Q. Do you deny that at some point there was a supply agreement sent to you by Rimmax?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	spinners made at Rimmax's request that would fit bikes other than a Suzuki bike; is that correct? A. I believe so, yes. Q. Did RC make spinners for other types of Suzuki's other than the type of Suzuki for which Rimmax had requested a spinner be made? A. I believe that's a yes.
9	Q. Any other lawsuits? A. I believe that is it. Q. Other than the spinner wheel, did RC and Rimmax have any dealings at all? A. I do not believe so. Q. Do you deny that at some point there was a supply agreement sent to you by Rimmax? A. Sent to me? No, I do not deny	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	spinners made at Rimmax's request that would fit bikes other than a Suzuki bike; is that correct? A. I believe so, yes. Q. Did RC make spinners for other types of Suzuki's other than the type of Suzuki for which Rimmax had requested a spinner be made? A. I believe that's a yes. Q. Do you deny that RC sent out a
9 10	Q. Any other lawsuits? A. I believe that is it. Q. Other than the spinner wheel, did RC and Rimmax have any dealings at all? A. I do not believe so. Q. Do you deny that at some point there was a supply agreement sent to you by Rimmax? A. Sent to me? No, I do not deny that.	11	spinners made at Rimmax's request that would fit bikes other than a Suzuki bike; is that correct? A. I believe so, yes. Q. Did RC make spinners for other types of Suzuki's other than the type of Suzuki for which Rimmax had requested a spinner be made? A. I believe that's a yes. Q. Do you deny that RC sent out a memo to its dealers and customers stating that it would not make products or spinners for Rimmax? A. We better not have.
9 10 11	Q. Any other lawsuits? A. I believe that is it. Q. Other than the spinner wheel, did RC and Rimmax have any dealings at all? A. I do not believe so. Q. Do you deny that at some point there was a supply agreement sent to you by Rimmax? A. Sent to me? No, I do not deny that. Q. Do you deny that you edited or made markings on the document and sent it back to Rimmax? A. We sent it back and told them we	11	spinners made at Rimmax's request that would fit bikes other than a Suzuki bike; is that correct? A. I believe so, yes. Q. Did RC make spinners for other types of Suzuki's other than the type of Suzuki for which Rimmax had requested a spinner be made? A. I believe that's a yes. Q. Do you deny that RC sent out a memo to its dealers and customers stating that it would not make products or spinners for Rimmax? A. We better not have. Q. Are you denying that a memo was
9 10 11 12	Q. Any other lawsuits? A. I believe that is it. Q. Other than the spinner wheel, did RC and Rimmax have any dealings at all? A. I do not believe so. Q. Do you deny that at some point there was a supply agreement sent to you by Rimmax? A. Sent to me? No, I do not deny that. Q. Do you deny that you edited or made markings on the document and sent it back to Rimmax? A. We sent it back and told them we were not interested in this kind of document.	11 12 13 14	spinners made at Rimmax's request that would fit bikes other than a Suzuki bike; is that correct? A. I believe so, yes. Q. Did RC make spinners for other types of Suzuki's other than the type of Suzuki for which Rimmax had requested a spinner be made? A. I believe that's a yes. Q. Do you deny that RC sent out a memo to its dealers and customers stating that it would not make products or spinners for Rimmax? A. We better not have. Q. Are you denying that a memo was sent out saying that RC was not making spinners for Rimmax?
9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. Any other lawsuits? A. I believe that is it. Q. Other than the spinner wheel, did RC and Rimmax have any dealings at all? A. I do not believe so. Q. Do you deny that at some point there was a supply agreement sent to you by Rimmax? A. Sent to me? No, I do not deny that. Q. Do you deny that you edited or made markings on the document and sent it back to Rimmax? A. We sent it back and told them we were not interested in this kind of document. Q. What is Metric Cruisers?	11 12 13 14 15	spinners made at Rimmax's request that would fit bikes other than a Suzuki bike; is that correct? A. I believe so, yes. Q. Did RC make spinners for other types of Suzuki's other than the type of Suzuki for which Rimmax had requested a spinner be made? A. I believe that's a yes. Q. Do you deny that RC sent out a memo to its dealers and customers stating that it would not make products or spinners for Rimmax? A. We better not have. Q. Are you denying that a memo was sent out saying that RC was not making spinners for Rimmax? A. That we sent out a memo to all
9 10 11 12 13	Q. Any other lawsuits? A. I believe that is it. Q. Other than the spinner wheel, did RC and Rimmax have any dealings at all? A. I do not believe so. Q. Do you deny that at some point there was a supply agreement sent to you by Rimmax? A. Sent to me? No, I do not deny that. Q. Do you deny that you edited or made markings on the document and sent it back to Rimmax? A. We sent it back and told them we were not interested in this kind of document. Q. What is Metric Cruisers? A. Excuse me?	11 12 13 14 15 16	spinners made at Rimmax's request that would fit bikes other than a Suzuki bike; is that correct? A. I believe so, yes. Q. Did RC make spinners for other types of Suzuki's other than the type of Suzuki for which Rimmax had requested a spinner be made? A. I believe that's a yes. Q. Do you deny that RC sent out a memo to its dealers and customers stating that it would not make products or spinners for Rimmax? A. We better not have. Q. Are you denying that a memo was sent out saying that RC was not making spinners for Rimmax? A. That we sent out a memo to all of our dealers and retail people that I guess I'm a little
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. Any other lawsuits? A. I believe that is it. Q. Other than the spinner wheel, did RC and Rimmax have any dealings at all? A. I do not believe so. Q. Do you deny that at some point there was a supply agreement sent to you by Rimmax? A. Sent to me? No, I do not deny that. Q. Do you deny that you edited or made markings on the document and sent it back to Rimmax? A. We sent it back and told them we were not interested in this kind of document. Q. What is Metric Cruisers? A. Excuse me? Q. What is an entity called Metric	11 12 13 14 15 16 17	spinners made at Rimmax's request that would fit bikes other than a Suzuki bike; is that correct? A. I believe so, yes. Q. Did RC make spinners for other types of Suzuki's other than the type of Suzuki for which Rimmax had requested a spinner be made? A. I believe that's a yes. Q. Do you deny that RC sent out a memo to its dealers and customers stating that it would not make products or spinners for Rimmax? A. We better not have. Q. Are you denying that a memo was sent out saying that RC was not making spinners for Rimmax? A. That we sent out a memo to all of our dealers and retail people that I guess I'm a little confused on the question.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. Any other lawsuits? A. I believe that is it. Q. Other than the spinner wheel, did RC and Rimmax have any dealings at all? A. I do not believe so. Q. Do you deny that at some point there was a supply agreement sent to you by Rimmax? A. Sent to me? No, I do not deny that. Q. Do you deny that you edited or made markings on the document and sent it back to Rimmax? A. We sent it back and told them we were not interested in this kind of document. Q. What is Metric Cruisers? A. Excuse me? Q. What is an entity called Metric Cruisers?	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	spinners made at Rimmax's request that would fit bikes other than a Suzuki bike; is that correct? A. I believe so, yes. Q. Did RC make spinners for other types of Suzuki's other than the type of Suzuki for which Rimmax had requested a spinner be made? A. I believe that's a yes. Q. Do you deny that RC sent out a memo to its dealers and customers stating that it would not make products or spinners for Rimmax? A. We better not have. Q. Are you denying that a memo was sent out saying that RC was not making spinners for Rimmax? A. That we sent out a memo to all of our dealers and retail people that I guess I'm a little confused on the question. Q. So let me try to reframe it.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Any other lawsuits? A. I believe that is it. Q. Other than the spinner wheel, did RC and Rimmax have any dealings at all? A. I do not believe so. Q. Do you deny that at some point there was a supply agreement sent to you by Rimmax? A. Sent to me? No, I do not deny that. Q. Do you deny that you edited or made markings on the document and sent it back to Rimmax? A. We sent it back and told them we were not interested in this kind of document. Q. What is Metric Cruisers? A. Excuse me? Q. What is an entity called Metric Cruisers? A. What do you mean entity?	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	spinners made at Rimmax's request that would fit bikes other than a Suzuki bike; is that correct? A. I believe so, yes. Q. Did RC make spinners for other types of Suzuki's other than the type of Suzuki for which Rimmax had requested a spinner be made? A. I believe that's a yes. Q. Do you deny that RC sent out a memo to its dealers and customers stating that it would not make products or spinners for Rimmax? A. We better not have. Q. Are you denying that a memo was sent out saying that RC was not making spinners for Rimmax? A. That we sent out a memo to all of our dealers and retail people that I guess I'm a little confused on the question. Q. So let me try to reframe it. The question is, to your knowledge, did RC send out a memo or
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. Any other lawsuits? A. I believe that is it. Q. Other than the spinner wheel, did RC and Rimmax have any dealings at all? A. I do not believe so. Q. Do you deny that at some point there was a supply agreement sent to you by Rimmax? A. Sent to me? No, I do not deny that. Q. Do you deny that you edited or made markings on the document and sent it back to Rimmax? A. We sent it back and told them we were not interested in this kind of document. Q. What is Metric Cruisers? A. Excuse me? Q. What is an entity called Metric Cruisers? A. What do you mean entity? Q. Can you tell me what Metric	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	spinners made at Rimmax's request that would fit bikes other than a Suzuki bike; is that correct? A. I believe so, yes. Q. Did RC make spinners for other types of Suzuki's other than the type of Suzuki for which Rimmax had requested a spinner be made? A. I believe that's a yes. Q. Do you deny that RC sent out a memo to its dealers and customers stating that it would not make products or spinners for Rimmax? A. We better not have. Q. Are you denying that a memo was sent out saying that RC was not making spinners for Rimmax? A. That we sent out a memo to all of our dealers and retail people that I guess I'm a little confused on the question. Q. So let me try to reframe it. The question is, to your knowledge, did RC send out a memo or other communication to some of its dealers and customers
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Any other lawsuits? A. I believe that is it. Q. Other than the spinner wheel, did RC and Rimmax have any dealings at all? A. I do not believe so. Q. Do you deny that at some point there was a supply agreement sent to you by Rimmax? A. Sent to me? No, I do not deny that. Q. Do you deny that you edited or made markings on the document and sent it back to Rimmax? A. We sent it back and told them we were not interested in this kind of document. Q. What is Metric Cruisers? A. Excuse me? Q. What is an entity called Metric Cruisers? A. What do you mean entity? Q. Can you tell me what Metric Cruisers is, if you know?	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	spinners made at Rimmax's request that would fit bikes other than a Suzuki bike; is that correct? A. I believe so, yes. Q. Did RC make spinners for other types of Suzuki's other than the type of Suzuki for which Rimmax had requested a spinner be made? A. I believe that's a yes. Q. Do you deny that RC sent out a memo to its dealers and customers stating that it would not make products or spinners for Rimmax? A. We better not have. Q. Are you denying that a memo was sent out saying that RC was not making spinners for Rimmax? A. That we sent out a memo to all of our dealers and retail people that I guess I'm a little confused on the question. Q. So let me try to reframe it. The question is, to your knowledge, did RC send out a memo or other communication to some of its dealers and customers stating that RC would not be making spinners for Rimmax?
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Any other lawsuits? A. I believe that is it. Q. Other than the spinner wheel, did RC and Rimmax have any dealings at all? A. I do not believe so. Q. Do you deny that at some point there was a supply agreement sent to you by Rimmax? A. Sent to me? No, I do not deny that. Q. Do you deny that you edited or made markings on the document and sent it back to Rimmax? A. We sent it back and told them we were not interested in this kind of document. Q. What is Metric Cruisers? A. Excuse me? Q. What is an entity called Metric Cruisers? A. What do you mean entity? Q. Can you tell me what Metric Cruisers is, if you know? A. I'm not is this a company	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	spinners made at Rimmax's request that would fit bikes other than a Suzuki bike; is that correct? A. I believe so, yes. Q. Did RC make spinners for other types of Suzuki's other than the type of Suzuki for which Rimmax had requested a spinner be made? A. I believe that's a yes. Q. Do you deny that RC sent out a memo to its dealers and customers stating that it would not make products or spinners for Rimmax? A. We better not have. Q. Are you denying that a memo was sent out saying that RC was not making spinners for Rimmax? A. That we sent out a memo to all of our dealers and retail people that I guess I'm a little confused on the question. Q. So let me try to reframe it. The question is, to your knowledge, did RC send out a memo or other communication to some of its dealers and customers stating that RC would not be making spinners for Rimmax? A. We may have sent something to a
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Any other lawsuits? A. I believe that is it. Q. Other than the spinner wheel, did RC and Rimmax have any dealings at all? A. I do not believe so. Q. Do you deny that at some point there was a supply agreement sent to you by Rimmax? A. Sent to me? No, I do not deny that. Q. Do you deny that you edited or made markings on the document and sent it back to Rimmax? A. We sent it back and told them we were not interested in this kind of document. Q. What is Metric Cruisers? A. Excuse me? Q. What is an entity called Metric Cruisers? A. What do you mean entity? Q. Can you tell me what Metric Cruisers is, if you know? A. I'm not is this a company or I'm not quite sure what you're asking.	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	spinners made at Rimmax's request that would fit bikes other than a Suzuki bike; is that correct? A. I believe so, yes. Q. Did RC make spinners for other types of Suzuki's other than the type of Suzuki for which Rimmax had requested a spinner be made? A. I believe that's a yes. Q. Do you deny that RC sent out a memo to its dealers and customers stating that it would not make products or spinners for Rimmax? A. We better not have. Q. Are you denying that a memo was sent out saying that RC was not making spinners for Rimmax? A. That we sent out a memo to all of our dealers and retail people that I guess I'm a little confused on the question. Q. So let me try to reframe it. The question is, to your knowledge, did RC send out a memo or other communication to some of its dealers and customers stating that RC would not be making spinners for Rimmax? A. We may have sent something to a customer that was calling in afterwards and letting them know
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 23 24	Q. Any other lawsuits? A. I believe that is it. Q. Other than the spinner wheel, did RC and Rimmax have any dealings at all? A. I do not believe so. Q. Do you deny that at some point there was a supply agreement sent to you by Rimmax? A. Sent to me? No, I do not deny that. Q. Do you deny that you edited or made markings on the document and sent it back to Rimmax? A. We sent it back and told them we were not interested in this kind of document. Q. What is Metric Cruisers? A. Excuse me? Q. What is an entity called Metric Cruisers? A. What do you mean entity? Q. Can you tell me what Metric Cruisers is, if you know? A. I'm not is this a company or I'm not quite sure what you're asking. MR. MILLER: Rick, if you don't know the	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	spinners made at Rimmax's request that would fit bikes other than a Suzuki bike; is that correct? A. I believe so, yes. Q. Did RC make spinners for other types of Suzuki's other than the type of Suzuki for which Rimmax had requested a spinner be made? A. I believe that's a yes. Q. Do you deny that RC sent out a memo to its dealers and customers stating that it would not make products or spinners for Rimmax? A. We better not have. Q. Are you denying that a memo was sent out saying that RC was not making spinners for Rimmax? A. That we sent out a memo to all of our dealers and retail people that I guess I'm a little confused on the question. Q. So let me try to reframe it. The question is, to your knowledge, did RC send out a memo or other communication to some of its dealers and customers stating that RC would not be making spinners for Rimmax? A. We may have sent something to a customer that was calling in afterwards and letting them know that we weren't making it, so people weren't sending us product
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Any other lawsuits? A. I believe that is it. Q. Other than the spinner wheel, did RC and Rimmax have any dealings at all? A. I do not believe so. Q. Do you deny that at some point there was a supply agreement sent to you by Rimmax? A. Sent to me? No, I do not deny that. Q. Do you deny that you edited or made markings on the document and sent it back to Rimmax? A. We sent it back and told them we were not interested in this kind of document. Q. What is Metric Cruisers? A. Excuse me? Q. What is an entity called Metric Cruisers? A. What do you mean entity? Q. Can you tell me what Metric Cruisers is, if you know? A. I'm not is this a company or I'm not quite sure what you're asking.	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	spinners made at Rimmax's request that would fit bikes other than a Suzuki bike; is that correct? A. I believe so, yes. Q. Did RC make spinners for other types of Suzuki's other than the type of Suzuki for which Rimmax had requested a spinner be made? A. I believe that's a yes. Q. Do you deny that RC sent out a memo to its dealers and customers stating that it would not make products or spinners for Rimmax? A. We better not have. Q. Are you denying that a memo was sent out saying that RC was not making spinners for Rimmax? A. That we sent out a memo to all of our dealers and retail people that I guess I'm a little confused on the question. Q. So let me try to reframe it. The question is, to your knowledge, did RC send out a memo or other communication to some of its dealers and customers stating that RC would not be making spinners for Rimmax? A. We may have sent something to a customer that was calling in afterwards and letting them know

Filed 12/01/2006 Hang on one second, please. Did -- did RC ever receive any marketing material for the spinners from Rimmax? 5 A. Not to my knowledge, no. 0. One moment, please. Is RC denying that it didn't 8 produce all of the wheels for which Rimmax paid? 9 A. Am I denying what? 10 10 0. Is RC denying that it produced 11 11 all of the spinner wheels for which Rimmax paid? 12 12 I just -- I would not know if we 13 13 produced all of the wheels that Rimmax sold, correct. 14 14 No. No. No. I'm sorry. Let 15 15 me reframe the question, because I want to make certain that 16 16 you understand this. 17 17 Rimmax is saying that it paid RC 18 18 for fifty-four sets of spinners. That's what Rimmax is saying. 19 19 Α. Okay. 20 20 And Rimmax is saying that it got 21 about twenty sets of spinners. So Rimmax is claiming that RC 22 did not either send to Rimmax or send to Rimmax's customers all 22 23 23 of the spinners for which Rimmax paid. So my question is, is 24 RC denying Rimmax's allegation that it paid for spinners it 25 never received? 120 118 1 CERTIFICATE Α. Correct. 0. Does RC produce spinners for anybody else, any other company? 3 I, Rick Ball, having read the foregoing deposition, do hereby certify said testimony is a true and 5 accurate transcript with the following changes, (if any): Is RC still advertising that it sells spinners? PAGE NO. LINE NO. CHANGE 7 Probably on the website. I do not think we do advertising in magazines anymore. I'm not sure. 10 MS. SULTON: Okay. I think I'm almost 10 done. Let me just do a real quick check here. We can go off the record for a second while I do this check and see if there 12 are any other questions out there. So let me ask you to hang 13 13 on for just a second, if I could. 14 15 (Off the record) 15 16 MS. SULTON: Okay. I don't have any 16 17 additional questions at this time, Mr. Ball. And I thank you 17 Rick Ball for your time and courtesy. Curtis, thank you kindly. Did you 18 STATE OF KENTUCKY have any follow-up questions you wanted to ask? 19 19 COUNTY OF WARREN 20 MR. MILLER: No. 20 Sworn to and subscribed before me this MS. SULTON: Okay. Thank you kindly. We 21 are done and, again, the record should reflect that Mr. Ball Notary Public, State at Large reserves the right to read and correct. And everyone have a 23 My Commission Expires: great day. 25 (Whereupon the video deposition 121 119

day of October, 2006. My commission expires October 28, 2006.

23 24

25

NOTARY PUBLIC State at Large, Kentucky

122

Filed 12/01/2006 Page 33 of 33